★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ ★ ★

Famous Original

NEW YORK CITY℠ GUIDE



NYC & Company™

nycgo.com



Welcome!

Dear Friends,

Welcome to New York! As the record-breaking 66.9 million people who visited our city last year already know, the countless attractions of the five boroughs make it a destination like no other.

Spring is a wonderful time to explore our diverse neighborhoods and beautiful parks as they come to life after winter. To view a dazzling landscape of blooming flowers, head to the Bronx's New York Botanical Garden and take in *Kusama: Cosmic Nature*, an installation by acclaimed Japanese artist Yayoi Kusama. Another cultural highlight this season is the Queens New Music Festival, which features live concerts of contemporary music. Kids will have fun and learn about environmental stewardship as the Staten Island Children's Museum celebrates the 50th anniversary of Earth Day. The warmer days signal the return of the outdoor Brooklyn Flea and Smorgasburg markets, where shoppers can peruse creations by local artisans and sample food from a variety of cuisines. Springtime also brings with it the excitement of America's pastime, so be sure to watch the Yankees or Mets play an action-packed game. Sports fans can also catch New York City Football Club matches at Yankee Stadium, and learn about the fascinating history and impact of hoops in the five boroughs at the Museum of the City of New York's multimedia exhibit *City/Game: Basketball in New York*.

I hope that you enjoy your stay in New York City, and that you are inspired to visit us again soon.



Sincerely,

Bill de Blasio
Mayor



Contents



This is NYC, pp. 6–15



Must-See NYC, pp. 16–23



Events Calendar, pp. 24–37



Museums, p. 143–157

@nycgo

Key to symbols in this guide

- wheelchair accessible
- hearing services
- visual services
- senior/student discount
- family-oriented
- free/gratis

NEW YORK CITY WELCOMES YOU ALWAYS

The five boroughs are ripe for exploring in springtime. Visitors to NYC are greeted by newness in every form: Broadway debuts, arts and film festivals, exhibitions and baseball season openers in Queens and the Bronx. Seemingly overnight, hundreds of miles of parkland turn a brighter shade of green, while clusters of tulips sprout up along some of the City's best-known thoroughfares. Grab your walking shoes (and an umbrella, just in case) and prepare to be romanced by spring in New York City.

For the latest updates, visit **nycgo.com**.

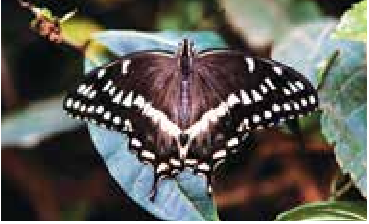


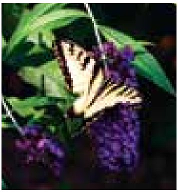


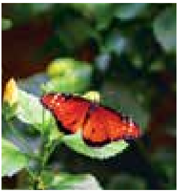
Strolling Madison Avenue.











Spring awaits at the Bronx Zoo.

The Bronx

With the New York Botanical Garden in bloom and Yankees baseball underway, there's no better time to visit the Bronx. You could spend hours wandering the green spaces of this northern borough, but don't miss out on its diverse neighborhoods. Find historic architecture along Grand Concourse—New York City's answer to the Champs-Élysées—and authentic Italian markets on Arthur Avenue in Belmont. Other highlights, like Hush Hip Hop Tours, historic mansions and the world-famous Bronx Zoo, prove that the Bronx is beyond definition.

Highlights

New York Botanical Garden Stroll the grounds and explore the conservatory of this expansive public garden. **nybg.org** **718 817 8700**

New York Yankees
The City's fabled Bronx Bombers open their season starting April.
yankees.com
718 293 4300

Van Cortlandt Park
Hike, bike, golf and picnic on the rolling hills of one of the City's largest parks.
vcpark.org | **718 430 1890**

Wave Hill House
Tour this celebrated mansion, built in 1843 on 28 acres overlooking the Hudson River.
wavehill.org
718 549 3200

Brooklyn

Brooklyn welcomes spring in spectacular style with the annual Cherry Blossom Festival at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden—one of many local spots fit for a postcard. Amble among families and dogs in Prospect Park or head to the Brooklyn Heights Promenade for breathtaking bridge photo ops. In the event of springtime showers, retreat to the Brooklyn Museum for Studio 54: Night Magic, an in-depth look at the legendary nightclub and its place in NYC history. Just remember: No Brooklyn itinerary is complete without some secondhand shopping and farm-to-table food.



Capture sweeping cityscape views in Sunset Park, Brooklyn.

Highlights

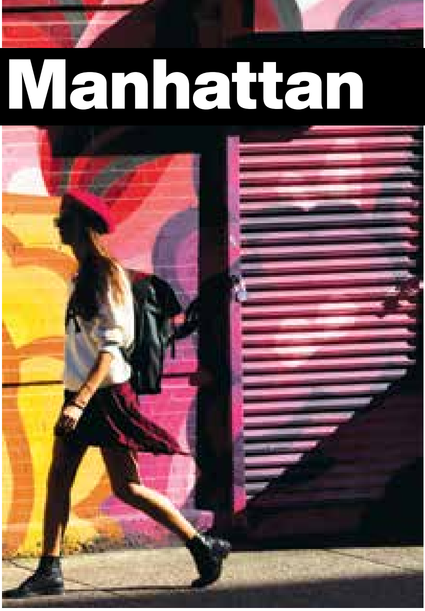
Barclays Center
Cheer on the NBA's Nets and the NHL's Islanders at this multipurpose modern arena. **barclayscenter.com** | **917 618 6700**

Brooklyn Brewery
Sample seasonal brews and tour the place where the popular lager is produced.
brooklynbrewery.com
718 486 7422

Brooklyn Heights Promenade
This walkway is known for spectacular views of the East River and Brooklyn Bridge. **nycharborparks.org** | **212 639 9675**

Green-Wood Cemetery
Visit the historic final resting place of several famous—and infamous—New Yorkers.
green-wood.com
718 210 3080

Manhattan



Discover diverse neighborhoods throughout the City. At left is Nolita, a district just north of Little Italy and dotted by chic-turned tenements, cafés, boutique shops and splashes of graffiti.

Manhattan is the most famous of NYC's many islands. A cruise from Hudson River Park or South Street Seaport is a great way to take in the iconic skyline. For explorers on foot, Midtown promises a packed itinerary of sightseeing, shopping and dining—and you can do it all in the borough's westernmost gem, Hudson Yards. On the east side of town, museums abound; catch spring exhibits at the Guggenheim, the Museum of the City of New York and the recently reimagined Museum of Modern Art, to name a few.

Highlights

Apollo Theater
Don't miss Amateur Night at this legendary Harlem venue where Ella Fitzgerald got her start.
apollotheater.org
212 531 5300

Edge
Step out to a new suspended observation deck at Hudson Yards. Opens in March.
edgenyc.com

Katz's Delicatessen
Order the towering pastrami sandwich at this Lower East Side institution.
katzsdelicatessen.com
212 254 2246

The Metropolitan Opera
Catch Puccini's classic *La Bohème* on the world's greatest stage this season.
metopera.org
212 362 6000





Find a multitude of neighborhoods with rich cultures, languages and savory treats. Above, Little Guyana.

Queens

From art and history to food and sports, Queens has no shortage of claims to fame. Catch Mets baseball at Citi Field or explore the blossoming landscape of nearby Flushing Meadows Corona Park—home to the New York Hall of Science, the Queens Museum and the iconic Unisphere. You'll marvel at the modern art in Long Island City, and the open-air Socrates Sculpture Park is a perfect picnic setting. But save room to try the borough's celebrated international cuisines, like dumplings in Flushing and arepas in Jackson Heights.

Highlights

Maiella Pair rustic Italian cuisine with skyline views at this waterfront gem. **maiellalic.com 718 606 1770**

MoMA PS1 See experimental art in a former school turned branch of the Museum of Modern Art. **momaps1.org 718 784 2084**

Queens Botanical Garden Wander the 40 acres of themed gardens at this peaceful urban oasis. **queensbotanical.org** | **718 886 3800**

SculptureCenter Peruse galleries of experimental artwork in Long Island City. **sculpturecenter.org** | **718 361 1750**

Staten Island



Wind your way along St. George's waterfront boardwalk, running from the ferry terminal to nearby attractions.

Staten Island is a getaway within the City, and the scenic ferry ride from Lower Manhattan sets the tone. Spring's colors shine at Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, a jewel of the North Shore. Journey inland to find the Greenbelt, a 2,800-acre expanse of parkland, meadows and wetlands that live up to the name. Or spend a day steps from the ferry terminal in St. George, where you'll find the borough's own brewery and the National Lighthouse Museum among the local treasures.

Highlights

Alice Austen House
Explore this Victorian Gothic cottage and former home of a pioneering photographer.
aliceausten.org | **718 816 4506**

Chinese Scholar's Garden
Explore eight pavilions and a serene bamboo forest path at this Snug Harbor highlight.
snug-harbor.org
718 425 3504

The Conference House Museum
Tour the historic site of a significant Revolutionary War conference.
conferencehouse.org
718 984 6046

Empire Outlets
Enjoy a shopping spree at this state-of-the-art retail destination on the North Shore.
empireoutletsnyc.com

Must-See NYC



See some of America's most treasured national landmarks right here in New York City.

Manhattan

Lower Manhattan & Wall Street

9/11 Memorial & Museum
911memorial.org
See Museums page 153.

9/11 Tribute Museum
tributewtc.org
See Museums page 153.

Federal Hall National Memorial
nps.gov/feha
See Sightseeing page 108.

Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island & Waterfront

Ellis Island
libertyellisfoundation.org
See Sightseeing page 108.

Statue of Liberty National Monument
nps.gov/stli
See Sightseeing page 108 or Museums page 153.

Statue Cruises
statuecruises.com
877 LADYTIX
See Sightseeing page 117.

New York Water Taxi
nywatertaxi.com
See Sightseeing page 117.

NYC Ferry
ferry.nyc
See Transit page 48.

Staten Island Ferry
nyc.gov/dot
See Transit page 48.

Observatories

Edge
edgenyc.com
See Sightseeing page 92.
Opening March 2020.

Empire State Building Observatory
esbnyc.com
See Sightseeing page 94.

One World Observatory
oneworldobservatory.com
See Sightseeing page 96.

Top of the Rock | Rockefeller Center
topoftherocknyc.com
See Sightseeing page 98.

Hudson Yards

See Sightseeing page 112.

Edge
See Observatories, above.

The Shed
theshed.org

Vessel
hudsonyardsnewyork.com/discoverer/vessel
See Sightseeing page 98.



Enjoy Washington Square Park in Greenwich Village.

Times Square & Environs
timessquarenyc.org
See Sightseeing page 113.

Theatre District
broadwayleague.com
offbroadway.org
See Theater starting page 124.

TKTS Discount Tickets See Performing Arts page 142.

National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey
See Sightseeing page 96.

Spyscape
See Sightseeing page 98.

Restaurant Row
See Dining page 170.

Central Park
centralparknyc.org
nycgovparks.org
See Sightseeing pages 114 and 122.

Grand Central Terminal
grandcentralterminal.com
See Transit page 45 or Sightseeing pages 108 & 122.

Museum Mile
museummilefestival.org
See Museums starting page 143.

The Africa Center
theafricacenter.org

El Museo del Barrio
elmuseo.org

Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum
cooperhewitt.org

Guggenheim Museum
guggenheim.org

The Jewish Museum
thejewishmuseum.org

The Met Fifth Avenue
metmuseum.org

Museum of the City of New York
mcny.org

Neue Galerie
neuegalerie.org

Harlem, Morningside, Washington Heights, Sugar Hill & Inwood
harlemonestop.com
welcometoharlem.com
experienceharlem.com
mmpcia.org
wahichamber.com

Apollo Theater
apollotheater.org
See Sightseeing pages 92 & 100 or Performing Arts page 139.

Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine
stjohndivine.org
See Sightseeing page 118.

Met Cloisters
metmuseum.org
See Museums page 155.



Experience Arthur Avenue for old-world Italian flavors in the Bronx.

The Bronx

Arthur Avenue
bronxlittleitaly.com
arthuravenuebronx.com
See Sightseeing page 110.

Bronx Museum of the Arts
bronxmuseum.org
See Museums page 144.

Bronx Zoo
bronxzoo.com
See Sightseeing page 114.

New York Yankees & Yankee Stadium
yankees.com
See Sports page 227.

New York Botanical Garden
nybg.org
See Sightseeing page 115.

Wave Hill
wavehill.org
See Sightseeing page 116.

Brooklyn

Brooklyn Botanic Garden
bbg.org
See Sightseeing page 114.

Brooklyn Bridge
explorebk.com
See Sightseeing page 108.

Brooklyn Museum
brooklynmuseum.org
See Museums page 154.

Coney Island
coneyisland.com
See Sightseeing pages 98 & 110.

Williamsburg **nycgo.com**
See Sightseeing page 110.

Prospect Park
prospectpark.org
See Sightseeing page 116.



Step into spring in Brooklyn Heights.



Explore Long Island City, Queens, a trending community of cafés, art centers and the Gantry Plaza State Park (above).

Queens

Astoria astoria.org
See Sightseeing page 113.

Flushing
flushingbid.com
See Sightseeing page 113.

Flushing Meadows Corona Park
flushingchamber.nyc
See Sightseeing page 115.

Long Island City
licqns.com
See Sightseeing page 114.

MoMA PS1
momaps1.org
See Museums page 146.

Museum of the Moving Image
movingimage.us
See Museums page 154.

New York Hall of Science
nyscience.org
See Museums page 155.

The Noguchi Museum
noguchi.org
See Museums page 146.

Queens Museum
queensmuseum.org
See Museums page 146.

SculptureCenter
sculpturecenter.org
See Museums page 146.

USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center & US Open Championships
usopen.org | usta.com
See Sports pages 226 & 228.

Staten Island

Alice Austen House Museum
aliceausten.org
See Museums page 151.

Historic Richmond Town
historicrichmondtown.org
See Sightseeing page 108.

National Lighthouse Museum
lighthousemuseum.org
See Museums page 156.

The Noble Maritime Collection
noblemaritime.org
See Museums page 157.

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden
snug-harbor.org
See Sightseeing page 116.

Staten Island Ferry
nyc.gov/dot
See Sightseeing page 98.

Staten Island Yankees
siyanks.com
See Sports page 227.

St. George
visitstatenisland.com
See Sightseeing page 114.

St. George Theatre
stgeorgetheatre.com
See Performing Arts page 141.



See the Staten Island Yankees—minor league team of the Bronx Bombers.


Madame Tussauds
NEW YORK
SAVE
$5 OFF
PREMIUM PRICED TICKET
TIMES SQUARE
#1 ATTRACTION
ATTRACCIÓN #1 DE TIMES SQUARE
ATRAÇÃO N.º 1 DA TIMES SQUARE
时代广场首屈一指的景点
MADAMETUSSAUDS.COM/NEWYORK
234 WEST 42ND STREET BET. 7TH & 8TH AVES.
Offer valid for $5.00 off Madame Tussauds New York's premium priced ticket (top tier ticket only). Redeem up to 2 coupons per visit. Top tier ticket prices may vary. Images depict wax figures created and owned by Madame Tussauds New York.
©MerlinEntertainments | Expires 12/31/20 Code: 5205

Calendar of Events



The Met Fifth Avenue celebrates its sesquicentennial.

Anniversaries & Other Big Events

✱ : Free
👪 : Kids

American Museum of Natural History, 150 years amnh.org Expect extraordinary wonders at the museum as it observes its 150th anniversary. 👪

✱ **Bird 100 Charlie Parker** cityparksfoundation.org/charlieparker While Charlie Parker (aka Bird) died at age 34 in 1954, this year marks his centennial birthday. Special events are planned around the globe and as his adopted hometown, NYC expands its annual Parker festival (held every August). Check website for details.

Edge, new observation deck edgenyc.com Hudson Yards now has an all-new dramatic outdoor deck for viewing. *Opening March 2020.*

Essex Street Market, new location essexstreetmarket.com In 1940 a crammed and bustling outdoor market made up of hundreds of street vendors on the Lower East Side, hawking everything from fruits and meats to fabrics and furnishings, was brought indoors to ease city congestion. Today, the Essex Street Market gets a polished new four-story home at Essex and Delancey Streets, with new and old vendors plus restaurants.

Fotografiska, recently opened museum fotografiska.com Stockholm's innovative photography center expands worldwide, with an NYC outpost at 281 Park Avenue South.

Harlem Renaissance, 100 years harlemrenaissance.org/events Known as a neighborhood hot spot for culture, dining and the arts, Harlem was also the epicenter of the 20th-century Harlem Renaissance—an African American–led cultural movement that catapulted to fame innovators like Josephine Baker, Langston Hughes and Bessie Smith, while simultaneously furthering social justice. The legacy of this renaissance continues to shape America. See website for events. 👪

✱ **Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival, 30 years** 8/8–9 hkdbf-ny.org Features folk arts, ethnic foods, multicultural performances and over 100 sporting teams. Meadow Lake, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Flushing, Queens | 718 767 1776. 👪

ICP, new location icp.org The International Center of Photography, a leading museum and school dedicated to photography and visual culture—recently opened in its new home on the Lower East Side of Manhattan, close to the new Essex Market. 👪

LMCC Art Center, new art center **lmcc.net** The Lower Manhattan Cultural Council has opened the first permanent art space for all disciplines, plus artist residencies, on Governors Island.

Met Fifth Avenue, 150 years **metmuseum.org** The world-renowned museum celebrates its 150th anniversary in 2020, with a special exhibit: *Making the Met, 1870–2020 (3/30–8/2).*

Museum of Ice Cream, new **museumoficecream.com** Who can resist a cool, sweet experience? It's immersive and interactive!

Museum of the Dog, recently opened **museumofthedog.org** The American Kennel Club's museum is at 101 Park Ave. (41st St.).

New York Public Library, 125 years **nypl.org** The City's grand archival network of books celebrates 125 years of service. Its Stephen A. Schwarzman building, the main repository at 42nd Street and Fifth Avenue, provides free events, exhibits, author talks and performing arts.

The Shed, new performing arts center **theshed.org** This all-new cultural center in Hudson Yards features several facets of the arts.

Statue of Liberty Museum, new **libertyellisfoundation.org/statueoflibertymuseum** A new Liberty Island museum features the statue's original torch. *(The museum is free but there is a fee for Statue Cruises to the island.)*

Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling, 5 years **sugarhillmuseum.org** Children and their families discover and create a world of art and stories. Meet artists, play in art-making studios, see significant artwork and hear stories told in many forms.

Ongoing

NYC Ice-Skating Rinks **through 3/31** **nycgovparks.org** Public rinks are open in NYC's citywide parks.

Brooklyn Nets Season **through 4/15** **brooklynnets.com** The Nets NBA season extends to mid April. Barclays Center.

The Orchid Show **through 4/19** **nybg.org** This annual garden event in the Bronx features thousands of orchids on display and for sale. Includes tours, Q&A sessions, demonstrations, presentations and more. New York Botanical Garden.

Dorothea Lange: Words and Pictures **through 5/9** **moma.org** American photographer Dorothea Lange was dedicated to depicting the human condition and social injustice. The Museum of Modern Art presents this major exhibit of her images.

Metropolitan Opera 2019–20 **through 5/9** **metopera.org** Hear the world's greatest singers as they perform in stunning stage productions at Lincoln Center. *Also check local movie listings for Live in HD performances.*

Sahel: Art and Empires on the Shores of the Sahara **through 5/10** **metmuseum.org** A beautiful exploration of ancient Sahel, a region south of the Sahara Desert that now encompasses Senegal, Mali, Niger and Mauritania. The Sahel represented a rich cultural and global trading period during the Ghana (300–1200), Mali (1230–1600), Songhay (1464–1591) and Bamana (1640–1861) empires. The Met Fifth Avenue.

March

Red Bulls opener **3/1** **newyorkredbulls.com** The New York Red Bulls soccer team are in season at Red Bull Arena (in New Jersey).

The Armory Show **3/5–8** **thearmoryshow.com** Leading international art fair boasts 280+ galleries, 60,000 visitors and artwork ranging well into 7 figures. Held annually in spring. Admission. Group discounts. 212 645 6440, fax 212 645 0655 | Temporary new site: Pier 90 (50th St. & Hudson River), NYC 10019

Big East Tournament **3/11–14** **msg.com** Big East Conference basketball games return to Madison Square Garden.

Asia Week **3/12–19** **asiaweekny.com** The vast art and culture of Asia takes center stage in New York City, with exhibitions, auctions and special events.

NYCFC spring season **3/14** **nycfc.com** The New York City Football Club (soccer) competes at Yankee Stadium, in the Bronx.



Enjoy garden walks under blossoming cherry trees during *Sakura Matsuri* at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. (APRIL–MAY)

St. Patrick's Day Parade **3/17** **nycstpatricksparade.org** Whether you hail from the Emerald Isle is of no consequence. People in NYC go Irish and wear kelly green (even the City's bagels and beer go green for the occasion). Watch bagpipers, marching bands and assorted revelers. Parade steps off at 44th St. & Fifth Ave.

Joyce Theatre **3/24–29 & 3/31–4/5** **joyce.org** The Joyce hosts a variety of contemporary dance companies: Malpaso Dance Company (3/24–29) and Limón Dance Company (3/31–4/5).

New Directors/New Films 2020 **3/25–4/5** **filmlinc.com** Lincoln Center hosts this popular annual film series.

New York Mets **3/26** **mets.mlb.com** NYC's popular baseball team commences play at Citi Field in Queens.

April

New York Yankees season **4/2** **yankees.mlb.com** The 27-time World Champs open their baseball season at Yankee Stadium in the Bronx.

Havana Film Festival **4/3–10** **hffny.com** South American, Central American and Caribbean film premieres. Films by/about American Latinos. Seminars, panel discussions. English subtitles. Held annually in April. See website for details. 212 946 1839.

New York City Tartan Day **4/4** **nyctartanweek.org** Festival celebrates Scottish heritage and pride with Scottish-themed events, including the New York Tartan Day Parade. 212 980 0844

New York International Auto Show **4/10–19** **autoshowny.com** Annual spring event is the oldest and largest attended auto show in North America. Great fun and exciting for all ages. 800 282 3336, 718 746 5300 | Javits Center, 655 W. 3th4 St. at 11th Ave., NYC 10001.

Easter Parade and Easter Bonnet Festival **4/12** **nycgo.com** The best of the bonnets are showcased along Fifth Avenue from 49th to 57th Streets as New Yorkers celebrate Easter in their most festive spring gear. For the best vantage point, pick a spot near St. Patrick's Cathedral.

Tribeca Film Festival **4/15–26** **tribecafilm.com/festival** The largest international film festival is in its 19th year. Celebrate the City's role as a filmmaking center with hundreds of movies shown in venues citywide and panel discussions.

New York City Ballet, spring repertory **4/21–5/31** **nycballet.com** The new season features 54 ballets, including six premieres, performed at Lincoln Center.

***Sakura Matsuri*, Cherry Blossom Festival** **4/25–26** **bbg.org** Embrace spring during this lush cherry blossom festival honoring Japanese culture. Performances, workshops and more. Brooklyn Botanic Garden.


tripadvisor
#1 RATED
HOP-ON HOP-OFF BUS TOUR
IN NEW YORK
AS OF 10.01.19



See a garden-wide exhibit of mesmerizing patterns by Japanese artist Yayoi Kusama (pictured here) in *Kusma: Cosmic Nature* at the New York Botanical Garden in the Bronx. (MAY)

May

TBA

Shakespeare in the Park **publictheater.org** The Public Theater offers free plays and big stars in Central Park. Runs late May into mid/late August.

World Science Festival **worldsciencefestival.com** An annual celebration of imagination, ingenuity and inventiveness that brings science out of the laboratory and into the streets, theaters, museums and parks of NYC. Annually, late May–early June. 212 348 1400 | Citywide; mail: 475 Riverside Dr., ste. 950, NYC, NY 10115.

KUSAMA: Cosmic Nature **5/9–11/1** **nybg.org** A must-see exhibit of Japanese artist Yayoi Kusama's mesmerizing work. This will be a singular garden-wide reveal of Kusama's immersive inspirations from nature. New York Botanical Garden, in the Bronx.

TD Five Boro Bike Tour **5/3** **bike.nyc** Cyclists race through 40 miles of traffic-free streets in the five boroughs of NYC.

Frieze New York **5/7–10** **frieze.com/fairs/frieze-new-york** Art fair featuring over 200 leading contemporary and modern art galleries from around the world, talks, education programs, artist commissions, food from top NYC restaurants. 212 463 7488; Randall's Island Park, mail: 247 Centre St., 5th fl., NYC 10013.

NYCxDesign **5/12–20** **nycxdesign.com** World designers and their creations showcase in a variety of New York City venues. Open studios, installations, panels and more.

Memorial Day Parade **5/25** **nycgo.com** Memorial Day isn't just an excuse for springtime sales and a three-day weekend. The City honors its fallen heroes with parades in all five boroughs.

June

TBA

Bronx Week **nycgo.com/events/bronx-week** or **ilovethebronx.com** A tradition for more than 40 years, the Bronx celebrates with a parade, festivals, live music, a unique trolley tour and, of course, the induction of the latest additions to the Bronx Walk of Fame.

New York Philharmonic Concerts in the Parks **nyphil.org** Lounge on a lawn blanket and relax to the sweet sound of free music, courtesy of the New York Philharmonic. Concerts held in citywide parks (except Staten Island, which is held indoors). Check website for schedule.

Belmont Stakes **6/6** **nyra.com** This is the third leg of horse racing's Triple Crown event.

Museum Mile Festival **6/9** **museummilefestival.org** Find free admission to some of the world's finest art during extended evening hours, 6–9pm. Museum Mile's 23-block stretch is home to six major institutions. Outdoor festivities include face painting, live music and other party events. Rain or shine.





Celebrate 50 years of the NYC Pride march. (JUNE)

Mermaid Parade 6/20 coneyisland.com/mermaid.shtml Each year, the Coney Island Mermaid Parade pays homage to the neighborhood's forgotten mardi gras, which took place from 1903 to 1954. Festive floats and costumes celebrate the sand, sea and sun of summer.

NYC Pride 6/28 nycpride.org This is the 50th anniversary of the City's first Pride March in 1970 (the Pride riots occurred a year earlier, in June 1969). Many LGBTQ+ events throughout the month of June, including concerts, dance parties, rallies and other free entertainment.

July

Bronx Zoo bronxzoo.com Activities for kids this summer include ziplining and netted adventures, as well as rides on the Bug Carousel, the Wild Asia monorail, camel rides and 4-D screenings.

TBA
Lincoln Center Out of Doors lincolncenter.org/out-of-doors Artists from around the world perform music, dance and spoken-word events, including several premieres—and it's all free.

Mostly Mozart Festival lincolncenter.org/mostly-mozart Enjoy this multi-week celebration of Wolfgang Amadeus' works every summer. Lincoln Center's in-house orchestra is joined by a number of special guest performers. See website for lineup.

Harlem Week/Harlem Jazz & Music Festival harlemweek.com harlemdiscover.com Annual month-long festival. Concerts, seminars and festivities attract tourists and VIPs from around the world. Every August. 212 862 8477 | mail: 200A W. 136th St., NYC 10027.

Nathan's Famous Fourth of July Hot Dog Eating Contest 7/4 nathansfamous.com Watch competitors down as many dogs as they can in 10 minutes at this famous Coney Island event.

Macy's Fourth of July Fireworks 7/4 macys.com Experience one of the most dynamic fireworks displays in New York Harbor. It's best to snag a viewing spot early along the river or from a high perch. Check website for location: East River or Hudson River.

NYC Restaurant Week® Summer 7/7 nycgo.com/restaurantweek Choose from hundreds of the City's best restaurants for prix-fixe lunches and dinners at bargain prices. Bookings begin Sept. 7 for dining Sept. 20–Aug. 16 only.

Formula E 7/11 fiaformulae.com Racecars hit the streets of Brooklyn in this electric Formula One-style race—the only one held in the US.

Jazz in July Festival 7/14 –16 & 7/21–23 92y.org Sounds of jazz classics performed by major contemporary players are on the scene. Check website for lineup.



Grab tickets to the US Open in Queens. (AUGUST–SEPTEMBER)

August

TBA

Charlie Parker Jazz Festival 2020
nycgo.com | cityparksfoundation.org/charlieparker The legacy of Charlie Parker inspires this free musical series held annually in Harlem and the East Village. See website for details.

Hong Kong Dragon Boat Festival **8/8–9** **hkdbf-ny.org** Annual event with more than 100 sporting teams also features folk arts, ethnic foods, and multicultural performances. Held annually in August. 718 767 1776 | Meadow Lake, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens.

NYC Broadway Week® 8/25
nycgo.com/broadwayweek
Find special deals on Broadway tickets. *Program applies only to shows during Sept. 8–21*.

US Open Tennis Championships **8/24–9/13** **usopen.org** Top-seeded stars return to Queens for the all-important US Open Tennis Championships, held in Flushing Meadows Corona Park. Buy tickets early.

September

TBA

Jazz at Lincoln Center, 2020–21
jazz.org Features hundreds of musical nights with special artists. Check website for lineups and schedules.

Metropolitan Opera 2020–21
metopera.org Hear the world's greatest singers as they perform in stunning stage productions at Lincoln Center. *Also check local movie listings for Live in HD performances.*

NYC Off-Broadway Week® 9/16
nycgo.com/offbroadwayweek
Purchase two-for-one priced tickets to Off-Broadway productions. *Program applies to shows Sept. 28–Oct. 18*.

Feast of San Gennaro 9/17–27
nycgo.com Experience one of the City's oldest festivals, packed with vendors offering Italian foods, games of luck and entertainment.

October

New York Comic Con 10/8–11
newyorkcomiccon.com Comic books, anime, manga, video games, live-action Japanese cinema, fashions and foods. Held yearly at Javits Center.

Open House New York 10/17–18
ohny.org Nonprofit organization that provides curated experiences and access to diverse sites for talks and tours. Also hosts annual citywide celebration of NYC architecture in October. 212 991 6470 | office: 1133 Broadway, ste. 802, NYC 10010.

Village Halloween Parade 10/31
halloween-nyc.com Greenwich Village hosts one of the biggest Halloween bashes in the country. Participants go on a fright-inducing display of creativity—anyone in costume may join in before 7pm, when the parade heads north on Sixth Ave., between Spring and 16th Sts.


Malibu Farm


Summer Concert Series on The Rooftop at Pier 17



Fast Facts



Orthodox residents on the Jewish Sabbath, in Brooklyn.

Weather (averages)

	Rain	High	Low		Rain	High	Low
JAN	3.7"	36°F (2°C)	23°F (-5°C)	JUL	4.2"	83°F (28°C)	68°F (20°C)
FEB	2.9"	40°F (4°C)	24°F (-4°C)	AUG	4.1"	81°F (27°C)	66°F (19°C)
MAR	4.1"	48°F (9°C)	32°F (0°C)	SEP	4.1"	74°F (23°C)	58°F (14°C)
APR	4.1"	58°F (14°C)	42°F (6°C)	OCT	3.5"	63°F (17°C)	47°F (8°C)
MAY	4.5"	68°F (22°C)	53°F (12°C)	NOV	4.0"	52°F (11°C)	38°F (3°C)
JUN	3.5"	77°F (25°C)	63°F (17°C)	DEC	3.9"	42°F (6°C)	28°F (-2°C)

911
Emergencies
(police, fire, or ambulance)

311 or 212 NEW YORK
NYC government agencies
(non-emergency)

411 or
212 555 1212 | 718 555 1212
Telephone directory assistance

800 NYC VISIT
212 397 8222
nycgo.com/maps-guides
Request printed NYC literature

212 788 2830
nyc.gov/mopd
Mayor's Office for
People with Disabilities

Smoking
NYC has a no-smoking regulation covering all public areas in all five boroughs. Public areas include parks, beaches, subway, taxis, bars, restaurants. Cigar smoking is only permitted in cigar bars registered with the City.

Tax
New York City sales tax: 8.875%. Store price tags do not include tax. Also good to note:

- No sales tax on clothing or footwear less than $110.
- No sales tax on food items purchased at grocery stores or on prescription drugs.
- No VAT or tax refunds for foreigners shopping in US.

Tipping
Many employees in the service industry earn a lower hourly minimum wage so gratuities/tips are expected to supplement their income. Suggested guidelines:

Hotel doorman:
$1 for hailing a taxi
Porter/bellhop:
$1–$2 per bag
Housekeepers:
$1–$5 per day
Waitstaff & bartenders:
15%–20% of bill, excluding tax
Taxi drivers:
15%–20% of total fare
Tour guides:
$5–$20 or 10%–15% of purchase price for a ticket

Voltage
US voltage is mainly 110–120 and frequency is 60Hz. Converters are urged for hairdryers, but only outlet adapters are needed for electronic devices such as cell phones, tablets and chargers.

WiFi link.nyc
LinkNYC kiosks provide free public WiFi networks city-wide. LinkNYC also offers device charging, free phone calls in the US and more.
Find kiosk locations at link.nyc

NYC Information
nycgo.com
Find passes to many attractions, plus printed guides, maps and brochures pertaining to all there is to see and do in the five boroughs.

Macy's Herald Square
Visitor Center, mezzanine level, 151 W. 34th St. (bet. Seventh Ave. and Broadway). Subway: 1, 2, 3, B, D, F, M, N, Q, R, W to 34th St./Herald Sq.

Getting Around the City

MTA MetroCard mta.info

NYC's mass transit system of subways, buses, ferries and a tram is 24/7 and requires a MetroCard or smart device with tap-and-go (OMNY) to access the system. *OMNY currently only works with subways.* **Purchase a MetroCard** at any subway station from multilingual machines or booth attendants. Discounts are given to seniors and disabled riders.
mta.info | tripplanner.mta.info

Mass Transit Fares

$ **1** purchase a MetroCard

$ **3** per single-ride fare

$ **2.75** per ride on a multi-ride

$ **6.75** express & select bus

$ **33** 1 week unlimited fare card

$ **127** 1 month unlimited fare

Subways 24/7 | MetroCards

Transfer at designated stations as many times as you need, so long as you don't exit the system through a turnstile. Transfer for free from bus to subway or vice versa within two hours of your first entry payment. *Weekend track work sometimes causes a change in service so check* mta.info *for updates.*

Buses 24/7* | MetroCards

Bus stops are on alternating blocks on avenue routes and on every block on crosstown routes. **Request-a-Stop** bus service allows riders to disembark anywhere the driver can safely stop, late at night, from 10pm to 5am. Simply inform the bus driver in advance where you want to get off. ** Note: there may be exceptions in some areas.*

Ferries

ferry.nyc | siferry.com

NYC offers waterway transportation via **NYC Ferry** for the price of a subway/bus ride. NYC Ferry connects the Bronx, Brooklyn, Manhattan and Queens (plus Governors Island in summer). To get to Staten Island, board the **Staten Island Ferry** (free) in Lower Manhattan.

Taxis nyc.gov/taxi | 311

24/7 | cash/credit cards

Yellow taxi meter fares start at $3. Bridge and tunnel tolls are extra (not included in the meter fare). *Note: There is a New York State anti-congestion surcharge of $3+ added to every fare.* **Yellow taxis** are commonly seen throughout Manhattan and make trips to all boroughs. **Green Boro taxis** serve the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Staten Island plus northern Manhattan (above 110th St. on the west side/above 96th St. on the east side). **Lyft** and **Uber** cars service NYC, too. Congestion fees apply to all.

Citi Bike citibikenyc.com

NYC's bike-share program has stations in Manhattan, Queens and Brooklyn. Get the app to locate Citi Bike stations.

Special-Service Needs

Subways have automated voices indicating stops, and all buses, ferries and select subway stations are wheelchair accessible.

Wheelchair taxi dispatch center 646 599 9999 or download the app, Accessible Dispatch. Also call or text a taxi request to 646 400 0789.

Big Apple Greeter offers special-needs tour guides. 212 669 8159 bigapplegreeter.org

Transportation





nycgo.com/transportation

The City’s lower carbon transportation includes extensive pedestrian walkways, electric subways, hybrid buses, bike shares and a tram.

Transportation

Getting Here

By Air

Major Airports

Several airports are within one hour of Midtown Manhattan. Kennedy, LaGuardia, Newark and Stewart are considered major hubs. Once here, you'll find navigating the City accessible and cost effective. See Getting Around the City in this chapter.

John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK) kennedyairport.com
International airport operates 24 hours and is composed of nine passenger terminals. The cheapest (but not fastest) transfer from JFK into the City is $7.75 on the AirTrain (which connects to the City's $2.75 MTA A, E, J, Z subways). Alternate transfers/costs: $16–$20 for van or coach bus, $52.50 flat rate for yellow taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service.

Distance to Midtown: 15 miles
Time to Midtown: 50–60 minutes
718 244 4444 | Queens 11430

LaGuardia Airport (LGA) laguardiaairport.com The closest airport to Manhattan used primarily for domestic flights. The fastest and cheapest way is the LaGuardia Link Q70 bus which costs $2.75 and runs nonstop between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subways in Jackson Hts., Queens. Also, the M60 Select Bus runs to/from the airport and Harlem/125 St. in Manhattan and the N and W subways in Queens. The M60 also connects to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. Other options: $12–$20 for van or coach bus (or more for private limo service) and $30–$50 for yellow taxi, excluding tolls.

Distance to Midtown: 8 miles
Time to Midtown: 30 minutes
718 533 3400 | Queens 11371

LaGuardia Terminal B laguardiab.com
Undergoing a $5.1B redevelopment: new 35-gate terminal, parking garage, Central Hall. Offers enhanced shopping, dining, services for Air Canada, American, Southwest and United travelers. LaGuardia Airport, Flushing, Queens 11371

Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR) newarkairport.com Serves international and domestic carriers and operates 24 hours. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport's AirTrain ($5.50), which connects to NJ Transit trains ($15) into NYC's Penn Station. Alternate transfers and costs: $17–$30 for van or coach bus, $60–$75 for New Jersey taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service..

Distance to Midtown: 16 miles
Time to Midtown: 40–60 minutes
888 397 4636 | Newark, NJ 07114

New York Stewart International Airport (SWF) swfny.com Located 60 miles north of Manhattan or 75–120 minutes. 845 838 8200 | International Blvd. & Breunig Rd. (I-87, Exit 17), New Windsor, NY 12553

Regional Airports

Long Island MacArthur Airport (ISP) flylima.com 55 miles to Manhattan or 65–80 minutes. 631 467 3210 | 100 Arrivals Ave. (Johnson Ave. & Veterans Memorial Hwy.), Ronkonkoma, NY 11779

Teterboro Airport (TEB) panynj.gov/airports/teterboro.html 12 miles to Manhattan or 20–30 minutes. 201 288 1775 | Charles Lindbergh Dr. & Moonachie Ave., Teterboro, NJ 07608

Westchester County Airport (HPN) airport.westchestergov.com 35 miles to Manhattan or 50–60 minutes. 914 995 4850 | 240 Airport Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604

Airlines

Many airline carriers service New York City. This is a sampling.

Delta Air Lines delta.com
Delta offers customers more flights to more domestic and international destinations from NYC's two preferred airports combined, JFK and LaGuardia, than any other airline. 800 221 1212 | 140 E. 45th St., NYC 10017

United united.com Serves LaGuardia and Newark Liberty International Airports. Tickets: Penn Station, Eighth Ave. (32nd St.), Amtrak level, NYC 10001 | Ticket office open Mon.–Fri., 9am–5:30pm. 800 525 0280, groups: 800 525 1700 | 1212 Sixth Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10036

Transportation

Airport Transfers

See also "Limousines & Vans" at the back of this chapter.

AirTrain JFK **airtrainjfk.com** Light-rail system links JFK's terminals, car-rental agencies and long-term parking to mass transit connections in Queens: the A subway line's Howard Beach station and the Jamaica transportation center. AirTrain JFK fare $7.75. **877 535 2478 402 Pan Am Rd., Queens 11430**

AirTrain Newark **airtrainnewark.com** Serves international and domestic carriers and operates 24 hours. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport's AirTrain ($5.50), which connects to NJ Transit trains into NYC's Penn Station ($15). Alternate transfers and costs: $16–$20 for van or bus, $60–$75 for a New Jersey taxi excluding tolls and $17.50 surcharge), or more for private limo car service. 888 397 4636, 973 961 6000

GO Airlink NYC Shuttle **goairlinkshuttle.com** Door-to-door share-ride and private transfer service between JFK, LaGuardia, Newark airports and Manhattan hotels. Modern 10-seat vans, luxury SUVs, sedans, Mercedes Benz minibuses. 24/7 customer service. **212 812 9000, 877 599 8200 | 47-25 27th St., Queens 11101**

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Helicopter Flight Services **heliny.com** Fast airport transfers to/from JFK, EWR, LGA, TEB. Charters and sightseeing. Reservations advised. **212 355 0801, 203 532 9622 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004**

Liberty Helicopters **libertyhelicopters.com** Largest and most experienced NYC helicopter sightseeing and charter service. Airport transfers to all tri-state airports, private tours and excursions. Open 365 days a year. **212 967 6464, 800 542 9933 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, 6 East River Piers, enter at South St. & Broad St., NYC 10004**

MTA New York City Transit **mta.info** New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of an extensive network of energy efficient subway trains and buses. **To/From JFK Airport:** AirTrain JFK has two branches: the Jamaica branch connects to the E subway (ideal for Queens stops and Midtown Manhattan east) plus J, Z subways and Long Island Rail Road (fastest to Midtown Manhattan west), while the Howard Beach branch connects to the A subway line (fastest to Brooklyn or Manhattan). **To/From LaGuardia Airport:** The fastest and cheapest option is the LaGuardia Link (Q70 SBS) bus which provides nonstop service between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subway hub in Jackson Heights, Queens. In addition, the M60 Select Bus runs between LaGuardia Airport and Harlem/125 St in Manhattan. The M60 SBS also connects to the N and W subway in Queens as well as to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to the Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's MTA system does not operate in New Jersey. See separate listing for AirTrain Newark. MTA subway or local bus fare is $2.75, paid with a MetroCard (bus rides can be paid with MetroCard or coins, no pennies please), while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value. **NY State Travel Info: dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004**

NYC Express Bus **nycairporter.com** Affordable direct bus service every 30 minutes from all NYC airport terminals. Free Wifi and charging outlets. Serves 1.2 million people per year and growing. **718 777 5111, 855 269 2247 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., ste. 13, Queens 11105**

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson) **panynj.info/path** Rapid-transit link for Newark Liberty Airport passengers. Travels between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown's 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit trains at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is $2.75. **800 234 7284, TTY: 800 728 4225**

Taxis **nyc.gov/taxi** The City's famous yellow fleet is comprised of 12,779 licensed medallion taxis that operate 24 hours, seven days. **For JFK Airport:** cost from JFK is a flat

$52.50 rate, excluding tolls and tip. Cost going to JFK is based on a regular metered rate. The ride takes 50–60 minutes. **For LaGuardia Airport:** cost between LaGuardia and Midtown Manhattan is based on a metered rate, averaging $25–$45 each way, excluding tolls and tip. LaGuardia ride takes 30–45 minutes. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's yellow taxi fleet is permitted to drive passengers to Newark Airport ($60–$75, excluding tolls and $17.50 surcharge), but only New Jersey taxis (Newark Taxi Commission, 973 733 8912) are permitted to bring passengers from Newark to New York City ($50–$70, excluding tolls and $5 surcharge). The ride takes 30–60 minutes. If calling regarding lost articles in any NYC or NJ taxicab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). All taxis accept cash and credit cards. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006

Wings Air Helicopters wingsair.net/helicopter-charter-new-york-airports Provider of safe and convenient private charter helicopter transportation between the City and area airports since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. Virtuoso Preferred Partner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434 | available at NYC airports and heliports

By Bus

Go Buses gobusesny.com Daily bus service between New York City and Providence, Boston, Virginia and Washington, DC. 212 445 7590 | 1430 Broadway, ste. 507, NYC 10018

NJ Transit Bus Operations njtransit.com Frequent bus service throughout New Jersey into the Port Authority Bus Terminal in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105

Port Authority Bus Terminal panynj.info/bus-terminals/port-authority-bus-terminal.html The nation's largest bus terminal is composed of two multilevel terminal wings. Provides connecting bus service to virtually any point in the continental United States. Special options for the hearing impaired. 212 564 8484, 212 502 2200 | 625 Eighth Ave. (40th–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018

Tripper Bus tripperbus.com Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Bethesda, MD/Arlington, VA. Tickets $1–$25. Free WiFi, power outlets. Frequent rider program. Charters available. Groups welcome. 877 826 3874 | pick-up spot: 151 W. 34th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), Manhattan

Vamoosebus vamoosebus.com Daily commuter bus between Washington DC area (Bethesda, MD; Arlington, VA; Lorton, VA) and New York City. Vamoose Gold Bus offers roomier business-class service. Reservations required—online. 212 695 6766 | bus stop: corner of W. 30th St. and Seventh Ave., office: 360 Seventh Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10001

By Ferry

NY Waterway nywaterway.com/commuters.aspx These ferries are a top way to travel between ten New Jersey locations and Midtown and Downtown Manhattan. Frequent service, with a scenic view. 800 533 3779 | mail: 4800 Avenue at Port Imperial, Weehawken, NJ 07086

SeaStreak seastreak.com Commuter fast-ferry service from Monmouth County, NJ, or Rockaway Beach, Queens to Pier 11 (South–Wall Sts.) and east 35th St. in Manhattan. Weekday and weekend departures. 800 262 8743 | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Staten Island Ferry *See Getting Around the City.*

By Rail

Amtrak amtrak.com/home.html Offers passenger rail services between over 500 U.S. destinations. 800 872 7245 | Penn Station (Seventh–Eighth Aves., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Grand Central Terminal grandcentralterminal.com Train terminal for many Metro-North Railroad routes (Hudson Line, Harlem Line, New Haven Line and more). Open daily. 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) mta.info/lirr Trains from Penn Station (in Manhattan) or Flatbush Avenue Terminal (in Brooklyn) to 122 communities in Queens and Long Island. Getaways and packages, Belmont Park Race Track, Citi Field, the Hamptons and Fire Island. schedules/fares: 718 217 5477, TDD: 718 558 3022 146-01 Archer Ave., Queens 11435

Transportation

Metro-North Railroad mta.info/mnr Metro-North Getaways offer discounts on rail fare and admission to popular NYC, Connecticut and Hudson Valley adventures. Visit mta.info/mnr/getaways to learn more. Call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, 89 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017

NJ Transit Rail Operations njtransit.com Frequent rail service throughout New Jersey into Penn Station in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105

PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson) panynj.info/path Rapid-transit link between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown's 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit located at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is $2.75. 800 234 7284, TTY: 800 728 4225

Penn Station amtrak.com | mta.info/lirr | njtransit.com New York's Penn Station serves Amtrak, the Long Island Railroad and NJ Transit, as well as MTA subway trains. Seventh–Eighth Aves. between 31st & 33rd Sts., NYC 10001

By Cruise Ship

Cunard Line cunard.com Operates luxury cruise ships *Queen Mary 2, Queen Victoria* and *Queen Elizabeth.* Renowned for impeccable White Star Service, gourmet dining and world-class entertainment. 917 400 6872, 800 728 6273

NYCruise—Brooklyn Terminal nycruise.com Maritime facility in Brooklyn's Red Hook neighborhood offers easy embarkation and disembarkation procedures with streamlined transportation, baggage handling, U.S. Customs facilities. Parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. 718 246 2794 Red Hook Terminal, Pier 12, 70 Imlay St., Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231

NYCruise—Manhattan Terminal nycruise.com Maritime facility in Midtown West provides streamlined transportation, baggage handling and U.S. Customs facilities. Rooftop parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. Café. Taxi stand. 212 641 4440 | Piers 88 and 90, 711 Twelfth Ave. (Hudson River, 48th–54th Sts.), NYC 10019

Getting Around the City

Mobile apps are available to assist in getting around NYC. Access our mobile site, m.nycgo.com, with your cellphone for easy-to-use info on getting around the City, local events and special offers which are integrated with Google Maps to include highlights closest to your location. NYC provides many special-needs services, from wheelchair accessible taxicabs and graded street corners to hearing- and sight-assist audio recordings on public transportation and wheelchair-lift buses. Visit nycgo.com/plan-your-trip/basic-information/accessibility for details.

MTA New York City Transit mta.info One of the most extensive public transportation systems in the world. New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of subways, buses, and commuter railroads. The fare for subway and local bus rides is paid using a MetroCard. The fare is $2.75 to travel anywhere in the system. An Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a $1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. There are also discounts for seniors and customers with disabilities. MetroCard also provides a free transfer between buses and subways within a two-hour period. MetroCards can be purchased at all subway stations and more than 4,000 merchant locations citywide. NY State Travel Information: dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service Center, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004

MTA Staten Island Railway mta.info/sir Commuter rail line operates 24/7 from the Staten Island Ferry's St. George terminal to Tottenville terminal. The fare is $2.75 while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a $1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. dial 511; out of state: 877 690 5114, S.I. Ferry dial 311 or 212 639 9675

Taxis nyc.gov/taxi The City's famous yellow fleet operates 24 hours, seven days and is commonly seen throughout Manhattan but can be hailed for trips to other boroughs and states. NYC's apple-green Boro Taxis serve the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens and Staten Island plus northern Manhattan (can be hailed only above west 110th St. and east 96th St.). Both taxis have a minimum meter fare of $3



THE BRONX
MANHATTAN
STATEN ISLAND
Hudson River
Harlem River
East River
Wakefield 241 St
Nereid Av
233 St
225 St
219 St
Gun Hill Rd
Burke Av
Allerton Av
Pelham Pkwy
Bronx Park East
E 180 St
West Farms Sq E Tremont Av
174 St
Freeman St
Simpson St
Intervale Av
Prospect Av
Jackson Av
3 Av–149 St
Eastchester Dyre Av
Baychester Av
Morris Park
Pelham Bay Park
Buhre Av
Middletown Rd
Westchester Sq East Tremont Av
Zerega Av
Castle Hill Av
Parkchester
St Lawrence Av
Morrison Av Soundview
Elder Av
Whitlock Av
Hunts Point Av
Longwood Av
E 149 St
E 143 St St Mary's St
Cypress Av
Brook Av
3 Av 138 St
Woodlawn
Mosholu Pkwy
Norwood 205 St
Bedford Pk Blvd Lehman College
Bedford Pk Blvd
Kingsbridge Rd
Fordham Rd
183 St
182–183 Sts
Burnside Av
Tremont Av
176 St
174–175 Sts
Mt Eden Av
170 St
167 St
161 St Yankee Stadium
149 St-Grand Concourse
138 St-Grand Concourse
Van Cortlandt Park 242 St
238 St
231 St
Marble Hill 225 St
215 St
207 St
Inwood 207 St
Dyckman St
191 St
190 St
181 St
175 St
168 St
163 St–Amsterdam Av
157 St
155 St
145 St
Harlem 148 St
137 St City College
135 St
125 St
116 St Columbia University
116 St
110 St
Cathedral Pkwy (110 St)
Central Park North (110 St)
103 St
96 St
86 St
81 St–Museum of Natural History
79 St
77 St
72 St
68 St Hunter College
66 St Lincoln Center
59 St Columbus Circle
57 St-7 Av
57 St
5 Av/59 St
Lexington Av/59 St
Lexington Av/53 St
50 St
49 St
47–50 Sts Rockefeller Ctr
5 Av/53 St
51 St
42 St/Port Authority Bus Terminal
Times Sq-42 St
42 St Bryant Pk
5 Av
Grand Central 42 St
34 St Hudson Yards
34 St Penn Station
34 St Herald Sq
33 St
28 St
23 St
18 St
14 St
14 St-Union Sq
8 Av
6 Av
3 Av
1 Av
8 St-NYU
Astor Pl
W 4 St Wash Sq
Christopher St Sheridan Sq
Houston St
Bleecker St
Broadway-Lafayette St
2 Av
Delancey St Essex St
Prince St
Spring St
Canal St
Grand St
East Broadway
Franklin St
Chambers St
Park Place
City Hall
Brooklyn Bridge City Hall
World Trade Center
Cortlandt St
Fulton St
Wall St
Rector St
Broad St
Bowling Green
Whitehall St South Ferry
South Ferry
Roosevelt Island
Queensboro Plaza
Court Sq-23 St
Court Sq
21 St Queensbridge
Vernon Blvd Jackson Av
Hunters Point Av
Astoria Ditmars Blvd
Astoria Blvd
30 Av
Broadway
36 Av
39 Av
Steinway St
46 St
Northern Blvd
65 St
Jackson Hts Roosevelt Av
74 St-Broadway
82 St-Jackson Hts
90 St-Elmhurst Av
Junction Blvd
103 St-Corona Plaza
111 St
Mets-Willets Point
Flushing Main St
Elmhurst Av
Grand Av Newtown
Woodhaven Blvd
63 Dr-Rego Park
67 Av
69 St
Woodside 61 St
52 St
46 St Bliss St
40 St Lowery St
33 St-Rawson St
Queens Plaza
Greenpoint Av
Nassau Av
Metropolitan Av
Lorimer St
Graham Av
Grand St
Montrose Av
Morgan Av
Jefferson St
DeKalb Av
Myrtle Wyckoff Avs
Knickerbocker Av
Central Av
Halsey St
Wilson Av
Middle Village Metropolitan Av
Fresh Pond Rd
Forest Av
Seneca Av
Bedford Av
Marcy Av
Hewes St
Broadway
Flushing Av
Myrtle Av
Kosciuszko St
Gates Av
Chauncey St
Myrtle Willoughby Avs
Bedford Nostrand Avs
Classon Av
Clinton Washington Avs
York St
High St
Jay St MetroTech
DeKalb Av
Court St
Borough Hall
Hoyt St
Nevins St
Hoyt Schermerhorn Sts
Atlantic Av–Barclays Ctr
Lafayette Av
Fulton St
Franklin Av
Nostrand Av
Kingston Throop Avs
Utica Av
Kingston Av
Crown Hts Utica Av
President St
Sterling St
Winthrop St
Church Av
Beverly Rd
Newkirk Av
Botanic Garden
Park Pl
Prospect Park
Parkside Av
Eastern Pkwy Brooklyn Museum
Grand Army Plaza
Bergen St
7 Av
15 St Prospect Park
Fort Hamilton Pkwy
Church Av
Carroll St
Smith 9 Sts
4 Av-9 St
Union St
Prospect Av
25 St
36 St
45 St
53 St
59 St
Bay Ridge Av
77 St
86 St
Bay Ridge 95 St
Coney Island Stillwell Av
St. George
Tompkinsville
Stapleton
Clifton
Grasmere
Old Town
Dongan Hills
Jefferson Av
Grant City
New Dorp
Oakwood Heights
Bay Terrace
Great Kills
Eltingville
Annadale
Huguenot
Prince's Bay
Pleasant Plains
Richmond Valley
Nassau
Atlantic
Tottenville

Transportation

($2.50 base and 50¢ NY State tax surcharge), and prices increase based on an exact time-cost formula (assume prices are higher during peak rush hour traffic). During non-rush hour traffic, average taxi fares increase about $5 every 20 blocks. All taxis accept cash and credit cards. If calling regarding lost articles in the cab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). **call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 40 Rector St., NYC 10006**

Inter-Borough Ferries

New York Water Taxi **nywatertaxi.com** NYC's favorite hop-on, hop-off sightseeing ferry, with 4 stops along the NY waterfront to explore Manhattan and Brooklyn. **212 742 1969 | Pier 83, 42nd St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036**

NYC Ferry **ferry.nyc** This transportation system along the waters of New York City provides an affordable way to travel between waterfront communities. **landings along the East River in The Bronx, Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens; mail: 110 Wall St., NYC 10005**

Staten Island Ferry **siferry.com** Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. **call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island** ★

Statue Cruises **statuecruises.com** Provides scheduled ferry transportation to Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Tickets at Castle Clinton Monument in Battery Park, or reserve or print out online in advance. Departs from Battery Park. **877 523 9849 | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Bike Shares

Also refer to "Bicycle Tours & Rentals" in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

Shuttle Bus

Downtown Connection **downtownny.com/gettingaround** Free shuttle bus service around Lower Manhattan. From Chambers Street near Battery Park City to South Street Seaport with dozens of stops in between. **212 566 6700 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10271**

Tramway

The Tram **rioc.ny.gov/tramtransportation.htm** The only commuter cable car in North America glides over the East River with the Manhattan skyline as a backdrop. Fare $2.75. **212 832 4540 | Connects Manhattan (60th St. and Second Ave.) and Roosevelt Island**

Limousines & Vans

Blacklane **blacklane.com/en/cities-new-york** Easily book chauffeured rides from one hour in advance to months ahead using the website or apps. All-inclusive rates cover taxes, fees, tolls, gratuities. **415 429 1027**

Carmel Car & Limo Service **carmellimo.com** Inexpensive, popular car service offers safe, convenient, reliable door-to-door transportation, specializing in airport service and out-of-town trips for over 35 years. Multilingual. **212 666 6666, 866 666 6666 | 2642 Broadway, 3rd fl., NYC 10025**
See Ad Index on pg. 236. See coupons in back of book.

Leros Point to Point **leroslimo.com** Global ground transportation company specializing in airport transfers and shuttle services. Vehicles range from sedans to motorcoaches. Provides tours of New York City and State. **914 747 2300, 800 825 3767**

Luxury Van and Bus **luxurytrans.us** Luxury transportation company with modern luxury fleet in pristine condition, including luxury sedans, SUVs, limos, Mercedes Benz Sprinters, Grech mini coach buses, Setra coach buses. **718 500 0082, 833 382 6287 | 87-83 139th St., Jamaica, Queens 11435**

Accommodations



nycgo.com/hotels

Relax in style at Sixty SoHo's rooftop bar, offering sweeping city views.

Accommodations

Rates subject to change and availability. Rates for a double room start at:
$: $199 or less **$$:** $200–$299 **$$$:** $300–$399 **$$$$:** $400–$599
$$$$$: $600 and up

C: concierge **👪:** family package **HC:** health club **K:** kitchenette
P: pets welcome **R:** 24-hr room service **SP:** swimming pool

Hotels by Area

Alternative Accommodations listings such as hostels and furnished apartments are listed on the last page of this chapter.

The Bronx

Manhattan College (Riverdale—Manhattan College Pkwy/Broadway)		♿
Opera House Hotel (South Bronx—E 149 St/Brook Av)	$	C, HC ♿

Brooklyn

1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge (Brooklyn Heights—Furman St/Doughty St)	$$$$	C, F, HC, SP ♿
Aloft New York Brooklyn (Downtown—Duffield/Willoughby)	$	HC, P ♿
Best Western Plus Arena Hotel (Downtown—Atlantic/Nostrand)	$$	HC ♿
Bklyn House Hotel (Bushwick—Beaver St/Fayette St)	$$	C ♿
The Brooklyn (Bedford-Stuyvesant—Atlantic Av/Perry Pl)	$$	C, HC ♿
Even Hotel Brooklyn (Downtown Brooklyn—Nevins St/Schermerhorn St)	$$	HC ♿
Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn (Boerum Hill—3 Av/Douglass St.)	$$	HC, P ♿
Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown (Downtown Brooklyn—Schermerhorn St/Nevins St)	$$	C, HC, P, SP ♿
Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn (Park Slope—Union/3 Av)	$	C, F, P ♿
Hotel Indigo Williamsburg—Brooklyn (Williamsburg—Metropolitan Av/Union Av)	$$$	C, F, HC, P, R, SP ♿
Hotel Le Bleu (Park Slope—4 Av/5 St)	$$$	♿
Hotel RL Brooklyn (Bedford-Stuyvesant—Broadway/Lawton St)	$	C, P ♿
New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge (Downtown Brooklyn—Adams/Willoughby)	$$$	C, HC, SP ♿
Nu Hotel Brooklyn (Boerum Hill—Smith St/Atlantic Av)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
Pod Brooklyn Hotel (Williamsburg—Metropolitan Av/N 3 St)	$	C, P ♿
The Williamsburg Hotel (Williamsburg—Wythe Av/N 10 St)	$$$$	C, P, R, SP ♿
The William Vale (Williamsburg—N 12 St/Wythe Av)	$$$	C, HC, SP ♿
Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park (Sunset Park—39 St/5 Av)	$$	C, F, P ♿
Wythe Hotel (Williamsburg—Wythe Av/N 11 St)	$$$	C ♿

Manhattan

Lower Manhattan (Financial & Seaport Districts, Battery Park City)

AC Hotel New York Downtown (Maiden Ln/Front St)	$$	C, F, HC
AKA Wall Street (William St/Maiden Ln)	$$$	C, HC, K ♿
Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District (Ann St/Nassau St)	$$	P ♿
Andaz Wall Street (Wall/Water)	$$$	C, HC, P ♿
The Assemblage John Street Hotel (John St/Nassau St)	$$$	C, K ♿
The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel (Nassau St/Beekman St)	$$$$	C, F, HC, P, R ♿
Conrad New York Downtown (North End Av/Vesey St)	$$$$	C, HC, R ♿
Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area (Greenwich St/Thames St)	$$$	C, HC ♿

DoubleTree by Hilton New York—Downtown (Stone St/Broadway)	$$	C, F, HC, P ♿
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Downtown Manhattan/ World Trade Center Area (Greenwich St/Rector St)	$$	F
Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District (Front St/Fletcher St)	$$	C, HC ♿
Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown (Platt St/Pearl St)	$$	F, HC ♿
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District (Pearl St/Moore St)	$$	♿
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport–Financial District (Pearl St/Peck Slip)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown (Water St/Moore St)	$$$	C, HC
Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street (Water/Pine)	$$	HC ♿
Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District (Washington St/Rector St)	$$	C, F, HC ♿
Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street (Nassau St/Maiden Ln)	$$	HC, P ♿
Lyric at 70 Pine (Pine St/Pearl St)	$$$	C, HC, K, P ♿
Millennium Hilton New York Downtown (Church/Fulton)	$$	C, HC, SP ♿
Moxy NYC Downtown (Ann St/Theatre Alley)	$$	HC ♿
Mr. C Seaport (Peck Slip/Front St)	$$$	C, HC, P, SP
New York Marriott Downtown (West St/Albany St)	$$	C, HC ♿
Radisson Hotel New York Wall Street (William St/Pine St)	$	C, F, HC, K, P
Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center (Broadway/Maiden Ln)	$$	C, HC, K, P ♿
The Suites at Liberty View (Battery Pl/W Thames St)	$$	C, K, P
The Wagner at the Battery (West St/Battery Pl)	$$$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿
W New York—Downtown (Albany St/Washington St)	$$$	C, F, HC, P, R ♿
World Center Hotel (Washington/Albany)	$$	C, HC, K ♿

Accommodations

Downtown Manhattan (Chinatown, Lower East Side, TriBeCa, SoHo, Hudson Square and Greenwich Village)

AKA Smyth Tribeca (West Broadway/Chambers St)	$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿
Arlo SoHo (Hudson St/Canal St)	$$	♿
Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo (Varick/King)	$$	C, HC ♿
Crosby Street Hotel (Crosby/Spring)	$$$$	C, HC, R ♿
Duane Street Hotel (Duane/Church)	$$$	C, HC, P ♿
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East (Henry/Pike)	$$$	C ♿
The Frederick Hotel (West Broadway/Chambers St)	$$$	C, HC
Gansevoort Meatpacking NYC (9 Av/13 St)	$$$	C, F, HC, P, R, SP ♿
Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca (York St/6 Av)	$$$	HC ♿
Holiday Inn Lower East Side (Delancey/Suffolk)	$$	HC ♿
Hotel 50 Bowery NYC (Bowery/Canal St)	$$$	C, HC, P ♿
Hotel Hugo (Greenwich St/Vandam St)	$$	C, F, P ♿
Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York (Ludlow St/Stanton St)	$$	C, HC, P, SP ♿
Hyatt Union Square New York (4 Av/13 St)	$$$	C, HC, P ♿
Moxy East Village (11 St/4 Av)	$$	HC, P ♿
The Nolitan (Kenmare/Elizabeth)	$$$	C, R ♿
NoMo SoHo (Crosby St/Howard St)	$$$	C, F, HC, P ♿
Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel (Chrystie St/Stanton St)	$$$	C, HC, R
Redford Hotel (Ludlow St/Rivington St)	$	C, F ♿
Sheraton Tribeca (Canal/W Broadway)	$$	C, F, HC, P, R ♿
Sixty SoHo (Thompson St/Broome St)	$$$$	C, HC, R
The Standard East Village (Cooper Sq/5 St)	$$$	C, HC, P
Walker Hotel Greenwich Village (13 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, HC, R ♿
Washington Square Hotel (Waverly Pl/MacDougal)	$$	F, HC ♿

14th–30th Streets, East & West (Chelsea, Flatiron District, Gramercy Park)

Cambria Hotel New York—Chelsea (28 St/6 Av)	$	♿
Chelsea Savoy Hotel (23 St/7 Av)	$	♿
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea (30 St/7 Av)	$$$	♿
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Chelsea (29 St/6 Av)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
Dream Downtown (16 St/9 Av)	$$$	C ♿
Evelyn Hotel (27 St/5 Av)	$$	C, F ♿
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea (24 St/6 Av)	$$	C, F, HC, P ♿
The High Line Hotel (10 Av/21 St)	$$$	C, P
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea (28 St/6 Av)	$$	C, HC ♿
Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea (29 St/7 Av)	$$	HC, P
Hotel Hayden (28 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, HC, P ♿
Hotel Henri (24 St/Broadway)	$	C, HC, P ♿
Hyatt House New York Chelsea (6 Av/28 St)	$$	C, F, HC, K, P ♿
Innside by Melia New York NoMad (27 St/6 Av)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
The James New York—NoMad (29 St/Madison Av)	$$$$	C, HC, P ♿
Kimpton Hotel Eventi (6 Av/30 St)	$$$$	C, F, HC, P, R ♿
Made Hotel (29 St/6 Av)	$$$$	C, P, R ♿
Moxy Chelsea (28 St/6 Av)	$$	♿
The New York Edition (Madison Av/24 St)	$$$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿
Park South Hotel (28/Lexington)	$$	C, HC, K ♿
The Paul Hotel (29 St/Broadway)	$$$	C, F, P ♿
The Redbury New York (29 St/Madison Av)	$$	C, HC ♿
Royalton Park Avenue (Park Ave So/29 St)	$$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿
Selina Chelsea New York City (27 St/10 Av)	$$	C, P, SP ♿
W New York—Union Square (Park Av So/17)	$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿

31st–41st Streets, East & West (Garment District, Herald Square, Murray Hill, Penn Station, Port Authority, Empire State Building)

AC Hotel New York Times Square (40 St/8 Av)	$$$	C, HC	
Aliz Hotel Times Square (40 St/8 Av)	$$$	C, F, HC, P, R	
Andaz 5th Avenue (5 Av/41 St)	$$$	C, HC, K, P, R	♿
Arlo Hotel NoMad (31 St/5 Av)	$$		♿
The Avalon (32 St/Madison Av)	$$	C, HC	♿
Bryant Park Hotel (40 St/6 Av)	$$$$	C, HC	♿
Candlewood Suites Times Square (39 St/8 Av)	$$	C, HC, K, P	♿
Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West (37 St/8 Av)	$$	C, HC	♿
Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue (40 St/5 Av)	$$$	C, HC	♿
Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square (35 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, HC	♿
Courtyard New York Midtown West (34 St/10 Av)	$$	HC, P	♿
Crowne Plaza HY36 Midtown Manhattan (36 St/8 Av)	$$$	C, F, P, R	♿
Distrikt Hotel New York City, Tapestry Collection by Hilton (40 St/9 Av)	$$	C, F	♿
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South (36 St/8 Av)	$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Times Square West (40 St/9 Av)	$$	C, F, HC, P	♿
Dylan Hotel NYC (41 St/Park Av)	$$$$	C	
Element New York Times Square West (39 St/8 Av)	$$$	C, HC, K, P	♿
Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Times Square (37 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, HC	♿
Equinox Hotel, Hudson Yards, New York City (33 St/11 Av)	$$$$$	C, HC, K, P, R, SP	
Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York (36 St/6 Av)	$$	C, HC, P	♿
Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station (33 St/8 Av)	$$	C, HC	
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue (37 St/5 Av)	$$$	C	♿

Accommodations

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Times Square (40 St/9 Av)	$$	C, HC
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West (10 Av/35 St)	$$	C, HC ♿
Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square (40 St/9 Av)	$$	C, HC, R ♿
Hampton Inn Manhattan–Madison Square Garden Area (31 St/6 Av)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South (39 St/8 Av)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
HGU New York (32 St/Madison Av)	$$	C, R
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue (33 St/Park Av)	$	HC, K, P ♿
Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South (37 St/8 Av)	$	C, F, HC ♿
Hilton Garden Inn New York/West 35th Street (35 St/6 Av)	$$	HC ♿
Holiday Inn Express Times Square (39 St/8 Av)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South (37 St/8 Av)	$$	C, HC, K, P ♿
Hotel Hendricks (38 St/5 Av)		C, HC, P, R
Hotel Wolcott (31 St/5 Av)	$	C, F, HC
Hyatt Centric 39th & 5th New York (39 St/5 Av)	$$$	C, F, HC, P, R
Hyatt Place New York City/Times Square (39 St/9 Av)	$$	F, HC, P
Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South (36 St/6 Av)	$$$	C ♿
Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel (Park Av/38 St)	$$$$	C, HC, P ♿
Kixby (35 St/5 Av)	$$$$	HC ♿
The Langham, New York, Fifth Avenue (5 Av/36 St)	$$$$$	C, HC, K, P, R ♿
La Quinta by Wyndham Times Square South (38 St/8 Av)	$$	P
Life Hotel (31 St/5 Av)	$	C, F, P ♿
Lord & Moris Times Square Hotel (39 St/8 Av)	$	C, P
Luma Hotel Times Square (41 St/6 Av)	$$$$	C ♿
The Marmara Park Avenue (32 St/Park Av)	$$$$	C, HC, K, P, SP ♿
Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City (37 St/5 Av)	$$$	C, HC ♿
The Martinique New York on Broadway, Curio Collection by Hilton (32 St/Broadway)	$$	C, HC, P
Moxy Times Square (7 Av/36 St)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
New York's Hotel Pennsylvania (7 Av/32 St)	$$	P ♿
Pestana Park Avenue (39 St/Madison Ave)	$$	P
Pod 39 Hotel (39 St/Lexington Av)	$	C, P
Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel (35 St/7 Av)	$$$$	C, HC
The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton (40 St/Lexington Av)	$$$$	C, F, K ♿
Residence Inn Times Square (6 Av/39 St)	$$$	C, HC, K, P ♿
Shelburne Hotel & Suites by Affinia (Lexington/37)	$$$	C, HC, K, P ♿
SpringHill Suites New York Manhattan/Times Square South (36 St/9 Av)	$$	C, HC ♿
SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/Fifth Avenue (37 St/5 Av)	$$$	♿
Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City (40 St/9 Av)	$	C, F, HC, K, P ♿
Staypineapple, An Artful Hotel, Midtown New York (36 St/9 Av)	$$$	C, P
Stewart Hotel (7 Av/31 St)	$$	C, F, HC, K, P ♿
Wyndham New Yorker Hotel (8 Av/34 St)	$$	C, F, HC, P ♿

42nd–59th Streets, East (Midtown East, Grand Central Terminal, United Nations)

AKA Sutton Place (56 St/2 Av)	$$$	C, HC, K, SP ♿
AKA United Nations (46 St/3 Av)	$$	C, HC, K ♿
The Benjamin (50 St/Lexington Av)	$$$	C, HC, K, P, R ♿
The Bernic Hotel New York City, Tapestry Collection by Hilton (47 St/3 Av)	$$	C, P ♿

Best Western Plus Hospitality House (49/Lexington)	$$$	C, F, K	
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East (3 Av/52 St)	$$$	C, HC	♿
DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan–New York City (Lexington Av/51 St)	$$	C, HC	♿
Even Hotel Midtown East (44 St/3 Av)	$	HC	♿
Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel (Lexington/56)	$$	C, R	♿
The Gotham Hotel (46 St/Madison Av)	$$	C, F, HC, P	
Grand Hyatt New York (Park Av/42 St)	$$$	C, HC	♿
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central (43 St/2 Av)	$	HC	♿
Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East (52 St/3 Av)	$$	HC	♿
Hotel Boutique at Grand Central (Lexington/45)	$	C, HC, K, R	♿
Hotel 48Lex New York (Lexington/48)	$$$	C, HC, K	♿
InterContinental New York Barclay (48 St/Park Av)	$$$	C, HC, P	♿
Kimberly Hotel (50/Lexington)	$$$	C, HC, K	♿
The Lexington Hotel, Autograph Collection (Lexington Av/48 St)	$$$	C, HC	♿
Lotte New York Palace (Madison Av/50 St)	$$$$	C, HC, K, P, R	♿
The Maxwell New York City (Lexington/49)	$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza (1 Av/44 St)	$$$	C, F, HC, K	♿
New York Marriott East Side (Lexington/48)	$$	C, HC	♿
Omni Berkshire Place Hotel (52 St/Madison Av)	$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
Pod 51 Hotel (51 St/2 Av)	$	C	
Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East (48 St/Lexington Av)	$$$	C, K, P	♿
Roger Smith Hotel (Lexington Av/47 St)	$$	K, P	♿
The Roosevelt Hotel (45 St/Madison Av)	$$	C, HC	♿
Westgate New York Grand Central (42 St/2 Av)	$$$	C, HC, P	♿
The Westin New York Grand Central (42 St/3 Av)	$$	C, F, HC, P	♿

Times Square & Environs (Theatre District, Hell's Kitchen)

AKA Times Square (44 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, HC, K	
The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel (44 St/6 Av)	$$$$	C, F, HC, K, P, R, SP	♿
Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel (Broadway/49 St)	$$	C, F, HC, P	♿
The Gallivant Times Square (48 St/Broadway)	$$	C, HC, P	♿
Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central (41 St/7 Av)	$$$	C, F, HC	♿
Hotel Edison (47 St/Broadway)	$$	C, HC	
Hyatt Centric Times Square New York (45 St/7 Av)	$$$	C, HC	♿
InterContinental New York Times Square (44 St/8 Av)	$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
The Knickerbocker (42 St/Broadway)	$$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
The Michelangelo (51 St/7 Av)	$$$$	C, HC, R	♿
Millennium Times Square New York (44 St/6 Av)	$$	C, HC, P	♿
The Muse Hotel (46 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
New York Hilton Midtown (6 Av/53 St)	$$$	C, F, HC, P	♿
New York Marriott Marquis (Broadway/45 St)	$$$	C, HC	♿
Novotel New York Times Square (52 St/Broadway)	$$$	C, HC, P	♿
The Premier Hotel New York (44 St/6 Av)	$$	C, HC	♿
Radio City Apartments (49 St/7 Av)	$$	K	
Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel (7 Av/47 St)	$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
Row NYC (8 Av/45 St)	$$	C, HC	♿
Sanctuary Hotel New York (47 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, P	♿
Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel (7 Av/53 St)	$$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
The Time (49 St/Broadway)	$$	C, HC	♿
The Times Square Edition (7 Av/47 St)	$$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
The Westin New York at Times Square (43 St/8 Av)	$$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿
W New York—Times Square (Broadway/47 St)	$$$	C, HC, P, R	♿

Accommodations

42nd–59th Streets, West (Midtown West, Carnegie Hall, Rockefeller Center, Theatre District environs)

1 Hotel Central Park (6 Av/58 St)	$$$	C, HC, P ♿
3 West Club (51 St/5 Av)	$$	♿
AKA Central Park (58 St/5 Av)	$$$	C, HC, K ♿
Cachet Boutique Hotel NYC (42 St/10 Av)	$$$	HC, P
Cambria Hotel New York—Times Square (46 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, HC ♿
Cassa Hotel NY 45th Street (45 St/6 Av)	$$	C, HC, P ♿
Chambers Hotel (56 St/5 Av)	$$$	C, P ♿
Citadines Connect Fifth Avenue New York (45 St/5 Av)	$$	P ♿
Conrad New York Midtown (54 St/7 Av)	$$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿
Courtyard by Marriott Central Park (Broadway/54 St)	$$$	C, HC, P ♿
Fairfield by Marriott New York Manhattan/Central Park (58 St/11 Av)	$$	HC ♿
Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South (54 St/Broadway)	$$	C, HC ♿
Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West (48 St/11 Av)	$	HC ♿
Holiday Inn New York—Times Square (8 Av/39 St)	$$$	C, HC ♿
Hudson New York (58 St/9 Av)	$$	C, F, HC, P ♿
The Iroquois New York (44 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, R ♿
JW Marriott Essex House New York (59 St/7 Av)	$$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿
Le Meridien New York, Central Park (57 St/6 Av)	$$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿
The Manhattan Club (56 St/7 Av)	$$$	C, HC, K ♿
Park Central New York (7 Av/55 St)	$$	C, F, HC ♿
Parker New York (56 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, F, HC, P, R, SP ♿
Park Lane Hotel New York (59 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, F, HC, P ♿
The Peninsula New York Hotel (5 Av/55 St)	$$$$$	C, F, HC, P, R, SP ♿
The Plaza Hotel (5 Av/58 St)	$$$$$	C, HC, P, R ♿
Pod Times Square Hotel (42 St/9 Av)	$	C, HC, P
The Quin Central Park by Hilton Club (57 St/6 Av)	$$$$	C, HC, R ♿
Radisson Hotel New York Midtown—Fifth Avenue (51 St/5 Av)	$$	C, F, HC, K, P
Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel (46 St/8 Av)	$$	C, F, HC ♿
Royalton New York (44 St/6 Av)	$$$$	C, F, HC, P ♿
Salisbury Hotel (57 St/6 Av)	$	F, K ♿
The Shoreham Hotel (55 St/5 Av)	$$	C, P, R ♿
Skyline Hotel (10 Av/49 St)	$$	C, F, HC, P, SP ♿
Sofitel New York (44 St/5 Av)	$$$$	C, F, HC, P, R ♿
TownePlace Suites by Marriott New York Manhattan/ Times Square (44 St/8 Av)	$$	C, F, HC, K, P ♿
Washington Jefferson Hotel (51 St/8 Av)	$	C, HC ♿
Wellington Hotel (7 Av/55 St)	$$$	F, K
West 57th Street by Hilton Club (57 St/6 Av)	$$$	C, HC ♿
The Whitby Hotel (56 St/5 Av)	$$$$	C, F, P, R ♿
Yotel New York at Times Square West (10 Av/42 St)	$$	C, HC ♿

60th Street and Above, East (Upper East Side, Museum Mile)

Bristol Plaza (65 St/3 Av)	$$$	C, HC, K, P, SP
Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York (64/Madison)	$$$$	C, HC, K, P, R
Loews Regency New York (Park Av/61 St)	$$$$	C, HC, K, P, R ♿
The Pierre New York (61 St/5 Av)	$$$$$	C, F, HC, K, P, R ♿
The Surrey (76 St/Madison Av)	$$$$	C, F, HC, K, P, R

60th Street and Above, West (Upper West Side, Lincoln Center, Harlem)

Arthouse Hotel New York City (Broadway/77 St)	$	C, P ♿
The Excelsior Hotel (81/Central Park West)	$$	C, HC
Hostelling International—New York (Amsterdam Av/104 St)	$	C, F, K ♿

Hotel Beacon (Broadway/75 St)	$$$	K ♿
Hotel Belleclaire (77 St/Broadway)	$$	HC ♿
Lucerne Hotel (79/Amsterdam)	$$	C, HC, R ♿
Mandarin Oriental New York (Broadway/60 St)	$$$$$	C, HC, P, R, SP ♿
The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square (66/Amsterdam)	$$$$$	C, K, P ♿
Trump International Hotel & Tower (CPW/Broadway)	$$$$$	C, F, HC, K, P, R, SP ♿
YMCA, Harlem Branch (135 St/7 Av)	$	HC, SP ♿

Queens

Aloft New York LaGuardia Airport (East Elmhurst—Ditmars Blvd/102 St)	$$	F, HC, P
Boro Hotel New York (Long Island City—27 St/39 Av)	$$	C, F, HC, P ♿
Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows (Fresh Meadows—Horace Harding Expwy/183 St)	$$	C, F, HC
Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View (Long Island City—Queens Plz N/29 St)	$$$	C, F, HC, P, R ♿
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows (Fresh Meadows—Horace Harding Expwy/183 St)	$	C, F, HC
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge (Long Island City—40th Rd/Northern Blvd)	$	C, HC ♿
Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport (Jamaica—Rockaway Blvd/So Conduit Av)	$	HC ♿
Four Points by Sheraton—Long Island City/Queensboro Bridge (Long Island City—39 Av/27 St)	$$	C, HC ♿
Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport (Jamaica—134 St/So Conduit Blvd)	$	HC ♿
Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City (Long Island City—29 St/39 Av)	$$	C, HC ♿
Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View (Long Island City—30 St/39 Av)	$$	C, F, HC, K, P ♿
Hotel de Point (Flushing—127 St/20 Av)	$	
Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport (Flushing—39 Av/Prince St)	$$	HC, R, SP ♿
Hyatt Place Long Island City/New York City (Long Island City—43 Av/Hunter St)	$$	HC, P ♿
LaGuardia Plaza Hotel (East Elmhurst—Ditmars Blvd/23 Rd)	$	C, HC, SP ♿
Microtel Inn by Wyndham (Long Island City—40 Av/29 St)	$	C, F, P
New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott (East Elmhurst—Ditmars Blvd/102 St)	$$	C, HC ♿
The Parc Hotel (Flushing—College Pt Blvd/Roosevelt Av)	$$	C, HC, K, P ♿
Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel (Flushing—39 Av/Prince St)	$$	C, F, HC, P ♿
The TWA Hotel (Jamaica—Van Wyck Expwy/JFK Access Rd)	$$	C, HC, P, R, SP
Wingate by Wyndham Long Island City (Long Island City—12 St/40 Av)	$$	C, HC ♿
Wyndham Garden Long Island City (Long Island City—9 St/Vernon Blvd)	$$	C ♿
Z NYC Hotel (Long Island City—43 Av/11 St)	$$	C ♿

Staten Island

Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island (Bloomfield—South Av/Lois Ln)	$	K ♿
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island (Bloomfield—South Av/Lois Ln)	$	HC, P ♿

Citywide

Educational Housing Services	$	HC, K

Accommodations

Rates subject to change and availability. Rates for a double room start at:
$: $199 or less **$$:** $200–$299 **$$$:** $300–$399 **$$$$:** $400–$599
$$$$$: $600 and up

Hotels, A–Z

Alternative Accommodations listings such as hostels and furnished apartments are listed on the last page of this chapter.

1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge 1hotels.com/brooklyn-bridge This property connects to nature with seamless transitions from outdoors to indoors. Rooms are designed to be restorative, simple and pure. Spa, rooftop bar and pool. Views. 347 696 2500, 877 803 1111 | 60 Furman St. (in Brooklyn Bridge Park near Old Fulton St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 $$$$

1 Hotel Central Park 1hotels.com/central-park With its ivy-covered façade, this hotel situated one block from NYC's Central Park offers respite from busy city life for visitors and the community. 212 703 2001 | 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$

3 West Club 3westclub.com Historic landmark across from Rockefeller Center offers Old World amenities with modern business necessities, personal and event services, overnight accommodations with 27 guest rooms and a restaurant. 212 582 5454 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

AC Hotel New York Downtown achotelnyc.com Combines timeless European designs with contemporary ambiance. Culinary offerings and amenities embrace local flare to create a travel experience with an authentic, urban spirit. 212 742 1900 151 Maiden Ln. (Front St.), NYC 10038 $$

AC Hotel New York Times Square achoteltimessquare.com Offers floor-to-ceiling windows, modern, sleek furnishings, plush bedding, and complimentary WiFi and USB charging ports. Inspiring space all around with rooftop lounge. 212 398 2700 | 260 W. 40th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

AKA Central Park stayaka.com/aka-central-park Luxury furnished residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a week or longer. 646 744 3100, 888 252 0150 | 42 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

AKA Smyth Tribeca stayaka.com/aka-smyth-tribeca Located in Tribeca, near SoHo, this 100-room hotel is surrounded by shops, restaurants and other downtown New York attractions. 212 587 7000 | 85 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 $$$

AKA Sutton Place stayaka.com Luxury furnished residences with hotel-style amenities, for stays of 30 days or longer. 212 752 8888, 888 252 0140 | 330 E. 56th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

AKA Times Square stayaka.com Luxury serviced residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a week or longer. 212 764 5700, 888 252 0130 | 123 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

AKA United Nations stayaka.com Luxury serviced residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a month or longer. 646 291 4200, 888 252 0120 | 234 E. 46th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$

AKA Wall Street stayaka.com Specializing in short and long term stays. Features spacious, sophisticated suites with gourmet kitchens, plus spectacular hotel-style amenities and services. Private penthouse lounge/rooftop. Fitness center, business center, WiFi network. 212 252 9090 | 84 William St. (Maiden Ln.–Platt St.), NYC 10038 $$$

Aliz Hotel Times Square alizhotel.com All-new boutique chic hotel brings personalized style and service to the vicinity of iconic Times Square. Inviting pied a terre for work or play. 646 609 5122, 888 664 2549 | 310 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District aloftmanhattandowntown.com Trendy, hip hotel in the heart of Lower Manhattan. Loft style guestrooms with free WiFi. Vibrant social spaces to mix, mingle and unwind. 212 513 0003 | 49 Ann St. (William–Nassau Sts.), NYC 10038 $$

Aloft New York Brooklyn aloftnewyorkbrooklyn.com Meet friends at W XYZ bar, grab a snack from Re:fuel by Aloft or the 24/7 pantry, and enjoy the Re:mix lounge. Complimentary hotel-wide wired and WiFi access. 718 256 3833 | 216 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 $

Aloft New York LaGuardia Airport aloftnewyorklaguardiaairport.com Hip new hotel close to Citi Field, downtown Flushing, and many Queens attractions. Shuttle to nearby subway. Vibrant social spaces to mix, mingle and unwind. 718 512 0248 100-15 Ditmars Blvd. (102nd–100th Sts.), East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 $$

Andaz 5th Avenue newyork5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com Upscale hotel in the fashionable Bryant Park area across from the iconic New York Public Library. Distinctive, yet historic design elements and vibrant setting. 212 601 1234, 877 875 5036 485 Fifth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10017 $$$

Andaz Wall Street andazwallstreet.com Features 253 rooms (from 345sf) on Wall Street, plus restaurant, bar, beer garden and gym. Complimentary Internet, local calls, non-alcoholic minibar, nightly wine hour. 212 590 1234, 888 591 1234 | 75 Wall St. (Water St.), NYC 10005 $$$

Arlo Hotel NoMad arlohotels.com/arlo-nomad This airy glass tower features 250 efficiently designed micro guestrooms and numerous public spaces. The 31st-floor rooftop bar offers wrap-around City views. Free WiFi. 212 806 7000, 888 260 2756 11 E. 31st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$

Arlo SoHo arlohotels.com/arlo-soho This property offers a comprehensive lifestyle hotel experience. Chef restaurant, courtyard, rooftop bar and terrace, meeting spaces, library and grab-and-go. 212 342 7000, 888 260 2756 | 231 Hudson St. (Canal–Spring Sts.), NYC 10013 $$

Arthouse Hotel New York City arthousehotelnyc.com Housed in a century-old building with historic accents, boutique property offers hip, vintage charm and marries comfort with cutting-edge design, sophisticated style, whimsy. 212 362 1100, 800 509 7598 | 2178 Broadway (77th St.), NYC 10024 $

The Assemblage John Street Hotel theassemblagehotel.com Spiritually-conscious lifestyle brand with unique programs and events. Offers 79 spacious short-/extended-stay studios, king-/queen-size beds, walk-in closets, workspaces, kitchen/dining areas. 646 859 5013 | 17 John St. (Nassau St.–Broadway), NYC 10038 $$$

The Avalon avalonhotelnyc.com European-style boutique hotel near Macy's, Empire State Building, Javits Center, Theatre District. Library/lounge, Thymes bath amenities, 24-hour coffee/tea in lobby library. Fitness center, business center, WiFi, Continental buffet breakfast (extra fee), in-room USA calls, luggage storage (included in daily facilities fee). 212 299 7000 | 16 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$

The Beekman, A Thompson Hotel thebeekman.com A 19th century landmark magnificently restored as a luxury hotel in Lower Manhattan. Recognized for its rich design, history and culinary offerings. 212 233 2300, 855 523 3562 | 123 Nassau St. (Beekman St.), NYC 10038 $$$$

The Benjamin thebenjamin.com Originally designed as a residential hotel with private apartments and terraces to entertain. Boasts The National Bar & Dining Rooms by celebrated Chef Geoffrey Zakarian. 212 715 2500, 888 423 6526 | 125 E. 50th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10022 $$$

The Bernic Hotel New York City, Tapestry Collection by Hilton thebernichotel.com Boutique 96-room hotel—close to shopping, Grand Central Terminal, U.N.—features balconies in all rooms, floor-to-ceiling windows, rooftop lounge, full-service restaurant. 212 754 9700 145 E. 47th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$

Best Western Plus Arena Hotel arenahotelnyc.com Boutique elements at a value. Combines modern conveniences with an engaging service style. Free breakfast, parking and high-speed Internet access. Walk to subway. 718 604 7300, 888 285 9820 | 1324 Atlantic Ave. (Bedford Ave.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11216 $$

Accommodations

Best Western Plus Hospitality House hospitalityhouseny.com Suite apartment-style hotel. Large living room, full kitchen, dining room, one/two separate bedrooms. Great location. Haven of peace, warmth, privacy. Complimentary breakfast, free WiFi, fitness access, newspapers, local calls. 212 753 8781, 888 294 6873 | 145 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

Bklyn House Hotel bklynhousehotel.com Boutique hotel inspired by diverse, creative Bushwick neighborhood. Loft-style feel with modern and sleek guest rooms designed with light wood furnishings and local art. 718 388 4433 | 9 Beaver St. (Ellery–Fayette Sts.), Bushwick, Brooklyn 11206 $$

Boro Hotel New York borohotel.com This boutique hotel, with 108 rooms and suites, offers terraces, free Wifi, walk to subway, pet-friendly, fitness room, rooftop bar and event space, onsite dining. 718 433 1375 | 38-28 27th St. (39th–38th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

The Brooklyn thebrooklynny.com This hotel boasts 34 spacious guest rooms, including 12 suites, with luxurious amenities, complimentary WiFi, and a stunning lobby bar/lounge. 718 789 1500 | 1199 Atlantic Ave. (Nostrand Ave.–Perry Pl.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216 $$

Bryant Park Hotel bryantparkhotel.com Luxury hotel in midtown driven by style, contemporary design, and state-of-the-art amenities. Combines glamour, sophistication, and world class service for the discerning traveler. 212 869 0100, 877 640 9300 | 40 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$$

Cachet Boutique Hotel NYC cachetboutiquenyc.com An urban cultural oasis with 105 contemporary rooms and suites, set amidst three discreet outdoor gardens, and anchored by signature restaurant Treadwell Park. 212 947 2999 | 510 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Cambria Hotel New York—Chelsea cambrianycchelsea.com Deluxe guestroom accommodations with sitting area. Bistro serving locally-inspired menu. Outdoor and rooftop patios. Centrally located near attractions, shopping, entertainment, companies. 212 244 4477, 888 822 6274 123 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $

Cambria Hotel New York—Times Square cambriatimessquare.com Near Times Square, Theater District, Broadway. Stylish, modern designs with on-site bar and restaurant. Perfect weekend location. Excellent midtown location near Grand Central, MSG. 212 704 9700 | 30 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Candlewood Suites Times Square candlewoodnyc.com All-suite hotel in Times Square ideal for extended stay business and leisure. Full kitchen facilities in all suites. Onsite fitness room and business center. 212 967 2254 | 339 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Cassa Hotel NY 45th Street cassahotelnewyork.com Centrally located, this 165-room boutique hotel bridges comfortably chic NYC living with intuitive service and signature touches, creating a one-of-a-kind experience. 212 302 8700 | 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Chambers Hotel chambershotel.com Located just off Fifth Avenue in Midtown Manhattan's Fashion District. This modern hotel offers an indulging experience to raise the hotel life to an art form. 212 974 5656, 866 204 5656 | 15 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel thechatwalny.com With an alluring blend of traditional glamor and contemporary luxury, this Theater District hotel offers some of Manhattan's most luxurious accommodations. Pet friendly. 212 764 6200, 888 524 2892 | 130 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$$

Chelsea Savoy Hotel chelseasavoy.com Located in Manhattan's artistic Chelsea area. Walking distance to Flatiron District, Fifth Avenue shopping, Greenwich Village and galleries. Easy distance to Midtown, Theatre District and museums. 212 929 9353, 866 929 9353 | 204 W. 23rd St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10011 $

Citadines Connect Fifth Avenue New York citadines.com/en/united-states/new-york/citadines-connect-fifth-avenue-new-york.html Mid-scale hotel near attractions and sightseeing. Free local calls and wireless digital cable TV/HBO. 212 302 9088 15 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Conrad New York Downtown **conradnewyork.com** This contemporary all-suite luxury hotel offers views of the Hudson River, upscale dining and beverage outlets, oversized guest suites and a convenient location. 212 945 0100 | 102 North End Ave. (Vesey–Murray Sts.), NYC 10282 $$$$

Conrad New York Midtown **conradnewyorkmidtown.com** Offers spacious suite accommodations, impeccable service and a convenient location near Central Park, MoMA, Fifth Avenue shopping, Times Square, providing a modern and sophisticated experience. *Formerly The London NYC.* 212 307 5000, 855 668 0072 | 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Courtyard by Marriott Central Park **marriott.com/nycpk** Part of dual-branded Midtown property: modern guestrooms, unique decor, floor-to-ceiling windows, amazing views. Workouts with City views at 35th-floor fitness center. Concierge, WiFi. 212 324 3773, 888 236 2427 | 1717 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea **marriott.com/nycce** Custom-designed hotel with single kings or two double beds. Complimentary high-speed Internet access, comfortable sitting area, individual climate control. 212 967 6000 | 135 W. 30th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East **nyccourtyardmidtown.com** Hotel on the east side of Midtown Manhattan, close to fine shopping, restaurants, Times Square and area attractions. Features larger-than-average, renovated guest rooms. 212 644 1300, 800 894 6380 | 866 Third Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area **marriott.com/nycxm** Beautifully designed guest rooms include free WiFi, refrigerator. Table 133 Bistro serves breakfast, Starbucks coffee. Breathtaking views of Lower Manhattan; 28th floor suites with terraces. 212 346 0088, 888 236 2427 133 Greenwich St. (Thames–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006 $$$

Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo **courtyardsoho.com** Contemporary hotel steps from SoHo and Greenwich Village. Subway one block for easy access to NYC attractions. Select rooms offer skyline views. Restaurant and fitness center. 212 414 8282, 800 321 2211 | 181 Varick St. (Charlton–King Sts.), NYC 10014 $$

Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows **marriott.com/nycfc** Central location for USTA Tennis Center, Citi Field, St. John's University, JFK and LGA. The Bistro for dining, well-equipped fitness center. 718 767 1791 | 183-15 Horace Harding Expwy. (183rd St.), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365 $$

Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West **marriott.com/nycet** Custom-designed hotel offering king and double queen guestrooms with a state-of-the-art fitness center and free Internet access. 212 912 0009 307 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View **marriott.com/NYCQL** Offers 160 sleeping rooms, some with breathtaking views of the Manhattan skyline. 718 786 0003 29-15 Queens Plaza North (29th St–41st Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$$

Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue **nyccourtyardfifthave.com** This Courtyard hotel with free WiFi is located across from Bryant Park on Fifth Avenue, near shopping, Times Square, Central Park and Grand Central Terminal. 212 447 1500, 800 321 2211 | 3 E. 40th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$

Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square **courtyardheraldsquare.com** Custom-designed hotel with single kings or two double beds. Complimentary high-speed Internet access, comfortable sitting area, individual climate control. 212 239 4569 | 71 W. 35th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 $$$

Courtyard New York Midtown West **courtyardhudsonyardsdistrict.com** Steps from the High Line, offering a state-of-the-art lobby with spaces to work or relax, plus a fitness center, free WiFi and restaurant. 212 553 3000, 888 236 2427 | 461 W. 34th St. (Tenth Ave.), NYC 10001 $$

Accommodations

Crosby Street Hotel firmdalehotels.com/hotels/new-york/crosby-street-hotel A luxurious boutique hotel in SoHo with interiors by Kit Kemp, individually designed rooms and suites, uninterrupted views of Manhattan and a Gold LEED certification. 212 226 6400 | 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$$

Crowne Plaza HY36 Midtown Manhattan crowneplazahy36.com Steps from the City's sparkling new and emerging West Side. This fashion-forward district boasts shopping, dining and an entertainment scene, along the Hudson River. 646 928 3800 320 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel cpmanhattantimessquare.com A 46-story hotel in Times Square on Broadway. Walk to Broadway shows, Fifth Avenue shops, Central Park and many other popular city sites/attractions. 212 977 4000, 800 243 6969 | 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$

Distrikt Hotel New York City, Tapestry Collection by Hilton distrikthoteltimessquare.com Upscale 155 room boutique hotel boasts cutting-edge technology with comfortable cosmopolitan style, four-star amenities and Collage Bar & Bistro; located near Times Square. 212 706 6100, 888 444 5610 | 342 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan–New York City metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com This modern, landmark hotel is within walking distance to museums, shopping, Times Square and more. Features include a restaurant, lounge, fitness center and business center. 212 752 7000, fax 212 358 6311 | 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 $$

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Chelsea newyorkcitychelsea.doubletree.com A warm, comfortable, friendly and affordable option in the heart of NYC, convenient to transportation, endless entertainment and businesses for guests' every need. 212 564 0994 | 128 W. 29th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South nytimessquaresouth.doubletree.com Full-service hotel with health and meeting facilities, close to Times Square theaters, Javits Center, Empire State Building, MSG, Macy's, Rockefeller Center, Radio City, Central Park. 212 542 8990 | 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Times Square West newyorktimessquarewest.doubletreebyhilton.com In the heart of Manhattan, 612 guest rooms with restaurant, rooftop lounge, business center and fitness room. Near Times Square, Javits Center, MSG and Broadway. 212 607 8888 | 350 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

DoubleTree by Hilton New York—Downtown doubletreedowntownnyc.com Hotel located in the Financial District, with 399 guest rooms and full service restaurant and lounge. 212 480 9100 | 8 Stone St. (Broadway), NYC 10004 $$

Dream Downtown dreamhotels.com/downtown/default-en.html Urban escape with cosmopolitan glamour offering loft-inspired guestrooms and suites. Dynamic mix of dining and nightlife including poolside bar and beach club and rooftop lounge. 212 229 2559 | 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$

Duane Street Hotel duanestreethotel.com Luxury boutique hotel in fashionable TriBeCa. The architecture and interior boast an upscale urban design, but the atmosphere is that of an intimate neighborhood haven. 212 964 4600 | 130 Duane St. (Church St.), NYC 10013 $$$

Dylan Hotel NYC dylanhotelnyc.com This 107-room boutique hotel, occupying the former Chemists' Club, sets a new standard for contemporary style while embracing the classic elegance of the past. 212 338 0500 52 E. 41st St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$

Element New York Times Square West elementtimessquare.com Hotel is designed with open-flow guest rooms and amenities include complimentary breakfast and free hi-speed Internet. Rooftop observation deck. 212 643 0770, 800 353 6368 | 311 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Times Square embassysuitesnyc.com Hotel features the exclusive SkyLawn outdoor space, and is located near Times Square, Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Bryant Park and more. 212 912 0111 | 60 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Equinox Hotel, Hudson Yards, New York City equinox-hotels.com/nyc Newly opened in Hudson Yards, catering to the high-performance traveler and serving as the ultimate hotel destination with a 360-degree lifestyle experience. 212 812 9200 | 33 Hudson Yards (33rd St. at Eleventh Ave.), NYC 10001 $$$$$

Evelyn Hotel theevelyn.com In the Nomad neighborhood of Manhattan, this newly redesigned hotel is perfectly situated for business and leisure travelers alike. Complimentary WiFi. Group rates available. 212 545 8000, 855 468 3501 | 7 E. 27th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$

Even Hotel Brooklyn evenhotels.com/brooklynny Offering natural light and open spaces, this lifestyle hotel's in-room fitness zones and healthy menu options allow travelers to stay healthy while on the road. 718 552 3800, 855 879 3836 | 46 Nevins St. (Schermerhorn–Livingston Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11217 $$

Even Hotel Midtown East evenhotels.com Wellness lifestyle hotel brand at a mainstream price-point, where travel and balance meet, offers new ways for travelers to embrace wellness. 212 239 0002 | 219 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $

The Excelsior Hotel excelsiorhotelny.com European-style boutique luxury hotel in a fashionable neighborhood on Manhattan's Upper West Side. All rooms include in-room deluxe amenities. 212 362 9200, 800 368 4575 | 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 $$

Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York hotellesoleilny.com With a prime location in the Fashion District, this hotel is a traditional luxury boutique property with world elegance and charm coupled with impeccable service. 647 679 6693 | 38 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Fairfield by Marriott New York Manhattan/Central Park marriott.com/nycft This property, located five minutes from Central Park and Columbus Circle, features complimentary full American breakfast, lobby bar and 24-hour fitness center. 212 757 8550, 844 205 3935 | 538 W. 58th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn brooklynfairfieldinn.com Eco-friendly hotel with modern amenities, encircled by an array of restaurants, museums, nightlife and sporting venues. Ten minutes from Manhattan. Complimentary breakfast; WiFi. 718 522 4000, 800 228 2800 | 181 Third Ave. (Douglass–Butler Sts.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11217 $$

Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station marriott.com/nycps Exceptional value for comfort and affordability. Features include rooftop bar, fitness center, free Internet and complimentary breakfast. Near Penn Station and Madison Square Garden. 212 563 0900 | 325 W. 33rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area marriott.com/nycre Many attractions and points of interest are within walking distance of this Financial District hotel. Ferry just five minutes walk or one subway stop. 917 409 0800, 844 490 1770 | 100 Greenwich St. (Rector–Carlisle Sts.), NYC 10006 $$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East marriott.com/nycfm Modern take on the Fairfield Inn brand, with cultural influences of the surrounding neighborhood, provides every traveler's essential needs while they're away from home. 212 227 0709 | 95 Henry St. (Pike St.), NYC 10002 $$$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue marriott.com/nyctm Located on Fifth Avenue near shopping, Broadway, Empire State Building and more. Superior value for both business and leisure travelers. Complimentary breakfast and WiFi. 212 730 6660 | 21 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Accommodations

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Times Square fairfieldinntimessquare.com Two blocks from the heart of Times Square. Complimentary breakfast, fitness room, boutique style. Close to restaurants and shopping; also just a subway to museums. 212 967 9494, 800 228 2800 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows marriott.com/nycff Central location for USTA Tennis Center, Citi Field, St. John's University, Queens College, JFK and LGA. Complimentary breakfast including hot food selections, free WiFi. 718 767 4891, 888 236 2427 183-31 Horace Harding Expwy. (183rd St.), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365 $

Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge fairfieldinn.com/nycqn Located in Long Island City with easy access to Manhattan. Guestrooms are modern and spacious with free high-speed Internet. Fitness room and complimentary breakfast. 718 482 0100 29-27 40th Rd. (Northern Blvd.–29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $

Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport marriott.com/spjj Welcomes guests to a smoke-free property at JFK Airport. 718 977 3300 | 156-08 Rockaway Blvd. (S. Conduit Ave. & 156th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11434 $

Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District marriott.com/nyclm Near South Street Seaport; walking distance to Wall Street, 1 World Trade Center, 9/11 Memorial. Easy access to subway, water taxi, all points in NYC. 212 826 0001, 646 768 5982 | 161 Front St. (Fletcher St.), NYC 10038 $$

Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel fitzpatrickhotels.com/newyork An intimate boutique-style hotel that offers highly personalized services, stylish rooms and suites and warm, friendly hospitality with an Irish accent. The Fitz bar/restaurant. 212 355 0100, 800 367 7701 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022 $$

Four Points by Sheraton—Long Island City/Queensboro Bridge fourpointslongislandcity.com Ideally located in walking distance to subway for easy access to Manhattan. Cafe offers breakfast, lunch, dinner. Rooftop lounge offers premium cocktails and skyline view. 718 786 8500 | 27-05 39th Ave. (27th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West fourpointsmanhattanmidtownwest.com Near the Javits Center and High Line. Features select terrace rooms with spectacular Hudson River views. For business or leisure travelers. Complimentary WiFi, bottled water. 855 811 0007 | 446 Tenth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$

Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square fourpointstimessquare.com Located in the heart of Midtown, walking distance to Times Square, Broadway theatres and all major NYC tourist attractions. Ideal for leisure and business travel. 212 967 8585, 800 368 7764 | 326 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown fourpointsnewyorkdowntown.com This Lower Manhattan hotel is walking distance to 9/11 Memorial, Wall Street, Seaport; close to the PATH train and four major subway lines. 212 273 9388 | 6 Platt St. (Pearl–Gold Sts.), NYC 10038 $$

The Frederick Hotel frederickhotelnyc.com Lifestyle hotel mixes old and new in a historic Tribeca building with rooms appointed in vintage styles and minimalistic accents. International cuisine and unique bar. 212 566 1900, 888 895 9400 | 95 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 $$$

The Gallivant Times Square thegallivantnyc.com This 336-room hotel in the heart of Times Square features two restaurants and tapas bar. Spacious family rooms accommodating up to 7 people. 212 246 8800 | 234 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$

Gansevoort Meatpacking NYC hotelgansevoort.com Ideally situated in the Meatpacking District, this hotel boasts an urban resort, offering a heated rooftop pool, bars, lounges, spa and fitness studio. 212 206 6700, 877 426 7386 | 18 Ninth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10014 $$$

The Gotham Hotel thegothamhotelny.com Features 67 spacious suites and hotel rooms with balconies across 25 floors, and a contemporary on-site steakhouse, offering low-key luxury for the modern traveler. 212 490 8500 16 E. 46th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017 $$

Grand Hyatt New York newyork.grand.hyatt.com Visitors can elevate their New York City travel experience at the only hotel connected to the majesty and advantages of Grand Central Terminal. 212 883 1234, 800 233 1234 | Park Ave. at Grand Central Terminal (42nd St.), NYC 10017 $$$

Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island statenislandsuites.hamptoninn.com Spacious 107-room hotel conveniently located just minutes from Newark International Airport and Downtown Manhattan, offering daily free hot breakfast and complimentary shuttle service. 718 477 1600 1120 South Ave. (Lois Lane), Bloomfield, Staten Island 10314 $

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea hamptoninn.com Signature architectural style, modern decor, high-tech amenities. Surrounded by premier cultural, retail and sightseeing attractions; easy access to Midtown and Financial District. 212 414 1000 | 108 W. 24th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District manhattandowntownfinancialdistrict.hamptoninn.com Located in Lower Manhattan, this Financial District hotel combines historic charm with modern convenience. Enjoy proximity to Wall Street and the world's largest business headquarters. 212 480 3500, 888 370 0981 | 32 Pearl St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central hamptongrandcentral.com A 148-room hotel within blocks of the United Nations. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Complimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. 212 897 3385, 800 426 7866 | 231 E. 43rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $

Hampton Inn Manhattan–Madison Square Garden Area hamptoninn.com Deluxe accommodations suited to one's every need. Hotel features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and quiet garden terrace. 212 947 9700, 800 426 7866 | 116 W. 31st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport–Financial District hamptoninn.com Located in the heart of Manhattan's Financial District, this boutique-style hotel is surrounded by fine dining, shopping and tourist attractions. 212 571 4400, 800 426 7866 320 Pearl St. (Peck Slip), NYC 10038 $$

Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central timessquarecentral.hamptoninn.com This 300-room select-service hotel in Times Square offers free WiFi and hot breakfast, a business center and complimentary gym onsite. 212 221 1188, 800 426 7866 220 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South manhattantimessquaresouth.hamptoninn.com This hotel near Times Square provides easy access to business districts, attractions and more. Complimentary features include continental breakfast, fitness room and business center. 212 967 2344 | 337 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

HGU New York hgunyc.com The striking 1905 Beaux Arts structure in NoMad that is this boutique hotel offers luxury and modern convenience in 90 rooms and suites. 212 779 3432 | 34 E. 32nd St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 $$

The High Line Hotel thehighlinehotel.com Historic property restored with state-of-the-art amenities. Located in Chelsea surrounded by beautiful, park-like setting and convenient to many attractions and transportation. 212 929 3888 | 180 Tenth Ave. (20th–21st Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$

Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South newyorkcentralparksouthmidtownwest.hgi.com The largest Hilton Garden Inn in the United States is near Central Park, and features Empire Steakhouse, 401 rooms, two event rooms and free WiFi. 212 253 6000 | 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Accommodations

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea chelsea.hgi.com Immaculate 169-room hotel perfect for corporate and leisure visitors. Centrally located near shopping, entertainment and most Midtown companies. 212 564 2181, 866 430 9291 | 121 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca tribeca.hgi.com Just steps from Chinatown and moments from Little Italy, the Hilton Garden Inn Tribeca offers an outstanding range of services and amenities. 212 966 4091 | 6 York St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 $$$

Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East midtownhotelnyc.com Set in a neighborhood known for iconic landmarks and restaurants. Business travelers and tourists will find this hotel conveniently located near popular destinations. 212 794 6000, fax 212 498 9604 | 210 E. 52nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue newyorkmidtownparkave.hgi.com Murray Hill hotel features rooms equipped with Keurig coffee makers, refrigerator, microwave, free WiFi, Neutrogena bath products, work desk. Full service restaurant, room service, catering. 212 755 1108, 800 774 1500 | 45 E. 33rd St. (Park Ave.–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $

Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island hiltongardeninn.com Newark Airport 10 minutes, Manhattan 25. Rooms/suites (198) feature data ports. Lorenzo's: world-class dining, award winning cabaret performers. Live jazz in Lobby Lounge. 718 477 2400 | 1100 South Ave. (Glen St. near I-278, Rte. 440), Bloomfield, Staten Island 10314 $

Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South hginytss.com This Hilton Garden Inn is located within walking distance to Hudson Yards, Port Authority, and many other major points of interest in New York City. 212 868 6700 | 326 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 $

Hilton Garden Inn New York/West 35th Street newyorkwest35thstreet.hgi.com Midtown location one block from the Empire State Building and an easy walk to Times Square and Madison Square Garden. Restaurant, bar and complimentary WiFi. 212 594 3310, 877 782 9444 | 63 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown hiltongardeninn3.hilton.com/en/hotels/new-york/hilton-garden-inn-nyc-financial-center-manhattan-downtown-NYCFCGI/index.html Walking distance to many popular attractions: South Street Seaport, World Trade Center, Statue of Liberty Ferry, Staten Island Ferry, 9/11 Memorial and Museum, Wall Street. 212 248 1100 | 6 Water St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004 $$$

Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport queensjfkairport.gardeninn.com Within reach of JFK Airport. Guest rooms feature large work desk, complimentary high-speed Internet, microwave and refrigerators. Airport shuttle. 718 322 4448 | 148-18 134th St. (149th–S. Conduit Aves.), Jamaica, Queens 11430 $

Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown holidayinn.com/brooklyndtwn Full service, four-star hotel near Barclays Center and retail outlets offers onsite restaurant open for breakfast, lunch and dinner, plus pool, sauna, fitness center. 718 624 2211 | 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins–Bond Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11217 $$

Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn expressbrooklyn.com Near the trendy Park Slope area of Brooklyn. Half-block to subway to Manhattan. Free local calls. 718 797 1133 | 625 Union St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11232 $

Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West hiexnewyork.com Located in Hell's Kitchen, near Times Square, Manhattan Cruise Terminal, Chelsea Piers. Free breakfast, free WiFi, 24-hour fitness center and business center. 212 582 0692, 888 465 4329 | 538 W. 48th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $

Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea midtownnychotel.com Accommodations suited to one's every need. Features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and a quiet garden terrace. 212 695 7200, 800 315 2621 | 232 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street hiexpress.com Whether travelers are in town on business or for a New York City vacation, this hotel's location in Lower Manhattan is convenient for all. 212 747 9222, 888 465 4329 | 126 Water St. (Pine St.), NYC 10005 $$

Holiday Inn Express Times Square hiexnyc.com Hotel near Times Square area provides comfort and value for leisure and business travelers. Complimentary features include continental breakfast and high-speed Internet access. 212 239 1222 343 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Holiday Inn Lower East Side holidayinn.com/nyclowereast Recently opened Lower East Side hotel, convenient and comfortable with modern amenities to work and relax, features 132 rooms, full restaurant, gym and kiosk store. 212 475 2500, 877 859 5095 | 150 Delancey St. (Suffolk St.), NYC 10002 $$

Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District hihotelmanhattan.com The tallest Holiday Inn hotel in the world, NYC visitors' one-stop hotel, blends downtown style and sophistication with personalized service second to none. 212 791 2900, 855 914 1383 | 99 Washington St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 $$

Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City holidayinnmanhattanview.com This modern high-rise hotel close to Manhattan features fitness center, Mexican restaurant and lobby bar/lounge. Complimentary high-speed Internet and MP3 docking stations. 718 707 3700, 877 410 6667 39-05 29th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street holidayinn.com Hotel with modern decor and excellent amenities, located in Financial District and near South Street Seaport. Federal Cafe for dining and 24-hour fitness center. 212 227 3007, 888 465 4329 | 51 Nassau St. (Maiden Ln.), NYC 10038 $$

Holiday Inn New York—Times Square hi-nyctimessquare.com Sophisticated and modern with boutique-style accommodations featuring pillow options and well-lighted work stations. Complimentary WiFi and fitness center. Full-service restaurant on property. 212 473 6200 | 585 Eighth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 $$$

Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View longislandcitymanhattanview.home2suites.com All-suite hotel is one block from subway and seven minutes from Manhattan. Complimentary breakfast, WiFi, outdoor firepit and rooftop patio with Manhattan views. 718 706 6262, 877 646 6302 | 39-06 30th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South nymidtownmanhattan.homewoodsuites.com Nestled between Times Square and Hell's Kitchen, this Homewood Suites offers complimentary breakfast and dinner, fully equipped kitchenettes and all the conveniences of home. WiFi. 212 244 0644, 800 445 8667 | 312 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Hotel Beacon beaconhotel.com Near Lincoln Center, Central Park. In-house Beacon Bar and fitness center on property. Free WiFi. 212 787 1100, 800 572 4969 | 2130 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023 $$$

Hotel Belleclaire hotelbelleclaire.com A perfect blend of classic charm, stylish comfort. Recently renovated boutique hotel near Central Park, AMNH, Beacon Theatre, Lincoln Center. Deluxe amenities with free WiFi. 212 362 7700, 877 468 3522 | 250 W. 77th St. (Broadway), NYC 10024 $$

Hotel Boutique at Grand Central hotelboutiqueatgrandcentral.com Contemporary hotel at the corner of Lexington Avenue and East 45th Street, across from Grand Central Terminal, featuring sleek modern design and many complimentary amenities. 212 297 0300, 855 895 6400 447 Lexington Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 $

Accommodations

Hotel de Point hoteldepoint.com Modern and stylish 114-room boutique hotel in Flushing, Queens close to LaGuardia Airport, featuring free parking, WiFi and buffet breakfast. 718 358 8700 | 20-07 127th St. (20th Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11356 $

Hotel Edison edisonhotelnyc.com Art deco hotel steps from dynamic Times Square, ideally located for business or pleasure. Near Broadway theaters, Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall, Restaurant Row. 212 840 5000, 800 637 7070 | 228 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$

Hotel 50 Bowery NYC jdvhotels.com/hotels/new-york/nyc/hotel-50-bowery-nyc NYC's first Joie De Vivre Hotel celebrates Chinatown's history while including thoughtful modern touches. Year-round rooftop bar with sweeping views, valet, complimentary local calls. 212 508 8000, 866 926 9379 | 50 Bowery (Bayard–Canal Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$

Hotel 48Lex New York hotel48lexnewyork.com Designed in the spirit of a true Manhattan apartment, this hotel creates a new concept in hospitality. Lexington Brass, onsite brasserie bar and restaurant. 212 888 3500, 855 480 3500 | 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 $$$

Hotel Hayden hotelhaydennyc.com Sitting at the intersection of the Fashion and Flower Districts, this modern gem features 122 stylish guest rooms, full-service bistro, and a rooftop bar. 212 973 9000, 844 423 6004 | 127 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$

Hotel Hendricks hotelhendricksny.com Stylish newcomer soaring 29 stories over Fifth Avenue, near the Fashion District and Bryant Park, with views of the Empire State Building from the rooftop. 212 433 3800 | 25 W. 38th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018

Hotel Henri hotelhenrinyc.com This 118 room oasis boasts an urban-chic design located in the quintessential Chelsea/Flatiron districts. Its Penthouse lounge and epicurean delights complete the vibe. 212 243 0800, 844 277 9123 | 37 W. 24th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10010 $

Hotel Hugo hotelhugony.com Near Soho boutiques, many museums. Offers live music, plus duplex rooftop bar and lounge with 360 degree views. Fitness center, 24-hour business center, valet. 212 608 4848 525 Greenwich St. (Spring–Vandam Sts.), NYC 10013 $$

Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York hotelindigolowereastside.com This downtown hotel features spacious accommodations, breathtaking views and a refreshingly local experience. Offers onsite restaurant and bar, outdoor pool and terraces. 212 237 1776, fax 212 237 1777 | 171 Ludlow St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 $$

Hotel Indigo Williamsburg—Brooklyn indigowilliamsburg.com Ultra-contemporary architecture with sleek interior design. Pool and sun deck, courtyard, restaurant and bars and balconies with views. Two subway stops from Manhattan. 718 577 2525, 877 666 3243 | 500 Metropolitian Ave. (Union Ave.–Rodney St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$$

Hotel Le Bleu hotellebleu.com This intimate boutique hotel features contemporary style and forward-thinking design. Located in trendsetting Park Slope, steps from 5th Avenue nightlife. Free WiFi and parking. 718 625 1500, 866 427 6073 | 370 Fourth Ave. (3rd–5th Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 $$$

Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York plaza-athenee.com Charming European-style luxury hotel provides 142 rooms, including 25 suites. Stylish East Side location. Personalized service. Award-winning dining. 212 734 9100, 800 447 8800 | 37 E. 64th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 $$$$

Hotel RL Brooklyn hotel-rl.com Offers 70 modern guest rooms close to top Brooklyn attractions, only 15 minutes from Manhattan. Features coffee bar, performance venue, screening room and game room. 800 733 5466 | 1080 Broadway (DeKalb Ave.–Lawton St.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11221 $

Hotel Wolcott wolcott.com Three blocks south of the Empire State Building, with comfortable rooms and free express breakfast. Guests find great hotel value in Manhattan. 212 268 2900 | 4 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10001 $
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Hudson New York hudsonhotel.com Urban adventure and style centrally located in Midtown Manhattan. Walking distance to Central Park, Broadway theaters, shopping, museums, Lincoln Center, Carnegie Hall and Fifth Avenue. 212 554 6000, 800 606 6090 | 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Hyatt Centric 39th & 5th New York hyattcentric39thand5thnewyork.com Features 162 beautifully chic guest rooms for the modern traveler. Onsite restaurant, rooftop bar and lounge, room service, fitness room, business center, concierge and complimentary Internet. 212 726 9700 | 16 E. 39th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$

Hyatt Centric Times Square New York timessquare.centric.hyatt.com High-rise hotel in Midtown Manhattan, 487 apartment-style rooms including 49 suites, restaurant, highest rooftop bar in NYC, and fitness facility. 646 364 1234 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

Hyatt House New York Chelsea hyatthousenewyorkchelsea.com Extended-stay hotel: suites with full kitchenettes, complimentary full buffet breakfast (omelet station), H BAR, on-site laundry, 11th-floor terrace. Fitness center, business center, free WiFi. 212 513 0001 | 815 Sixth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$

Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport hyattplaceflushing.com Located in downtown Flushing, this hotel boasts 168 modern rooms and a variety of ethnic restaurants, plus indoor heated pool with outdoor garden. 718 888 1234, 855 380 9171 133-42 39th Ave. (Prince St.–College Point Blvd.), Flushing, Queens 11354 $$

Hyatt Place Long Island City/New York City hyattplacelongislandnyc.com Offers modern and comfortable guestrooms, including 20 double queens with pullout sofas and eight executive suites. Generous full breakfast buffet includes daily specials. 929 208 3100 | 27-03 43rd Ave. (Hunter St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Hyatt Place New York City/Times Square hyattplacenewyorkcitytimessquare.com The world's largest Hyatt Place is centrally located near Times Square, Broadway theatre, the Empire State Building, Fifth Avenue designer boutiques and Hudson Yards. 212 904 1811, 800 233 1234 | 350 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South hyattplacenewyorkmidtownsouth.com A short walk from Times Square, the Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Radio City Music Hall, Rockefeller Center and Broadway. Complimentary Internet. 212 239 9100 | 52 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Hyatt Union Square New York unionsquare.hyatt.com This hotel offers stylish accommodations in dynamic Union Square, blending high design with natural elements, and offering distinguished restaurants. 212 253 1234, 888 591 1234 | 134 Fourth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10003 $$$

Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel iberostar.com/en/hotels/new-york Modern, four-star boutique hotel situated in lively Midtown, surrounded by the brownstones and breathtaking vistas of Murray Hill, offers luxurious guestrooms and superior amenities. 212 973 2400 70 Park Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$$$

Innside by Melia New York NoMad innsidenyc.com Urban lifestyle hotel with stylish design elements and unique experiences. Easy access to popular neighborhoods, iconic attractions, major shopping areas, subway lines. Business center, WiFi, concierge, fitness center, restaurant. 212 951 1000, 877 696 6252 | 132 W. 27th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Accommodations

InterContinental New York Barclay intercontinentalnybarclay.com Park Avenue style luxury oasis located in Midtown East. Redesigned lobby, sophisticated bar, beautifully-designed guestrooms. Features include concierge, in-room dining, health club. 212 755 5900, 800 972 3160 | 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

InterContinental New York Times Square interconny.com Upscale hotel towers 36 stories over midtown Manhattan, offering 607 rooms with views, including 29 suites. Dining includes Todd English's Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen. 212 803 4500, 877 331 5888 | 300 W. 44th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

The Iroquois New York iroquoisny.com This Midtown Manhattan boutique luxury hotel is centrally located near Times Square, Fifth Avenue shopping and Broadway. Exceptionally appointed rooms, superb dining, elegant event space. 212 840 3080, 800 332 7220 | 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

The James New York—NoMad jameshotels.com/new-york/nomad Luxury boutique hotel blends modern design, historic architecture. Public spaces and guest rooms inspired by local community. Scarpetta Restaurant and cocktail bar by LDV Hospitality. 212 532 4100, 888 526 3778 | 22 E. 29th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$

JW Marriott Essex House New York marriott.com/nycex Nestled between the beauty of Central Park and the buzz of Broadway, the hotel features 511 luxurious and elegantly appointed guest rooms and suites. 212 247 0300, 800 228 9290 | 160 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Kimberly Hotel kimberlyhotel.com Accommodations include luxurious bedding, spacious suites, balconies, wired or wireless Internet access, complimentary access to Health & Racquet Club facilities plus many other amenities. 212 702 1600, 800 683 0400 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Kimpton Hotel Eventi hoteleventi.com Brings lively personality to North Chelsea. Offers business and leisure guests 292 rooms, indoor/outdoor meeting space and Kimpton's signature services and amenities. 212 564 4567, 800 546 7866 851 Sixth Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$$$

Kixby kixby.com Newly minted luxury boutique hotel. Updated nostalgia, elegant accommodations. Rooftop bar with Empire State Building view, lobby bar, Black Tap restaurant. Near Macy's, Theatre District. 212 947 2500, 833 549 2969 45 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$$

The Knickerbocker theknickerbocker.com An iconic landmark 1906 property located in Times Square, tastefully reinvented. Charlie Palmer restaurant and bar. Rooftop bar overlooking Times Square. 855 865 6425 | 6 Times Square (42nd St. & Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$$

LaGuardia Plaza Hotel laguardiaplazahotel.com Hotel with 358 rooms and suites features indoor swimming pool; complimentary shuttle to LaGuardia Airport, train, mall; fitness center; restaurant/bar; free WiFi. 718 457 6300, 800 692 5429 104-04 Ditmars Blvd. (96th St.), East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 $

The Langham, New York, Fifth Avenue langhamhotels.com/newyork This Fifth Avenue hotel offers a modern luxury experience, notable architectural design, Chuan signature amenities and world-class culinary offerings. 212 695 4005 | 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 $$$$$

La Quinta by Wyndham Times Square South wyndhamhotels.com/laquinta/new-york-new-york/la-quinta-by-wyndham-manhattan-midtown/overview Newly opened, this contemporary hotel is located in the heart of the city near Times Square. Complimentary essentials include Continental breakfast and WiFi. 917 265 8516 | 333 W. 38th St. (38th St.); NYC 10018 $$

Le Meridien New York, Central Park marriott.com/nycmo This hotel redefines Midtown by combining the pulse of the city's heart with a cosmopolitan spirit, providing guests with superb accommodations and distinctive service. 212 830 8000 | 120 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

The Lexington Hotel, Autograph Collection lexingtonhotelnyc.com Inspired by the romance and allure of its Jazz Age roots, this hotel provides savvy travelers a truly enriching NYC experience (and Marriott Rewards perks). 212 755 4400, 800 448 4471 | 511 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 $$$

Life Hotel lifehotel.com Former home (1893) of original *Life* magazine. Historic, centrally located, service driven, pet friendly and socially responsible. Near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Macy's. 212 615 9900 | 19 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 $

Loews Regency New York loewshotels.com/en/regency-hotel Experience the allure of Park Avenue at this iconic luxury hotel, featuring residential style guestrooms and suites, a famed restaurant, spa and more. 212 759 4100, 800 233 2356 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 $$$$

Lord & Moris Times Square Hotel lordandmoris.com Located in Times Square South. Complimentary continental breakfast and WiFi. Walking distance to Javits Center, Times Square, Broadway Theatre District, Empire State Building. 212 268 3040 305 W. 39th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 $

Lotte New York Palace lottenypalace.com Excellent Midtown location, one block to Rockefeller Center. Oversized rooms and fabulous suites. Perfect weekend location. 212 888 7000, 800 804 7035 | 455 Madison Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Lucerne Hotel thelucernehotel.com A treasured landmark elegantly restored as an upscale hotel on Manhattan's Upper West Side, two blocks from Central Park, in a neighborhood of brownstones, boutiques and cafes. 212 875 1000, 800 492 8122 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 $$

Luma Hotel Times Square lumahotels.com Boutique hotel steps from Bryant Park and Times Square offers a modern approach to hospitality, featuring ball drop views and rooms with two king beds. 212 730 0099, 888 559 5862 | 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$$

Lyric at 70 Pine lyric.com/70pine Downtown Manhattan hotel with 132 apartment-sized suites, triple the size of typical hotel rooms, featuring full-size kitchens. Easy access to Manhattan/Brooklyn attractions. 646 598 0100, 646 598 0152, fax 646 598 0699 | 70 Pine St. (Pearl–William Sts.), NYC 10005 $$$

Made Hotel madehotels.com The perfect NoMad location with rooftop bar, coffee shop, lobby bar, restaurant, and outdoor patio all on the premises. 212 213 4429 | 44 W. 29th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 $$$$

Mandarin Oriental New York mandarinoriental.com/newyork Luxury hotel offers breathtaking views of Central Park. Restaurant Asiate offers contemporary cuisine with modern twists. Enjoy holistic Five-Star spa, fitness center and 75-foot lap pool. 212 805 8800, 866 801 8880 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway–60th St.), NYC 10023 $$$$$

The Manhattan Club manhattanclub.com A great location is only one of the many benefits of this hotel. Many inviting amenities available, including private club lounge, business center, friendly staff. 212 707 5000, 888 692 2121 | 200 W. 56th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019 $$$

The Marmara Park Avenue park.marmaranyc.com Richly historied 21-story building (c. 1927) offers 128 rooms, spacious suites with terraces and custom designed furniture. Exclusive wellness center with heated swimming pool included. 212 603 9000 | 114 E. 32nd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$

Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City marriott.com/nycvc This stylish boutique property offers 177 sophisticated guest rooms in the heart of New York City's Fashion District. Rooftop bar/lounge. 212 448 1024 | 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

The Martinique New York on Broadway, Curio Collection by Hilton themartinique.com Restored Beaux-Arts landmark building is centrally located in Midtown Manhattan. Features include business center, two in-house restaurants, fitness center, and wireless Internet access. 212 736 3800 | 49 W. 32nd St. (Broadway), NYC 10001 $$

Accommodations

The Maxwell New York City **maxwellhotelnyc.com** An iconic, ultra-modern hotel near Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall, Fifth Avenue shopping, Grand Central Terminal and the City's best restaurants and nightlife. **212 755 1200 | 541 Lexington Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 $$$**

The Michelangelo **michelangelohotel.com** An intimate AAA Four-Diamond deluxe hotel. Walking distance to Manhattan attractions. Concierge, 24-hour room service. Valet parking. **212 765 1900, 800 237 0990 | 152 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$**

Microtel Inn by Wyndham **wyndhamhotels.com/hotel/48897** Quick access to Manhattan via nearby subway stations. Surrounding area includes parks, museums and a handful of restaurants to choose from based on any particular cuisine. **718 606 6850 | 29-12 40th Ave. (Northern Blvd.–29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $**

Millennium Hilton New York Downtown **millenniumhiltonnewyork.hilton.com** Contemporary high-rise hotel designed for business and leisure travelers. Ideal downtown location near 9/11 Memorial, One World Trade Center, Wall Street and South Street Seaport. **212 693 2001, 800 445 8667 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 $$**

Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza **millenniumhiltonnewyorkoneunplaza.hilton.com** Two-towered hotel near Grand Central business district, shopping and dining. Spacious rooms with sweeping views. Health club and indoor tennis. **212 758 1234 | 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. at 44th St.), NYC 10017 $$$**

Millennium Times Square New York **doubletree3.hilton.com/en/hotels/new-york/millennium-times-square-new-york-NYCMBDT/index.html** In the heart of Times Square, with guest rooms offering spectacular views. Near major attractions. Multilingual voicemail, lounge. **212 768 4400, 800 622 5569 | 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$**

Moxy Chelsea **moxychelsea.com** Refined yet playful, hand-crafted yet modern, this 350-room Flower District hotel reimagines the urban jungle, blending botanically-inspired design with Italian romance. **212 514 6699 | 105 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 $$**

Moxy East Village **moxyeastvillage.com** In the historic, vibrant downtown neighborhood where American counterculture was born. Across from famed music venue Webster Hall and blocks from Union Square and NYU. **212 288 6699, 888 236 2427 | 112 E. 11th St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), NYC 10003 $$**

Moxy NYC Downtown **moxynycdowntown.com** Steps from One World Trade, Oculus, Westfield WTC, and Fulton Street transit hub. Minutes from Brookfield Place, NYSE, Brooklyn Bridge, South Street Seaport, Soho shopping. **212 257 8886, 888 236 2437 | 26 Ann St. (Nassau St.–Broadway), NYC 10038 $$**

Moxy Times Square **moxytimessquare.com** Offers affordability without sacrificing style and comfort. Cozy rooms, immersive social spaces, vibrant restaurants, and indoor/outdoor rooftop bar featuring enchanting amusements and epic views. **212 967 6699 | 485 Seventh Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 $$**

Mr. C Seaport **mrcseaport.com** Boutique hotel in the Seaport District. Ideal for leisure travelers, small groups. Rooms and suites feature furnished terraces with Brooklyn Bridge/East River views. **212 766 6600, 877 528 4249 | 33 Peck Slip (Front–Water Sts.), NYC 10038 $$$**

The Muse Hotel **themusehotel.com** Newly renovated hotel. Serves business and leisure travelers with 200 oversized rooms. Located in Times Square; near Fifth Avenue, Broadway. **212 485 2400, 877 692 6873 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$**

The New York Edition **editionhotels.com/new-york** Originally built in 1909 as headquarters for The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, this historic 41-story clock tower is directly across from Madison Square Park. **212 413 4200 | 5 Madison Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$$$$**

New York Hilton Midtown newyorkhiltonhotel.com This sophisticated, 1,931-room international hotel, located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, has recently been renovated with a contemporary look. 212 586 7000, 800 445 8667 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$

New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott laguardiamarriott.com Provides a very comfortable airport hotel experience in New York City. Ideally located across from LaGuardia Airport and minutes from Midtown Manhattan, Long Island and JFK Airport. 718 565 8900, 800 882 1043 102-05 Ditmars Blvd. (23rd Ave. & 102nd St.), East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 $$

New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge brooklynmarriott.com Minutes from Brooklyn Bridge and Manhattan, this hotel features 665 oversized guest rooms and suites, fitness facility, indoor pool and one of the largest ballrooms in New York City. 718 246 7000, 888 436 3759 | 333 Adams St. (Willoughby St.), Downtown Brooklyn 11201 $$$

New York Marriott Downtown nymarriottdowntown.com Located in the heart of downtown NYC. Hotel offers 497 rooms, including 7 suites. Views of New York Harbor and the Hudson River. 212 385 4900, 800 242 8685 | 85 West St. (Carlisle–Albany Sts.), NYC 10006 $$

New York Marriott East Side nymarriotteastside.com Historical elegance, modern amenities and superior service, located in the heart of Midtown. The hotel is near Manhattan nightlife, luxurious shopping and Grand Central Terminal. 212 755 4000, 800 242 8684 | 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 $$

New York Marriott Marquis nymarriottmarquis.com Soaring Times Square atrium hotel with spacious guest rooms, multiple restaurants, 24-hour fitness center, outdoor terraces, free WiFi, and high-speed elevators. 212 398 1900 | 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$$

New York's Hotel Pennsylvania hotelpenn.com Experience NYC from this hotel's newly redesigned Penn Plaza Collection guestrooms. Steps from Madison Square Garden and iconic Midtown attractions. Offers spacious and affordable accommodations. 212 736 5000, 800 223 8585 | 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 $$

The Nolitan nolitanhotel.com Boutique hotel near SoHo. Most of its 55 rooms feature private balconies. Free Wifi, gym passes, bike rentals, wine and cheese Mon.–Sat. Check-out 1pm. 212 925 2555 | 30 Kenmare St. (Elizabeth–Mott Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$

NoMo SoHo nomosoho.com NoMo is an acronym for "nostalgic plus modern." Boutique hotel infused with vintage and cutting edge decor located amidst SoHo's trendy boutiques, restaurants, major attractions. 646 218 6400, 866 486 5557 | 9 Crosby St. (Howard–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$

Novotel New York Times Square www.novotelnewyork.com Combines the glamour and excitement of Broadway with the modern style of a four-star hotel. Walking distance to Rockefeller Center, MoMA and more. 212 315 0100, 800 221 3185 | 226 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$

Nu Hotel Brooklyn nuhotelbrooklyn.com Located in vibrant Boerum Hill, surrounded by premier retail, culture and attractions. Minutes from lower Manhattan. Nubar lounge offers three specialty cocktails daily. Complimentary WiFi. 718 852 8585 | 85 Smith St. (State St.–Atlantic Ave.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11201 $$

Omni Berkshire Place Hotel omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire This 4-1/2 star hotel, located in Midtown Manhattan off Madison Avenue, is just steps from the best shopping, theater and historical attractions in the city. 212 753 5800 | 21 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 $$$

Opera House Hotel operahousehotel.com Intimate, inviting boutique hotel in lively Bronx neighborhood, with 60 non-smoking guest rooms of varying sizes and styles, provides amenities to meet individual visitors' needs. WiFi network. 718 407 2800 436 E. 149th St. (Brook–Bergen Aves.), South Bronx, Bronx 10455 $

Accommodations

The Parc Hotel theparchotel.com Boutique hotel, modern design, stunning Manhattan and Citi Field views, rooftop bar, free WiFi and buffet breakfast. Walk to 7 train and Long Island Railroad. 718 358 8897 39-16 College Point Blvd. (Roosevelt Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11354 $$

Park Central New York parkcentralny.com Across from Carnegie Hall, central to the best of everything in New York City; puts Midtown attractions within easy reach. Featuring 761 spacious rooms and suites. 212 247 8000, 800 346 1359 | 870 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$

Parker New York parkernewyork.com Sleek Midtown property with breathtaking views features rooftop pool, concierge, popular restaurants, bar, fantastic fitness center and spa. Near Central Park, theaters, Fifth Avenue shopping. 212 245 5000, 800 233 1234 | 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Park Lane Hotel New York parklanenewyork.com Iconic, modern luxury hotel overlooking Central Park. Elegantly appointed guest rooms, Park Room Restaurant for dining with a view, and steps from Fifth Avenue shopping. Business center, concierge, room service, WiFi network. 212 371 4000, 800 221 4982 36 Central Park South (59th St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Park South Hotel parksouthhotel.com This classic boutique hotel near Gramercy Park features three restaurants, a seasonal rooftop bar and a private room used for conference-style meetings. Business center, concierge, exercise facilities. 212 448 0888, 800 315 4642 | 124 E. 28th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10016 $$

The Paul Hotel thepaulnyc.com In NoMad neighborhood, offering 122 residential-style guest rooms with expansive loft-style windows impart a light and airy atmosphere offering dramatic and unparalleled views. Free Wifi, business center. 212 204 5750 | 32 W. 29th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 $$$

The Peninsula New York Hotel peninsula.com Located on Fifth Avenue, steps from the finest shopping and museums, the hotel offers elegant, contemporary furnishings and unparalleled service. Features a luxurious rooftop spa. 212 956 2888, 800 262 9467 | 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 $$$$$

Pestana Park Avenue pestana.com/en/hotel/pestana-park-avenue Located in Midtown East, featuring 95 modern accommodations with Olympic Queen bed, minibar, in-room safe and complimentary WiFi. Grab 'n' go food options. 646 952 6100 | 23 E. 39th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 $$

The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square phillipsclub.com Residential and transient hotel at Lincoln Square. Oversized suites with full kitchen, maid service, DVD, audio system and fax machine. Steps from Central Park. 212 835 8800, 877 854 8800 | 155 W. 66th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$$$

The Pierre New York thepierreny.com Iconic Forbes Travel Guide five-star and AAA five-diamond property, a Taj Hotel, is celebrated for exceptional personal service and private residential-style elegance. 212 838 8000, 800 743 7734 | 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021 $$$$$

The Plaza Hotel fairmont.com/theplaza This landmark property, located at Fifth Avenue and Central Park, features oversized rooms and suites, world-class restaurants and high-end boutiques. WiFi, 24-hr room service, concierge. 212 759 3000, 888 240 7775 | 768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park South), NYC 10019 $$$$$

Pod Brooklyn Hotel thepodhotel.com/pod-brooklyn Minimalist hotel in Williamsburg, minutes by subway from Union Square. Gaze at the NYC skyline from the roof decks; effortlessly venture to sites on itinerary. 718 963 0506, 844 763 7666 | 247 Metropolitan Ave. (Driggs Ave.–N. 3rd St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $

Pod 51 Hotel thepodhotel.com/pod-51 Located in Midtown Manhattan, a short walk from three major subway lines, close to Fifth Avenue, Central Park, Grand Central Terminal, Rockefeller Center and more. 212 355 0300, 844 763 7666 | 230 E. 51st St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $

Pod 39 Hotel thepodhotel.com/pod-39 Located in Manhattan's Murray Hill, close to the action but away from the hustle and bustle, near Grand Central, the Empire State Building, and more. 212 865 5700, 844 763 7666 | 145 E. 39th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 $

Pod Times Square Hotel thepodhotel.com/pod-times-square Near Hudson River Park, the Intrepid, and Circle Line Cruises. Stroll to Chelsea, Rockefeller Center, Bryant Park, more. One block from Port Authority Bus Terminal. 212 273 9222, 844 763 7666 | 400 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 $

The Premier Hotel New York millenniumhotels.com/en/new-york/the-premier-hotel-new-york Four-star lifestyle boutique hotel in Times Square provides 124 beautifully-appointed rooms, attentive hospitality, and modern luxuries including complimentary WiFi and Premier Lounge access. 212 789 7670 | 133 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$

Public, an Ian Schrager Hotel publichotels.com Great location offers two Jean-Georges Vongerichten restaurants, all-day market, a la carte restaurant, three bars, amazing city views, nightclub. Communal lobby work space. Free WiFi. 212 735 6000, 844 321 7100 | 215 Chrystie St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$

The Quin Central Park by Hilton Club thequinhotel.com The Attaché are lifestyle managers beyond a traditional concierge service, who will curate exclusive insider access itineraries "Q'rated" uniquely for each guest. 212 245 7846, 855 447 7846 | 101 W. 57th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Radio City Apartments radiocityapartments.com Ideal Midtown location, near theaters, Times Square, Fifth Avenue shops, Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall. Affordable prices. 212 730 0728, 877 921 9321 | 142 W. 49th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Radisson Hotel New York Midtown—Fifth Avenue radissonhotels.com/en-us/hotels/radisson-new-york-midtown Room reservations include complimentary amenities like a Keurig brewing machine, bottled water and one GB of WiFi. 212 262 3200, 800 333 3333 | 25 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Radisson Hotel New York Wall Street radissonhotels.com/en-us/hotels/radisson-new-york-wall-street Escape the city bustle and find a quiet oasis in one of 289 rooms. Unwind with thoughtful amenities: premium bedding, smart TV, versatile work station. 212 269 6400, 800 333 3333 | 52 William St. (Wall–Pine Sts.), NYC 10005 $

The Redbury New York theredbury.com/newyork Stylish lifestyle hotel located in the NoMad district with 259 modern guestrooms and suites. Roman-inspired culinary hotspots: Marta, Caffe Marchio, Vini e Fritti. Business center, WiFi network. 212 689 1900 | 29 E. 29th St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $$

Redford Hotel redfordhotelnyc.com Vibrant Lower East Side boutique hotel near destination restaurants and cultural attractions offers a refreshing take on hospitality with a nod to quintessential NYC lifestyle. 212 260 4141 | 136 Ludlow St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 $

Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel rennycmidtown.com Across from Madison Square Garden, the Renaissance offers 348 guest rooms, plus restaurant and bar Versa, featuring an 8,000-square-foot covered rooftop patio. 212 239 0014 | 218 W. 35th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$$

Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel nycrenaissance.com This AAA four-diamond hotel has been completely redesigned featuring hand-crafted interiors. Restaurant has panoramic views of Times Square. Minibar, coffeemaker, hairdryer and TV. 212 765 7676, 800 468 3571 | 2 Times Square (714 Seventh Ave., 47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$$

The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton therenwickhotelnewyork.com Located two blocks from Grand Central Terminal, this artist inspired hotel features loft-style guestrooms, on-site dining, a lobby bar, fitness center, and complimentary WiFi. 212 687 4875 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$

Accommodations

Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center **marriott.com/nycrl** Historically renewed, custom-designed all-suites hotel. Spacious accommodations in superior yet cozy atmosphere; full kitchens. Ideal Lower Manhattan location for business, pleasure, extended stay. Complimentary breakfast. 212 600 8900, 844 866 7565 | 170 Broadway (Maiden Lane), NYC 10007 $$

Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East **residenceinn.com/nycha** The upscale Residence Inn provides the comfort and space that is hard to find in Manhattan by combining exceptional guest services and a great location. 212 980 1003 | 148 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

Residence Inn Times Square **residenceinntimessquare.com** Manhattan's first 100% smoke-free, extended-stay hotel. Ideal for business or pleasure. Near Bryant Park and Times Square. Nightly rates reduced for extended stays. 212 768 0007, 800 331 3131 | 1033 Sixth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 $$$

Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel **riuplaza.com** Property with Avant Garde décor, located near Broadway shows and Restaurant Row, has five family suites and connecting rooms. Over 300 rooms with two beds. 646 864 1100 | 305 W. 46th St. (8th–9th Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Roger Smith Hotel **rogersmith.com** Family-owned Manhattan boutique hotel. Walk to tourist attractions, shopping, major corporations. Large suites ideal for families. Free: WiFi, Greek yogurt granola, fruit, local calls. 212 755 1400, 800 445 0277 | 501 Lexington Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10017 $$

The Roosevelt Hotel **theroosevelthotel.com** Prominent landmark on Madison Avenue. Convenient Midtown location steps from shopping and Grand Central, ideal for business or leisure. Historic heritage blended with modern-day amenities. 212 661 9600, 888 833 3969 | 45 E. 45th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10017 $$

Row NYC **rownyc.com** This Times Square/Theatre District hotel includes rooms inspired by subway line colors. The property is designed for guests to create their own NYC story. 212 869 3600, 888 352 3650 | 700 Eighth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$

Royalton New York **royaltonhotel.com** Located in the Fashion District, close to Midtown shopping, Times Square, Broadway theaters, nightlife clubs, Penn Station and Grand Central Station. 212 869 4400 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

Royalton Park Avenue **royaltonparkavenue.com** Downtown cool meets uptown classic in this beautifully designed building with chic modern interiors and a three-story atrium lobby. 212 317 2900 | 420 Park Ave. South (29th St.), NYC 10016 $$$$

Salisbury Hotel **nycsalisbury.com** Non-smoking rooms with flat-screen TV, direct-dial telephone, WiFi, most with pantry. Valet service. 212 246 1300, 888 692 5757 | 123 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $

Sanctuary Hotel New York **sanctuaryhotelnyc.com** This boutique four-star hotel near Times Square, with service tailored to any request, offers stylish guestrooms with luxurious amenities. Full service lobby restaurant and lounge. 212 234 7000, 800 388 8988 | 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Selina Chelsea New York City **selina.com/usa/chelsea-new-york-city** Through a carefully curated art and experience program, this hotel provides a new, refreshing approach to hospitality that fosters innovation and drives meaningful connections. 212 216 0000 | 518 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Shelburne Hotel & Suites by Affinia **affinia.com/shelburne** Newly-renovated rooms and suites. Live like a local in the heart of NYC's Murray Hill. Close proximity to Grand Central and Empire State Building. 212 689 5200, 866 233 4642 303 Lexington Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 $$$

Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel **sheratonlaguardiaeast.com** Full service hotel includes: Executive Club Lounge, Link@Sheraton, fitness center, in-house dining, complimentary shuttle to/from LaGuardia Airport. Close to JFK Airport as well. WiFi. 718 460 6666 135-20 39th Ave. (Main St.–Prince St.), Flushing, Queens 11354 $$

Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel sheratonnewyork.com Located between Central Park and Times Square. Core Performance fitness center, Starbucks coffee station and in-house bars and restaurants. Hotel is smoke-free. 212 581 1000, 800 223 6550 | 811 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Sheraton Tribeca sheratontribeca.com Hotel located in the trendy neighborhood of Tribeca, near Soho—a short walk to Little Italy and the shops at Westfield World Trade Center. 212 966 3400 | 370 Canal St. (W. Broadway), NYC 10013 $$

The Shoreham Hotel shorehamhotel.com This 179-room property is within walking distance of iconic landmarks that include Central Park, Rockefeller Center, Carnegie Hall, Museum of Modern Art and more. 212 247 6700, 917 639 1273, (866) 950 8893 | 33 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Sixty SoHo sixtyhotels.com/soho Bohemian, sophisticated, and inspiring, mirroring its surroundings in vibrant SoHo. Stay in big city style, relax in renovated guestrooms and suites, imbibe in stunning spaces. 212 431 0400, 877 431 0400 | 60 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$$

Skyline Hotel skylinehotelny.com Mid-Manhattan location with large, well-appointed guest rooms. Walking distance to Broadway theaters and major sightseeing attractions. Moderately priced. Storage parking available. 212 586 3400, 800 433 1982 725 Tenth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10019 $$

Sofitel New York sofitel-new-york.com Overlooks Fifth Avenue and Empire State Building, minutes from Times Square. Luxurious guest rooms and executive suites. Business and leisure services. Contemporary French-cuisine restaurant. 212 354 8844, 855 799 6633 | 45 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

SpringHill Suites New York Manhattan/Times Square South marriott.com/nycsh Unique dual property, located within an eight-minute walk from the Javits Center, offers complimentary breakfast, access to bar, 24-hour fitness center, laundry facility. 212 216 9244, 888 287 9400 | 338 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/Fifth Avenue springhillsuitesnyfifthave.com This all-suite property focuses on celebrating travel and offering a local perspective to connect visitors to their destination. 212 391 2255, 877 699 1498 | 25 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

The Standard East Village standardhotels.com/new-york/properties/east-village Buzzing at all hours with dynamic experiences: morning coffee in The Cafe, drag shows in NO BAR, frose in The Garden, fine dining at Narcissa. 212 475 5700 | 25 Cooper Square (5th–6th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$

Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City staytimessquare.com Hotel's 310 studios feature full kitchens, pillow-top mattresses, laptop safes. Onsite bar/lounge, 24-hour convenience store. Evening receptions 3 nights per week. Complimentary breakfast, Internet, business services, more. 212 757 9000, 888 617 3376 | 340 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $

Staypineapple, An Artful Hotel, Midtown New York staypineapple.com/midtown-new-york Near Times Square and Hudson Yards. Features luxurious double duvet European bedding, a showpiece lobby, open-air terrace suite for entertaining, unique top floor suite. 212 500 7123, 866 866 7977 | 337 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Stewart Hotel stewarthotelnyc.com Contemporary design and unrivaled access to corporate offices, Madison Square Garden, Fifth Avenue shopping and city attractions. Signature beds, executive workspace and premier technology. 212 563 1800 | 371 Seventh Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 $$

The Surrey thesurrey.com Located on Manhattan's posh Upper East Side, this hotel embodies impeccable service, catering to style-icons, tastemakers and art aficionados the world over. 212 288 3700, 800 978 7739 | 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 $$$$

The Time thetimeny.com Elevated lifestyle hotel inspired by contemporary art and music with a layer of whimsy. Sleek, sophisticated guestrooms and an intimate bar and lounge. 212 320 2900, 877 846 3692 224 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Accommodations

The Times Square Edition **edition hotels.com/times-square** Has 426 distinctive rooms and 26 spacious loft suites with balconies. Restaurants and bars include: 701West; Paradise Club; The Terrace and Outdoor Gardens; Lobby Bar. 212 398 7017 | 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$$$

TownePlace Suites by Marriott New York Manhattan/Times Square **marriott.com/nycts** Extended-stay hotel, the first TownePlace Suites by Marriot in NYC, centrally located near Times Square and Port Authority. Complimentary full American breakfast and WiFi. 212 265 4000 324 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Trump International Hotel & Tower **trumphotelcollection.com/central-park** Hotel features 176 accommodations with kitchens and floor-to-ceiling windows that frame unparalleled Central Park/Columbus Circle views. Also: pool, spa, five-star restaurant. 212 299 1000, 888 448 7867 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 $$$$$

The TWA Hotel **twahotel.com** Features 512 ultra-quiet hotel rooms; six restaurants, eight bars; observation deck with pool; state-of-the-art fitness facility with yoga, spinning and more. 212 278 0302 | John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK Access Rd. at end of Van Wyck Expy.), Jamaica, Queens 11430 $$

The Wagner at the Battery **thewagner hotel.com** This luxury waterfront hotel, a member of Leading Hotels of the World, provides sweeping panoramic views of New York Harbor and the Statue of Liberty. 212 344 0800, 888 909 2918 | 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), NYC 10004 $$$$$

Walker Hotel Greenwich Village **walkerhotel.com** This property is an upscale neighborhood boutique hotel for the experiential traveler seeking an authentic New York City experience. 212 375 1300 | 52 W. 13th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 $$$

Washington Jefferson Hotel **wjhotel.com** Seconds from the excitement of Times Square, the theaters of Broadway, the best restaurants in Hell's Kitchen. Accommodations feature contemporary furnishings and plush amenities. Free WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site. 212 246 7550, 888 567 7550 | 318 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 $

Washington Square Hotel **washington squarehotel.com** Art deco-style hotel in historic Greenwich Village. Multilingual staff, lounge and lobby bar. 212 777 9515, 800 222 0418 | 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011 $$

Wellington Hotel **wellingtonhotel.com** European-style hotel near Broadway, Carnegie Hall, Central Park, MoMA, Columbus Circle, Rockefeller Center. Easily accessible to the Javits Center and cruise ship terminal. 212 247 3900, 800 652 1212 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 $$$

West 57th Street by Hilton Club **west57thstreet.com** The first development of its kind in New York City, dedicated to shared ownership, luxury and flexibility. 212 379 0103, 877 394 4482 | 102 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Westgate New York Grand Central **westgatenyc.com** This 300-room hotel, located in Midtown Manhattan's East Side, lies near Grand Central Terminal and United Nations Plaza. 212 986 8800 | 304 E. 42nd St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

THE WESTIN NEW YORK
AT TIMES SQUARE

The Westin New York at Times Square **westinny.com** Spacious, modern rooms with Heavenly Beds and Baths. Signature amenities, Foundry Kitchen & Bar, 3,000 sq. ft. WestinWorkout fitness center. *Starwood Hotels & Resorts/SPG.* 212 201 2700, 800 937 8461 | 270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$$
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Westin New York Grand Central westinnewyorkgrandcentral.com Near Grand Central Terminal. Large king and double/double rooms. Deluxe amenities, business center, WiFi, concierge, 3,000 sq. ft. WestinWorkout fitness center, The LCL: Bar & Kitchen. *Starwood Hotels & Resorts/SPG.* 212 490 8900, 866 961 3782 | 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$

The Whitby Hotel firmdalehotels.com/hotels/new-york/the-whitby-hotel This hotel in upper Midtown Manhattan, two blocks from Central Park, is situated on the doorstep of some of NYC's leading restaurants, galleries and museums. 212 586 5656, 888 559 5508 | 18 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

The Williamsburg Hotel thewilliamsburghotel.com Balances spectacular service and style. Guest rooms are richly tiled-and-textured with authentic reclaimed materials. Lobby bar and lounge area has classy-cozy feel. 718 362 8100, 800 578 5129 | 96 Wythe Ave. (N. 10th–N. 11th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 $$$$

The William Vale thewilliamvale.com This modern upscale hotel in Williamsburg, Brooklyn, offers 183 rooms with private balconies, an outdoor pool, rooftop bar, elevated garden and more. 718 631 8400, 844 631 8400 | 111 N. 12th St. (Wythe Ave.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 $$$

Wingate by Wyndham Long Island City wyndhamhotels.com/hotel/50931 Newly constructed, with skyline views of LIC and Midtown Manhattan. Amenities include complimentary Continental deluxe breakfast, business center, fitness center, on-site shopping market, concierge services. 718 606 2388, 718 606 6754 38-70 12th St. (40th–38th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

W New York—Downtown wnewyorkdowntown.com W Hotels' outpost in the Financial District. Guests experience W's signature "Whatever/Whenever" service in one of 217 guest rooms. 646 826 8600 | 8 Albany St. (Greenwich–Washington Sts.), NYC 10006 $$$

W New York—Times Square wnewyorktimessquare.com At the crossroads of Midtown and the Theatre District. Offers 509 luxurious guest rooms, including 43 suites. Conference rooms, event and meeting space. 212 930 7400, 877 946 8357 | 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 $$$

W New York—Union Square wnewyorkunionsquare.com Downtown ambience meets world-class service. Landmark ballroom, rich in history and style. Complete array of business amenities. Located in the fashionable Flatiron District. 212 253 9119, 877 946 8357 | 201 Park Ave. South (17th St.), NYC 10003 $$$

World Center Hotel worldcenterhotel.com Located in the heart of the Financial District opposite the World Trade Center. Features modern guest rooms, complimentary high-speed Internet, fitness room, restaurant and bar. 212 577 2933 | 144 Washington St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 $$

Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park wyndhambrooklyn.com Modern, eco-friendly hotel offers a chance to experience greater NYC. The 70 well-appointed guest rooms offer convenient amenities such as bathrobe, slippers, free WiFi. Views. 718 972 0900, 855 579 8333 | 457 39th St. (5th–4th Aves.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 $$

Wyndham Garden Long Island City wyndhamhotels.com/hotels/34216 Located in one of Queens' newly emerged trendy neighborhoods, one stop via subway from Manhattan. Free high-speed Internet access and fitness center. 646 835 0874 | 44-28 9th St. (Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Wyndham New Yorker Hotel newyorkerhotel.com Across the street from Madison Square Garden and Penn Station. Close to the Javits Center, the Empire State Building and Macy's. Free WiFi, business center. 212 971 0101, 800 764 4680 81 Eighth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 $$

Wythe Hotel wythehotel.com This 70-room hotel on the Williamsburg waterfront is housed in a converted 1901 barrel factory. 718 460 8000 80 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 $$$

Accommodations

YMCA, Harlem Branch ymcanyc.org/locations/harlem-ymca/guest-rooms Affordable accommodations in Upper Manhattan (West Harlem). Coed fitness center includes gym and pool. Free WiFi in lounge, linen and towel service, 24–hour security. Patio/garden, all private rooms, in-room refrigerator and A/C, multilingual staff. 212 912 2100 | 180 W. 135th St. (Lenox Ave.–Malcolm X Blvd.), NYC 10030 $

Yotel New York at Times Square West yotel.com Innovative hotel concept that offers flexible, smart space to suit individual needs in a cool, calm and connected living space. Sleep, relax, work, refresh, entertain. 646 449 7700, 877 909 6895 | 570 Tenth Ave. (42nd St.), NYC 10036 $$

Z NYC Hotel zhotelny.com An "urban chic" hotel with stunning views of the Manhattan skyline. Rooftop bar, stylish guestrooms, high quality customer service, easy access to Midtown. 212 319 7000 | 11-01 43rd Ave. (11th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Alternative Accommodations

AKA Central Park
AKA Smyth Tribeca
AKA Sutton Place
AKA Times Square
AKA United Nations
AKA Wall Street
See alphabetical listings at the start of this chapter.

Bristol Plaza bristolplaza.com Luxury extended-stay apartment suites offer the comforts and ambiance of residential living with flexible five-star service for corporate, renovation or vacation needs. 212 826 9000 | 210 E. 65th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10065 $$$

Educational Housing Services studenthousing.org This not-for-profit organization provides safe and affordable fully furnished housing to students, interns and recent grads in New York City. 212 977 9099, 800 385 1689, groups 212 994 8809, fax 212 977 7822 | 55 Clark St., Brooklyn 11201 $

Hostelling International—New York hinewyork.org This hostel, among North America's largest, welcomes travelers to a newly renovated landmark building three blocks from Central Park, fifteen minutes to Times Square. 212 932 2300 | 891 Amsterdam Ave. (103rd–104th Sts.), NYC 10025 $

Manhattan College conferences.manhattan.edu From mid-June to mid-August, offers a full range of accommodations: campus housing and unlimited dining, plus catering, meeting, lecture and banquet facilities, classrooms. 718 862 7415 | 4513 Manhattan College Pkwy. (Broadway–Waldo Ave.), De La Salle Hall 105, Riverdale, Bronx 10471

The Suites at Liberty View liberty-view.com Contemporary extended-stay apartment suites in Battery Park City. Fully furnished residences include full kitchen, all utilities and access to fitness center with a pool. 212 842 7300 | 99 Battery Pl. (W. Thames St.), NYC 10280 $$

Shopping



nycgo.com/shopping

Nordstrom has recently opened two major retail stores in New York City.

Shopping

Resources

LookStyler lookstyler.com Global marketplace connects local stylists with shoppers. Assisted shopping with top stylists; makeovers; wardrobe revamp; discovering local stores and designers; one-time events; online styling. 646 452 7139

Art & Antiques

See "Home Furnishings." For more retail art, see "Art Galleries" in the Museums & Galleries section of this guide.

Bags, Belts & Other Accessories

See also "Clothing," "Designer Boutiques," "Jewelry and Watches" and "Shoes."

Tigerstars tigerstars.com Go behind the scenes and shop this showroom for a diverse selection of bold, beautiful and unique handbags, jewelry and accessories. Prices 70% below retail. 212 532 9428, 877 257 3943 | 39 E. 31st St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), 4th fl., NYC 10016

Cameras, Computers & Other Electronics

B&H Photo-Video-Pro Audio Superstore bhphotovideo.com/l/NYC-tech-destination NYC's tech destination: V.I.P. shopping tours and free workshops offered. Exclusive experiences like photo walks on the High Line and rooftop Light Painting at night. Multilingual staff. Closed Fri. after 2pm, all day Sat. 212 444 6615 | 420 Ninth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001

Chocolatiers & Candy

Hotel Chocolat hotelchocolatusa.com First USA location of iconic British cocoa grower and chocolatier. Adheres to guiding principles: authenticity, originality and ethics. Award-winning chocolate, ice cream, hot chocolat. 646 590 4400 441 Lexington Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), 10017

Clothing

See also "Bags, Belts & Other Accessories," "Designer Boutiques" and "Shoes."

Uniqlo 5th Ave uniqlo.com/us/en/stores-details/?StoreID=10200002 Largest Uniqlo store in the world (featuring 100 dressing rooms and 50 cash registers) offers high quality, stylish basics for men, women, kids and babies. 877 486 4756 | 666 Fifth Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), Manhattan 10103

Cosmetics

C.O. Bigelow bigelowchemists.com/our-history Since 1838, the oldest apothecary-pharmacy in America has served celebrities from Mark Twain to Liv Tyler. Specilizing in prescriptions, healing remedies, unique beauty products. 212 533 2700, 800 793 5433 | 414 Sixth Ave. (8th–9th Sts.), NYC 10011

Covergirl Store covergirl.com/en_us/nyc-store Try all Covergirl products, buy exclusive Covergirl New York merchandise, and interact with fun digital and customization experiences at the world's only Covergirl Flagship store. 646 998 4574 | 719 Seventh Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10036

Department Stores

Bloomingdale's locations.bloomingdales.com/59th-street A leader in style and service and a unique shopping experience. Assistance in more than 14 languages; visitors center for travelers. Seven days. Multilingual. 212 705 2000, visitor center: 212 705 2098 | 1000 Third Ave. (59th–60th Sts.), NYC 10022

Bloomingdale's SoHo locations.bloomingdales.com/soho Smaller branch of the uptown flagship. Cafe second floor. Open seven days. 212 729 5900 504 Broadway (Spring-Broome Sts.), NYC 10012

Shopping

Century 21 Department Store—Downtown locations.c21stores.com/en/downtown Legendary Financial District discount shopping destination. Find everything from men's, women's and children's apparel to footwear, handbags, housewares up to 65% off retail every day. 212 227 9092 | 22 Cortlandt St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Century 21 Department Store—Lincoln Square locations.c21stores.com/en/lincoln-square Legendary discount retailer. From men's and women's wear to bags, shoes, children's and more, get it all up to 65% off retail 100% of the time. 212 518 2121 | 1972 Broadway (66th–67th Sts.), NYC 10023
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Macy's Herald Square visitmacysusa.com/new-york-city Macy's flagship store. Fashions for men, women and children, plus top cosmetic brands, home furnishings and accessories. Multilingual visitor center on 34th Street mezzanine. 212 695 4400 | 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10001

Macy's Brooklyn Downtown macys.com 718 875 7200 | 422 Fulton St. (Hoyt St.–Gallatin Pl.), Brooklyn 11201

Macy's Flushing macys.com 718 358 9000 | 136-50 Roosevelt Ave. (Union St.–Main St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Macy's Parkchester macys.com 718 828 7000 | 1441 Metropolitan Ave. (Wood Ave.–Wood Rd.), Parkchester, the Bronx 10462

Macy's Queens - Rego Park macys.com 718 271 7200 | 90-01 Queens Blvd. (90th St.), Elmhurst, Queens 11373

Nordstrom Men's Store NYC shop.nordstrom.com/store-details/nordstrom-mens-store-nyc Vast selection of clothing, shoes, accessories, tech, grooming. Enjoy the Levi's Tailor Shop for customizations, Clubhouse for cocktails, and convenient services to make shopping easy. 212 843 5100 | 235 W. 57th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Nordstrom NYC nordstrom.com/nyc Retailer Nordstrom's NYC flagship, dedicated to women's and men's clothing, shoes, accessories, beauty, kids, home. Enjoy restaurants, cocktails, and convenient services to make shopping easy. 212 295 2000 | 225 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019

Saks Fifth Avenue saksfifthavenue.com/locations/s/newyork One of the world's leading luxury fashion and designer retailers. 212 753 4000, 877 551 7257 | 611 Fifth Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022

Designer Boutiques

Michael Kors michaelkors.com The latest jet-set styles from the NYC-based designer of classic American sportswear, featuring women's and men's apparel, handbags, shoes, watches, jewelry and accessories. 212 896 2037 | The Shops at Columbus Circle, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway between 58th–60th Sts.), NYC 10019

Oska New York newyork.oska.com Offering the most current collections from Oska—a casually sophisticated women's clothing line from Munich. Quality fabrics and design from Europe. 212 799 3757 | 311 Columbus Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10023

Tommy Hilfiger tommy.com The Tommy Hilfiger brand celebrates the essence of classic American cool and provides a refreshing twist to classic, American fashion. 212 223 1824, 800 866 6922 | 681 Fifth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10012

Tommy Hilfiger Company Store tommy.com 908 436 9881, 800 866 6922 | The Outlet Collection, Jersey Gardens, 651 Kapkowski Rd. (Jersey Gardens Blvd.), #1260, Elizabeth, NJ 07201

Tommy Hilfiger Company Store tommy.com 845 928 8888, 800 866 6922 | Woodbury Common Premium Outlets, 231 Red Apple Court (NYS Rt. 32 at NYC Rt. 17), Central Valley, NY 10917

Flea Markets

Chelsea Flea Market annexmarkets.com/chelsea-flea-market Antiques, vintage fashion, collectibles, ephemera, retro décor, art and more. Admission $1. Open Sat.–Sun., 9am–7pm, year-round. 212 243 5343 29 W. 25th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010

Grand Bazaar NYC grandbazaarnyc.org NYC's largest curated weekly shopping market, indoors and outdoors, year-round. Based on season, find up to 200 artisans, craft-makers, vintage dealers, food vendors. Sun. only. 212 239 3025 | Columbus Ave. betw. 76th & 77th Sts., NYC 10024

Flowers

Starbright Floral Design starbrightnyc.com One of the City's most exclusive florists provides floral designs, gift baskets, and much more. Serving all of New York City. Open seven days. 212 229 1610, 800 520 8999 | 150 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), ground fl., NYC 10001

Food

Citarella citarella.com This family run business is a sleek, top food destination in Manhattan, known for freshness, quality and value. Stellar seafood, meats, desserts, produce and more. 212 874 0383 | 2135 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023

Eataly NYC Flatiron eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron Offers the highest quality artisanal products at fair prices. A one-stop source for the heart of Italy, from pastas to oils to breads. 212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010

Essex Market *See listing in the Dining section, under "Casual, Takeout & Treats."*

North 3rd Street Market *See listing in the Dining section, under "Casual, Takeout & Treats."*

William Greenberg Jr. Desserts wmgreenbergdesserts.com New York institution (since 1946) known for traditional desserts, brownies, butter cookies, Linzer tarts. Black & white cookies voted "#1 in NY" —*New York Magazine.* 212 861 1340, 800 255 8278 | 1100 Madison Ave. (82nd–83rd Sts.), NYC 10028

Home Furnishings

Fishs Eddy fishseddy.com American-made dishes, glassware. Diner, hotel, restaurant vintage ware. New designs by C. Rowley, Jessie Hartland, others. 212 420 9020 | 889 Broadway (19th St.), NYC 10003

Frette frette.com Since 1860, Frette has produced Italian fine linens and home furnishings of unparalleled quality using high-quality fibers and skilled artisans. 212 988 5221 | 799 Madison Ave. (67th–68th Sts.), NYC 10065

Kendra Scott *See listing under Jewelry & Watches in this chapter.*

Jewelry & Watches

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way *See "Neighborhoods & Organizations" in the Sightseeing & Tours section.*

Diamonds & Dials Unique selection of traditional and fashion-forward watches and fine jewelry near historic Herald Square. Specializes in silver, gold and diamond rings, necklaces, earrings, bracelets. 212 725 2570 96 W. 32nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001

Kendra Scott kendrascott.com/stores/directory/store?StoreID=springstreet Jewelry, home décor, gifts, beauty. Soho location offers a unique shopping experience, from decorative trays to nail polish, earrings, necklaces, bracelets and Color Bar experience. 646 846 3899 126 Spring St. (Greene–Wooster Sts.), NYC 10012

Monica Vinader monicavinader.com/us/stockists/details/monica-vinader-new-york-boutique This British jewelry designer celebrates individuality, creating beautiful handcrafted contemporary collections. Customers can personalize pieces with their complimentary engraving service. 646 230 8655 151 Spring St. (Wooster St.–West Broadway), NYC 10012

Monica Vinader monicavinader.com/us/stockists/details/monica-vinader-madison-avenue-boutique 646 230 8711 | 989 Madison Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10075

Pandora Herald Square pandoraheraldsquare.com A one-stop shop for all Pandora Jewelry, located in Herald Square. 212 643 9760 | 1284 Broadway (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10001

Pandora Times Square pandoratimessquare.com A one-stop shop for all Pandora Jewelry, located in the heart of Times Square. 212 273 3267 | 110 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

Shopping

Shimansky Diamonds shimansky.com Buy diamonds and jewelry direct from the source at great value. World renowned for contemporary classic design and the most beautiful diamonds in the world. By appointment. Closed Sun. 917 971 0278, 212 685 7367, 800 601 0783 | 580 Fifth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), ste. 3110, NYC 10036

Tiffany & Co. tiffany.com/locations/flagshipstore/newyork.aspx Discover exquisite diamond creations, the iconic Blue Box and beautiful new designs at the world's preeminent jeweler, founded in New York in 1837. 212 755 8000, 800 526 0649 | 727 Fifth Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

TigerStars *See listing under "Bags, Belts & Other Accessories"* in this chapter.

Tissot Times Square us.tissotshop.com Times Square boutique offers an enjoyable shopping experience and broad selection of Swiss watches. Collections include classic, sports and contemporary pieces for men and women. 646 678 4930 | 1515 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036

Tourneau—Bryant Park tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 3265, 800 348 3332 1095 Sixth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036

Tourneau—Madison Ave. tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 5830 510 Madison Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022

Tourneau TimeMachine tourneau.com The world's largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 7300 12 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022

Malls & Markets

Bronx Terminal Market bronxterminalmarket.com Located near Yankee Stadium, this nearly one-million-square-foot mall offers top shopping and dining where a wholesale food market once stood. 718 513 7725 | 610 Exterior St. (River Ave. at 151st St.), Bronx 10451

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants bfplny.com Features a curated collection of luxury and contemporary retail, including more than 40 best-in-class local and international brands and award-winning restaurants. 212 978 1673 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Empire Outlets empireoutlets.nyc NYC's first and only outlet destination: approximately 100 waterfront shops plus food and beverage concepts, adjacent to the Staten Island Ferry Terminal, with Manhattan views. 718 422 9999 | 55 Richmond Terr. (Wall St.), St. George, Staten Island 10301

Hudson Yards hudsonyardsnewyork.com/shop New York's newest neighborhood, home to more than 100 diverse shops including NYC's first Neiman Marcus, signature restaurants by renowned chefs and unique experiences. 646 954 3100 20 Hudson Yards (Tenth Ave. at 33rd St.), NYC 10001
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market facebook.com/malcolmshabazzharlem Traditional, handmade African crafts, textiles and African-style clothes for men, women, children. Large selection of carved wooden figurines plus urban wear and hair-braiding boutiques. 212 987 8131 | 52 W. 116th St. (Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10026

Rockefeller Center rockefellercenter.com Enjoy a stroll through Rockefeller Center, which offers a pleasantly surprising variety of stores to shop at, from Kenneth Cole to La Maison Du Chocolate. 212 632 3975 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Seaport District NYC seaportdistrict.nyc The Seaport District's historic cobblestones offer dynamic culinary, fashion, entertainment, and cultural experiences in lower Manhattan, to locals and visitors alike. 212 732 8257 Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

THE SHOPS AT COLUMBUS CIRCLE

The Shops at Columbus Circle theshopsatcolumbuscircle.com New York destination for style and sophistication. Prestigious retailers, renowned restaurateurs in world-class entertainment destination. 212 823 6300 | 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), NYC 10019

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Shops at Grand Central grandcentralterminal.com Over 65 shops featuring both international and classic New York brands at this Beaux Arts landmark. Boutique shopping, casual and fine dining, special events, and tours. 212 340 2345 | 89 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Westfield WORLD TRADE CENTER

Westfield World Trade Center westfield.com/westfieldworldtradecenter Showcase of over 100 global and New York fashion, beauty, jewelry and technology brands. Various dining options including a unique Italian experience created by Eataly. 212 284 9982 | 185 Greenwich St. (Vesey–Cortlandt Sts.), NYC 10007

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Music

Rough Trade roughtrade.com/us/stores#rough-trade-nyc Record shop and music venue in Williamsburg, first opened in 1976, offers shows ranging from local bands to bigger acts like Gorillaz and Green Day. 718 388 4111 | 64 N. 9th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249

Shoes

Fratelli Rossetti rossetti.it Designer collection of dressy and sport men's and women's fine footwear, accessories, apparel. Open seven days. 212 888 5107 | 625 Madison Ave. (58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10022

Specialty Shops

Chelsea Market Baskets chelseamarketbasket.com Retail store featuring global specialty foods and NYC keepsakes. Gift baskets made to order. Same day delivery available. 212 727 1111 | 75 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011

CityStore nyc.gov/citystore Official store of the City of New York. Find everything "New York," including licensed NYPD, FDNY, taxi and Parks souvenirs for adults and kids. Closed Sat., Sun. call 311, outside NYC: 212 639 9675 | 1 Centre St. (Chambers St.), NYC 10007

FDNY Fire Zone fdnysmart.org/firezone Official store run by the FDNY Foundation offers licensed Fire Department merchandise, including adult and kids' t-shirts, jackets and hats, toys, collectibles, gifts and souvenirs. 212 698 4520, 212 698 4529 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020

Hershey's Chocolate World Times Square hersheys.com/chocolateworld/en_us/locations/times-square.html Visitors can unwrap their chocolate experience with exclusive products, personalized gifts, warm baked treats and fresh made s'mores. Open daily, 9am to midnight. 212 581 9100 | 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10036

Shopping

MoMA Design Store—Midtown store.moma.org/moma-design-store?StoreID=momastore_3 Offers curator-approved products that bring quality, creativity, and design innovation to everyday living. Every purchase supports The Museum of Modern Art. 212 767 1050 | 44 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

MoMa Design Store—SoHo store.moma.org/moma-design-store?StoreID=momastore_2 Offers curator-approved products that bring quality, creativity, and design innovation to everyday living. Every purchase supports The Museum of Modern Art. 646 613 1367 | 81 Spring St. (Crosby St.), NYC 10012

Sloomoo Institute sloomooinstitute.com Store attached to interactive slime experience. Slimes, putty and kinetic sand; toppings and supplies; apparel and lifestyle gear; books and journals. *Attraction ticket not required*. 888 718 4253 | 475 Broadway (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10013

Statue of Liberty Gift Shop thestatueofliberty.com On-site and online shop offers apparel, books, DVDs, jewelry, magnets, key chains, replicas and many more mementos of a visit to the iconic American landmark. 212 363 3180, 800 266 1488 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Sporting Goods

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com The nation's oldest, family-owned and -operated retailer of name-brand sporting goods, apparel, menswear, athletic footwear, founded in 1889. Website lists additional locations. 212 764 7030, 800 275 6633 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 362 3001, 800 275 6633 348 Amsterdam Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 961 1999, 800 275 6633 795 Columbus Ave. (97th–100th Sts.), NYC 10025

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 212 280 9100, 800 275 6633 300 W. 125th St. (Frederick Douglass Blvd.), NYC 10027

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 855 1921, 800 275 6633 360 Fulton St. (Red Hook Lane), Brooklyn 11201

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 782 5309, 800 275 6633 4 Graham Ave. (Broadway), Brooklyn 11206

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 373 1955, 800 275 6633 89-59 Bay Parkway (Shore Parkway S.), Brooklyn 11214

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 829 7800, 800 275 6633 945 White Plains Rd. (Bruckner Blvd.), Bronx 10473

Modell's Sporting Goods modells.com 718 320 2500, 800 275 6633 31 E. Fordham Rd. (Morris Ave.), Bronx 10468

NBA Store nba.com/nycstore Beyond offering the most extensive selection of league merchandise available anywhere, the new flagship NBA Store is an interactive shopping mecca for all NBA fans. 212 457 3120 545 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017

Pelé Soccer pelesoccer.com Soccer store by Brazilian legend Pelé. Shop jerseys and fan gear from 100+ international teams; footwear from Nike, Adidas, Puma, New Balance; watch live games. 646 666 0025 | 1560 Broadway (46th–47th Sts.), NYC 10036

Toys

American Girl Place americangirl.com/retailstore/new-york Flagship store for the popular doll brand features doll, outfit, accessory, book and souvenir shops, elegant café—even a doll hair salon and photo studio. 877 247 5223 | 609 Fifth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10017

Sightseeing & Tours



nycgo.com/tours

Hire a tour guide or explore the City on your own—
NYC's amazing landmarks and neighborhoods await.

Sightseeing & Tours

Resources

Discount Resources

The Attraction Pass attractionpass.com Home to NYC's top sightseeing attractions and venues, offering guests instant access to the best attractions and tours through a state-of-the-art app. 347 705 8700 | office: 2 E. 42nd St., NYC 10017

New York CityPASS citypass.com Save 42% on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City's top attractions, including The Empire State Building. Valid 9 days. 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300 | available at the Official NYC Information Center—see "Information" in the Services section of this guide
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

New York Explorer Pass nyexplorerpass.com Choose from 90+ attractions, save up to 50% on admission. Includes Empire State Building, Statue of Liberty cruise, hop-on hop-off sightseeing tour, more. Passes emailed or sent to Go City Card app. 800 887 9103 | available at the Official NYC Information Center—see "Information" in the Services chapter of this guide
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

New York Pass newyorkpass.com All-inclusive pass provides admission to 100+ top attractions, including Empire State Building, Statue of Liberty, hop-on hop-off tour, and more. Instant delivery. 212 977 7732, 888 567 7277 | 36 W. 44th St., ste. 1407, NYC 10036

The New York Sightseeing Pass sightseeingpass.com/en/new-york Admission to more than 100 top NYC attractions—including hop-on, hop-off bus ticket, Top of the Rock, Bronx Zoo, Central Park Zoo, One World Observatory. 844 400 7277 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Touring Resources

GetYourGuide getyourguide.com This online travel platform shows visitors the unique and unmissable tours and attractions in their destination, with links to purchase tickets/admission. 646 920 9430

Guides Association of New York City ganyc.org Members of GANYC, licensed as tour guides by the NYC Department of Consumer Affairs, are available for all sightseeing, transfers. Multilingual tours, step-on guides. 855 574 2692, 908 499 3735 | mail: 25 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10004

Tiqets Inc. tiqets.com/en/new-york-c260932 With instant mobile tickets, this ticketing platform provides visitors with a hassle-free new way to buy and use tickets for museums, shows and attractions. email info@tiqets.com

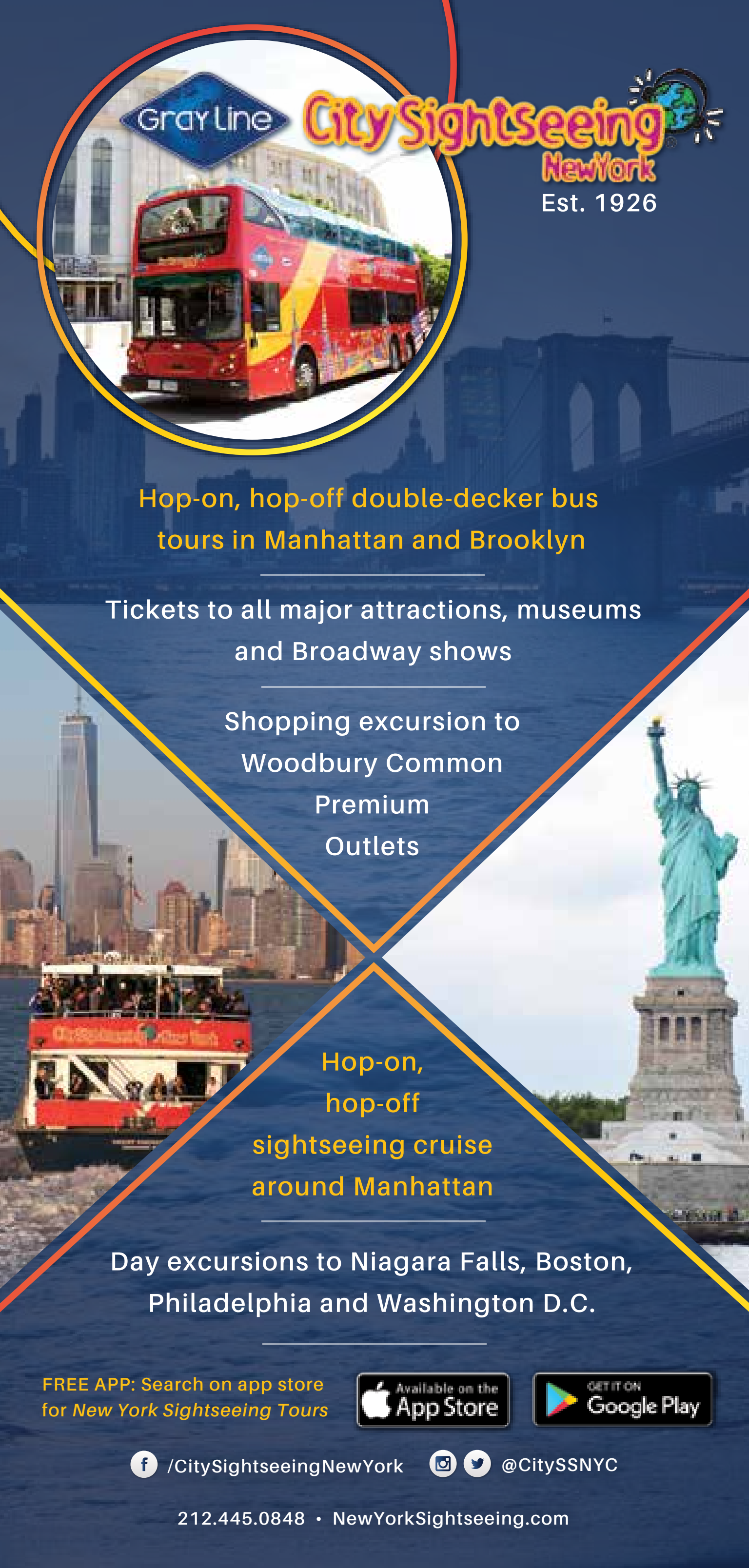
Viator.com viator.com Viator.com offers tours and activities including: helicopter flights; dinner, sightseeing and Statue of Liberty cruises; hop-on hop-off bus tours; and Empire State tickets. 702 648 5873, 866 648 5873

Points of Interest & Tours

See also "Children's Services & Tours" in the Services section of this guide.

Air Adventures

Helicopter Flight Services heliny.com Sightseeing and charters. Reservations recommended. 212 355 0801, 203


Gray Line
City Sightseeing New York
Est. 1926
Hop-on, hop-off double-decker bus tours in Manhattan and Brooklyn
Tickets to all major attractions, museums and Broadway shows
Shopping excursion to Woodbury Common Premium Outlets
Hop-on, hop-off sightseeing cruise around Manhattan
Day excursions to Niagara Falls, Boston, Philadelphia and Washington D.C.
FREE APP: Search on app store for *New York Sightseeing Tours*
Available on the App Store
GET IT ON Google Play
/CitySightseeingNewYork
@CitySSNYC
212.445.0848 • NewYorkSightseeing.com

532 9622 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004

Liberty Helicopters libertyhelicopters.com Largest and most experienced NYC helicopter sightseeing and charter service. See famous NYC landmarks from a unique point of view. Closed Sun. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, 6 East River Piers, enter at South St. & Broad St., NYC 10004

Wings Air Helicopters wingsair.net/0/services/scenic-helicopter-tours-new-york Provider of safe and convenient private helicopter charters and tours in the City and beyond since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. Virtuoso Preferred Partner. 914 202 3440, 914 246 2225, (866) 445 5434 | tours depart from Westchester County Airport, 67 Tower Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604; private tours available from Manhattan heliports

Attractions

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337, 212 531 5301 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027



Artechouse artechouse.com/nyc A new age destination for 21st century experiences at the intersection of art, science and technology, welcoming audiences of all ages, located in Chelsea Market. Chelsea Market, 439 W 15th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10011

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Artists Forum theartistsforum.org The Artists Forum Festival of the Moving Image presents innovative short films from around the world—an empowering platform for filmmakers to share their voices. Annually in October. 646 355 4391

Barclays Center *See the Sports section of this guide.*

Beat The Bomb beatthebomb.com During this one-hour immersive experience, teams work to progress through five high-tech game rooms to defuse a giant paint bomb or get blasted. 917 983 1115 | 247 Water St. (Gold–Bridge Sts.), #106, DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201

Break Bar NYC breakbarnyc.com At this place, customers break stuff! After a drink, throw the glass or bottle. Smash stuff with a baseball bat in the Wrecking Club room (advance booking required). 212 933 0929 | 458 Ninth Ave. (35th–36th Sts.), NYC 10018

Brookfield Place bfplny.com Waterfront complex overlooks the Hudson River with world-class shopping, dining, public gardens and free arts and cultural events throughout the year. 212 978 1673 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Brooklyn Brewery brooklynbrewery.com Maker of Brooklyn Lager, other iconic brews. Open daily with reservable small batch tours Mon.–Fri., and free first-come, first-served short tours weekends. 718 486 7422 | 79 N. 11th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249

Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Opened in 1891, it is renowned for structural beauty, rich history, and excellent acoustics. Closed annually in August. CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex *See the Sports section of this guide.*

Citi Field *See Citi Field Tours under "Behind-the-Scenes Tours" in this section. See also New York Mets under "Spectator Sports" in the Sports section of this guide.*

Color Factory colorfactory.co This multi-sensory exhibit, inspired by NYC's colors, guides visitors through 16 participatory installations, designed to awaken audiences to the brilliant, everyday presence of color. *Tickets available only via website.* Closed Wed. email support@colorfactory.co | 251 Spring St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013


THE NEW YORK
SIGHTSEEING
PASS
Attractions
Itinerary
Buy
Transport
Budget
Trip Details
Useful Info
Website
Change City
Passes
ADULT PASS
CHILD PASS
CHILD PASS

Sightseeing & Tours

Edge edgenyc.com The highest outdoor sky deck in the Western Hemisphere with 360° views of New York City, a thrilling glass floor experience, champagne bar and more. *Opens Spring 2020.* 332 204 8500 | 30 Hudson Yards (Tenth Ave. & 33rd St.), NYC 10001
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Empire State Building Observatory esbnyc.com Located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, offering one of New York's best 360-degree views from its open-air observatory deck. 212 736 3100 | 20 W. 34th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10118
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Escape Game New York City theescapegame.com/newyorkcity With these fun, unique, and immersive epic experiences, visitors can play one of the 60-minute games and be the hero of there own adventure. Admission. 917 970 1360 | 295 Madison Ave. (40th–41st Sts.), NYC 10017

Escape Virtuality escapevirtuality.com New York City's exclusive entertainment complex for escape games paired with virtual reality entertainment. This facility offers something for all ages. Admission. 212 300 1075 | 130 W. 29th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum intrepidmuseum.org Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; *Growler* submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring *Enterprise.* 877 957 7447 | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

KGB Espionage Museum kgbespionagemuseum.org Features the world's largest collection of Soviet espionage artifacts. Explore the life of a KGB spy through interaction with authentic and original artifacts on display. Admission. 917 388 2332, 646 267 8402 | 245 W. 14th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org World's largest performing arts center offers opera, ballet, chamber music, jazz, theater, film and more. Hosts several annual series and festivals. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023

LuminoCity Festival luminocityfestival.com NYC's newest signature annual event for families and individuals to celebrate holiday seasons with larger-than-life light art parks, performances, and holiday markets. Annually, Nov.–Jan.

Madame Tussauds New York nycwax.com With no ropes or barriers to hold them back, guests take photos with their favorite A-list stars, musicians, sports legends, world leaders and more. Open every day. info 212 512 9600 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 236. See coupon in back of book.

Sightseeing & Tours

Madison Square Garden msg.com/madison-square-garden Host to exciting events: sports, circus, concerts, tours and more. 212 465 6741 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

The McKittrick Hotel mckittrickhotel.com *Sleep No More:* an award-winning theatrical experience. Manderley Bar: welcomes guests for drink, live music. Gallow Green: transportive rooftop hideaway restaurant/bar year-round. 212 904 1880 | 530 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001

National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey natgeoencounter.com At this virtual ocean in Times Square, where high tech meets the deep sea, visitors hear and feel the Pacific's greatest wonders—without getting wet. 646 308 1337 | 226 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

ONE WORLD OBSERVATORY

One World Observatory oneworldobservatory.com Ride a Sky Pod to the top of the Western Hemisphere's tallest building. Take an interactive City tour, and then check out the unparalleled skyline. Gift shop, café. Admission. 212 602 4000 | One World Trade Center, 117 West St. (Fulton–Vesey Sts.), NYC 10007

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Pip's Island pipsisland.com In this hour-long immersive, interactive theatrical adventure for young audiences, kids are the stars as they work with the heroes to save the island. Admission. Open Fri.–Sun. 212 609 1372 | 400 W. 42nd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036

Radio City Music Hall radiocity.com Art deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Radio City Stage Door Tour: behind-the-scenes tours; tickets required. Open daily. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020

Red Bull Arena
See New York Red Bulls in Sports.

Resorts World Casino New York City rwnewyork.com NYC's only casino features 6,000+ games including slots, electronic blackjack and more. Enjoy free nightly entertainment and seven dining outlets. Come play, dine and unwind. 888 888 8801 110-00 Rockaway Blvd. (114th St.–North Conduit Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11420

The Ride experiencetheride.com Interactive entertainment experience where the streets of NYC are the stage. Famous landmarks become the backdrop to theatrical street performances with panoramic NYC views. 212 221 0853

The Rink at Rockefeller Center
See "Participatory Activities" in the Sports section of this guide.

Ripley's Believe It or Not! Times Square ripleysnewyork.com Amazing museum attraction, featuring 500+ artifacts, oddities, interactive exhibits, more. Ripley's Relic: new family-friendly interactive escape adventure. Open 365 days a year, 9am–1am. Admission. 212 398 3133 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

See Ad Index on pg. 236. See coupon in back of book.

Rockefeller Center rockefellercenter.com The Landmark property consists of approximately 8 million square feet in ten Art Deco buildings with unique, internationally recognized architectural features, over 100 major artworks. 212 632 3975 | 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Rosé Mansion rosewinemansion.com Interactive wine tasting adventure combines a wine bar, an amusement park, and a science museum. Wander through 14 magical rooms and RoséLand, tasting eight rosés. Admission. Closed Tues. email hello@rosewinemansion.com | 111 W. 32nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001

SEAPORT DISTRICT NYC

Seaport District NYC seaportdistrict.nyc The Seaport District's historic cobblestones offer dynamic culinary, fashion, entertainment, and cultural experiences in lower Manhattan, to locals and visitors alike. 212 732 8257 Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Sightseeing & Tours

The Seinfeld Experience **theseinfeldexperience.com** *Opens 2020.* This new attraction provides a fully immersive, behind-the-scenes look at the legendary television show. **866 552 3455 | 130 E. 23rd St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10010**

Sloomoo Institute **sloomooinstitute.com** An interactive sensory playground centered around slime: 30+ vats; slime shower; ASMR sound station; slime-influenced brain scans; design dream slime; walk on slime. Gift shop. **888 718 4253 | 475 Broadway (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10013**

Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum **spyscape.com** World's largest interactive spy museum, featuring world-class architecture, artifacts, technology and experiences. Visitors test hacking, code-breaking, espionage skills to discover their inner spy. **212 549 1941 | 928 Eighth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019**

Staten Island Ferry **siferry.com** Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. **call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island**

TOP OF THE ROCK®
OBSERVATION DECK
AT ROCKEFELLER CENTER®

Top of the Rock Observation Deck **topoftherocknyc.com** Visitors have stunning views, including Central Park, the Statue of Liberty and Brooklyn Bridge. Choice of indoor deck or magnificent open-air terraces. 365 days. Admission. **212 698 2000 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (entrance on 50th St. btwn. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

United Nations **visit.un.org** Take a brief journey through the corridors of international diplomacy and learn about the UN's history and work while admiring the building's architecture and artwork. One-hour guided tours: Mon.-Fri., 9:30am–4:45 pm. Purchase tickets online. All visitors to the United Nations 18 years and older require government-issued photo identification. **212 963 8687 | First Ave. btwn. 42nd and 46th Sts., NYC 10017**

Vessel **hudsonyardsnewyork.com/discover/vessel** Comprised of 2,500 stairs, this uniquely interactive experience at Hudson Yards is a monument meant to be climbed and explored. **Hudson Yards, 30th–34th Sts. from Tenth–Twelfth Aves., NYC 10001**

The Void **thevoid.com/locations/nyc-vr** Through advanced technology, physical stages and multi-sensory effects with Hollywood storylines, teams experience fully-immersive virtual worlds that once only lived in the imagination. **385 323 0090 | The Oculus, 185 Greenwich St. (Liberty–Vesey Sts.), NYC 10007**

VR WORLD

VR World NYC **vrworldnyc.com** North America's largest mixed reality entertainment venue with more than 50 immersive VR experiences from art and film to gaming and multiplayer features. **646 578 9630 | 4 E. 34th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Waterfront at Brookfield Place **bfplny.com** Spectacular Hudson River views with outdoor seating, restaurants, and sailing at North Cove Marina, home to seasonal boat tour operators and North Cove Sailing School. **212 978 1673 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281**

Yankee Stadium
See Yankee Stadium Tours under "Behind-the-Scenes Tours" in this section. See also New York Yankees under "Spectator Sports" in the Sports & Wellness section of this guide.

Beaches & Amusement Parks

Adventurers Family Entertainment Center **adventurerspark.com** Recently renovated, the former Nellie Bly Amusement Park offers bumper cars, mini roller coaster, tilt-a-whirl, park train and other family-/kid-friendly rides. **718 975 2748 | 1824 Shore Parkway (Bay 38th St. at Bay 41st St.), Brooklyn 11214**


The Best Views in NYC
80 MILLION PASSENGERS AGREE
Celebrating 75 Years!
CIRCLE Line
75 YEARS
BOOK YOUR SIGHTSEEING CRUISE TODAY!
CIRCLELINE.COM | 212.563.3200

Sightseeing & Tours

Carousel for All Children **sigreenbelt.org** Victorian-style merry-go-round, set behind a serene duck pond, features 51 hand-carved wooden animal figures, vividly-painted scenes of Staten Island landmarks. Admission. **718 477 0605 Willowbrook Park, 2 Eton Pl. at Richmond Ave., Staten Island 10314**

Coney Island Beach, Brighton Beach & Manhattan Beach **nycgovparks.org/facilities/beaches** Atlantic Ocean beaches on Brooklyn's southern edge feature sand, surf, boardwalk, food, amusement rides, and nearby attractions. **311 or 212 NEW YORK | Coney Island: Surf Ave., btwn. Stillwell Ave. and Ocean Pkwy.; Brighton Beach: Brighton Beach Ave. btwn. Ocean Pkwy. and Corbin Pl.; Manhattan Beach: Oriental Blvd. btwn. Mackenzie St. and Ocean Ave., Brooklyn**

Deno's Wonder Wheel Amusement Park **wonderwheel.com** Amusement park featuring kiddie and adult rides, including the Spook-A-Rama and the landmark 1920 Ferris wheel, the Wonder Wheel. **718 372 2592 3059 Denos Vourderis Place (formerly West 12th St., btw. Bowery St. and Boardwalk), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224**

Fantasy Forest at the Flushing Meadows Carousel **fantasyforestnyc.com** Queens' only amusement park, anchored by the historic Flushing Meadows Carousel, features a mix of rides and attractions for kids of all ages. Admission free; fee for rides/games. **718 788 2676 | next to Queens Zoo within Flushing Meadows Corona Park (enter at 111th St. & 55th Ave.), Queens 11368**

FDR Boardwalk and Beach **nycgovparks.org/parks/r046** A two-and-a-half mile boardwalk along the Atlantic Ocean was constructed during America's great WPA era. Playgrounds, skate and boarding rink, bocce courts, pier fishing and more. **South Beach area, from Fort Wadsworth to Miller Field's Gateway Recreational Area, Staten Island**

Forest Park Carousel Amusement Village **forestparkcarousel.com** Rare remaining creation of famed wood carver Daniel Carl Muller, with A. Ruth & Sohn organ. Rides, games, clown/magician shows, food. Open Mar.–Nov. Admission. **718 788 2676 Forest Park, enter at Forest Park Dr. and Woodhaven Blvd., Woodhaven, Queens 11421**

Jacob Riis Park **nyharborparks.org/visit/jari.html** Sand, swimming in the Atlantic Ocean, seaside recreation areas and restored 1932 Art Deco bathhouse (home to ranger-led programs, history exhibits). For bike and beach equipment rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-2. For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit nycbeachbus.com; for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit newyorkbeachferry.com. Buses and ferry operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. **718 354 4606 | 157 Rockaway Beach Blvd. (Beach Channel Dr.), Queens 11691**

Jane's Carousel **janescarousel.com** Original 1922 structure—reopened after undergoing almost 30 years of renovations by local artist Jane Walentas—dazzles little ones and grown-ups alike. Closed Tues., May–Oct.; closed Mon.–Wed., Oct.–May. Admission. **718 222 2502 | Brooklyn Bridge Park, 45 Dock St. (enter park at Dock St. or Main St.), Brooklyn 11201**

Luna Park at Coney Island **lunaparknyc.com** Summer beachside destination offers 25 brand-new rides, providing affordable fun for guests of all ages. Mild rides, thrill rides, games, landmark 1927 Cyclone rollercoaster. Gift shop, food service. **718 373 5862 | 1000 Surf Ave. (W. 10th St.), Brooklyn 11224**

Pier 62 Carousel **pier62carouselnyc.com** Waterfront merry-go-round features 33 hand-carved animals, most indigenous to the Hudson River Valley, plus a unicorn and wheelchair-accessible grand oyster chariot. Admission. **212 627 2020 Hudson River Park, Pier 62, W. 23rd St. at the Hudson River, NYC 10011**

Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk **nycgovparks.org/parks/rockawaybeach** Enjoy the sand and the Atlantic Ocean, a variety of concessions, and the City's only legal surfing beach (located between 67th–69th Street and 87th–92nd Street). For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit nycbeachbus.com; for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit newyorkbeachferry.com (operates Sat., Sun., holidays only). Buses operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. **call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | Shore Front Pkwy./Beach Front Rd./Boardwalk from Beach 3rd St.–Beach 153rd St., Queens**

Staten Island FunPark **sifunpark.com** Go-karts (single for bigger kids, double for a parent and a little one), plus batting cages, roller hockey and manicured 18-hole mini-golf. Cash only. **718 982 5576 | 215 Schmidts Lane (Slosson Ave.–Manor Rd.), Staten Island 10314**

Victorian Gardens Amusement Park **victoriangardensnyc.com** This traditional amusement park offers a day

filled with rides, games, food, concessions and live entertainment. Located within beautiful Central Park. Admission. **212 982 2229 Wollman Rink in Central Park, enter park at 59th St. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10065**

Behind-the-Scenes Tours

Apollo Theater **apollotheater.org/programs/tours** Historical backstage tours of fabled Harlem theater reveal significant contributions of African-Americans and Latinos to global popular culture. Guests hold their own "mock" Amateur Night. By appointment. **212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027**

Behind the Emerald Curtain **emeraldcurtain.com** Cast members lead participants through the Behind the Emerald Curtain Museum on this 90-minute behind-the-scenes look at *Wicked*. Scheduled January–June, additional dates possible. **877 321 0020 | Gershwin Theatre, 222 W. 51st St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019**

Brooklyn Food & Beverage **brooklynfoodandbeverage.com** From R&D to production, this craft beverage company does it all under one roof. Visit the facility to learn about their small-batch process. Tours weekdays by appointment only. **347 701 2445 465 Johnson Ave. (Varick–Knickerbocker Aves.), Brooklyn 11209**

Carnegie Hall Tours **carnegiehall.org/tours** How do you get to Carnegie Hall? Practice, practice, practice… or just take the tour. Call or visit website to confirm the daily tour schedule. Closed Sun. **212 903 9765 | 881 Seventh Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10019**

Citi Field Tours **mlb.com/mets/ballpark/tours** One-hour tours of the Mets' home on non-game days feature productions control room, press box, warning track, dugout, bullpens, Mets clubhouse and more. Tours run non-game Wed. and Fri. at 11am; limited game-day tours available. **718 507 8499 | Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368**

Lincoln Center Guided Tours **lincolncenter.org/tours** Tour the spectacular theaters and artwork of America's first and largest performing arts center. Guided behind-the-scenes tours depart the Atrium daily. American Sign Language, foreign language, and large-group tours available with advance notice. Special rates for students. **212 875 5350 | David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center, Broadway btw. 62nd–63rd Sts., NYC 10023**

Madison Square Garden All Access Tour **msgallaccesstour.com** Go behind the scenes at "The World's Most Famous Arena." Explore exclusive areas and learn its nearly 150-year history. Tours daily starting at 9:30am. **212 465 6055 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001**

Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours **metopera.org/Visit/Tours** Seasonal behind-the-scenes tours visit production areas not usually seen by the general public. Tours are held during the Met performance season. **212 769 7028 | Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (64th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023**

Radio City Stage Door Tour **stagedoortour.com** On this guided tour, discover art deco masterpieces, learn the secrets of the Great Stage, meet a Rockette, plus more. Tours daily, 9:30am–5pm. **Schedules: 212 247 4777, Ticketmaster: 212 307 7171 | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020**

Rockefeller Center Tour **rockefellercenter.com/attractions/rockefeller-center-tour** Marvel at John D. Rockefeller Jr.'s unwavering vision for a cultural center and the majestic architecture that comprises it today. **212 698 2000 x5, 877 692 7625 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St., Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Tour at NBC Studios **thetouratnbcstudios.com** Learn how NBC produces and airs some of their most iconic shows from their headquarters at 30 Rockefeller Plaza. Tours begin at The Shop at NBC Studios. Fee for tour; reservations recommended. Kids under 6 not permitted. Group rates available. **212 664 3700 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036**

Yankee Stadium Tours **yankees.com/tours** Tour the home of the New York Yankees. See historic baseball artifacts, visit exclusive locations, learn about historic events that took place at the Stadium. **646 977 8687, email tours@yankees.com | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451**


GO
New York
Explorer
Order
New York
02 02332386 29
1/2
Expires
2018-10-12
GO
New York

Sightseeing & Tours

Bicycle Tours & Rentals

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Bike Tours centralparkbiketours.com Two-hour guided bike tour visits landmarks and attractions. Trek/Giant Hybrid bikes, kid's bikes, road bikes, tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. 212 541 8759 203 W. 58th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019

Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Concession bikerent.nyc Rent bikes individually to explore Central Park. Trek and Giant Hybrid bikes, kid's bikes, road bikes and tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. 917 283 2453 | Locations: Columbus Circle, 60th St. & Central Park West; Grand Army Plaza, Fifth Ave. & 58th St., NYC 10019

Brooklyn Bike Tours brooklynbiketours.com All-inclusive, licensed guided bicycle tours of Brooklyn and other New York City areas, with stops that include food tastings, local events, ethnic, cultural and neighborhood celebrations. 917 251 3549 mail: 1118 70th St., Brooklyn 11228

Brooklyn Giro Bike Tours brooklyngiro.com Top-rated bike tours of Brooklyn, Manhattan, the Bronx and Queens—led by locals, designed by cyclists—cover more routes than most other tour operators. Visit website for locations. 646 675 2194 locations—Manhattan: Two Bridges, Harlem; Brooklyn: DUMBO

Citi Bike citibikenyc.com/pricing/day NYC's bike-sharing system: 12,000 bikes at 750 street-side stations. Unlock a bike, ride then return to any station. Daily, three-day, annual passes. 855 245 3311 numerous locations citywide

Unlimited Biking unlimitedbiking.com Seven locations: Central Park, Brooklyn Bridge, Hudson River, Harlem. Licensed tour guides. Top-of-the-line Cannondale bikes; helmets, locks, baskets included in every rental. 212 749 4444 | 56 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

Customized Tours

Artist Travel Consultants artisttravels.com Customized tour packages, for both adult and student groups, developed specifically to meet a group's needs and exceed expectations. Professional, personal attention to every detail. 212 707 8170 | mail: 250 W. 57th St., ste. 1610, NYC 10107

Big Apple Greeter bigapplegreeter.org New York volunteers introduce visitors to the City. Free; reservations required at least four weeks in advance. Multilingual tours. 212 669 8159 | 1 Centre St., NYC 10007 ★

Cititrek Tour and Guide Services cititrek.com Experience NYC through the eyes of a local. Licensed guides lead public and private tours: legendary neighborhoods, ethnic dining, shoppers' delights, pub crawls and more. 855 868 7692, 718 447 2587 | mail: 350 Richmond Terr., #7C, Staten Island 10301

High Quality Tours highqualitytours.com This premier VIP tour operator provides first-class service, luxury transportation, sightseeing tour packages and access to top attractions and experiences in NYC. 212 531 1212, 844 531 1212 | 37 W. 26th St., ste. 400, NYC 10010

H.I.S. International Tours tour.his-usa.com/en Same-day reservations for activities and things to do in NYC or excursions to other cities. Walk-ins or online orders are always welcomed. 212 338 0020 | 489 Fifth Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017

Levys' Unique New York! levysuniqueny.com NYC's "first family of tour guides" guides offers private guided tours of NYC by foot, subway, private vehicle and more. Entertaining, educational, energetic and engaging guides. 718 930 4768, 877 692 5869 | mail: 462 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn 11226

New York City Vacation Packages nyctrip.com Customized, affordable vacations featuring accommodations, Broadway and event tickets, sightseeing, shopping discounts and dining options. July 4, Thanksgiving, tree lighting and New Year's Eve events. 570 714 4692, 877 692 8747 300 Market St., Kingston, PA 18704

Sightseeing & Tours

Dining Cruises

See also "River & Harbor Tours" in this chapter.

Hornblower Bateaux Cruises bateauxnewyork.com New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining and unmatched views of New York City. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. 866 817 3463 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Hornblower Cruises & Events hornblowernewyork.com Creates amazing experiences, from sophisticated dinner and brunch cruises (Pier 40, West Village), to lunch, happy hour and party cruises (Pier 15, Seaport District NYC). 646 846 4405 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014
See Ad Index on pg. 236. See coupon in back of book.

Hornblower Spirit Cruises spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro Year-round sightseeing-dining cruise with views of the Statue of Liberty; the Brooklyn, Manhattan and Williamsburg bridges; and the famous Manhattan skyline. 866 483 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Skyline Cruises skylinecruises.com Recognized as a top overall value for dinner cruises in NY Harbor for 25+ years. Perfect for any occasion: weddings, corporate, school and family celebrations. American cuisine. 718 446 1100 | 1 World's Fair Marina (enter Marina Rd. at Northern Blvd.), Pier 1, Corona, Queens 11368

Spirit of New Jersey spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro Sightseeing, lunch or dinner cruises that include dining, dancing, live DJs and views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. 866 399 8439 | Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., Weehawken, NJ 07086

Double-Decker Bus Tours

Big Bus Tours eng.bigbustours.com/newyork/home.html Discover the best of NYC with this guided hop-on, hop-off tour through the City's well-known neighborhoods and past its most popular landmarks. 212 685 8687 | Big Bus Welcome Center, 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves., within Madame Tussauds), NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Gray Line CitySightseeing New York Bus Tours newyorksightseeing.com Explore the famous sights of Manhattan, Brooklyn and the Bronx via hop-on, hop-off double-decker bus tours available in 11 languages. Sightseeing packages also available. 212 812 2700
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Topview Sightseeing Bus Tours topviewnyc.com Hop-on hop-off tours on modern double-decker buses with audio narration. Purchase with attraction admissions for best value. Book online and save. 212 664 0300, 888 680 4669 | tickets: 2 E. 42nd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10017

Food & Drink Tours

A Slice of Brooklyn Bus Tours asliceofbrooklyn.com Manhattan? Fuhgettaboudit! Board a tour bus in Manhattan and cross the river to experience Brooklyn's best foods, favorite neighborhoods, historic landmarks and famous movie locations. 917 515 5409 | mail: 2036 61st St., Brooklyn 11204

Avital Tours avitaltours.com/nyc-food-tours Curates four-course progressive meals, with each course served at a different restaurant, going behind-the-scenes in the East Village; Williamsburg, Brooklyn; Flatiron District.

Sightseeing & Tours

Food on Foot Tours foodonfoottours.com Individual/group tours. See and taste New York like a New Yorker. Scheduled, sports and general interest tours. Customized group tours covering attractions and food. 631 491 0326, 888 473 6920 | P.O. Box 444, Wheatley Heights, NY 11798

Like A Local Tours likealocaltours.com Explore Manhattan and Brooklyn's best neighborhoods like a local through food, fashion, art, fantastic storytelling. All tour guides are licensed, experienced and are working actors. 917 417 0378

Taste Harlem Food and Cultural Tours tasteharlem.com Harlem visitors eat their way through the neighborhood, enjoying the cuisines, the culture, and the architecture that make Harlem the "Gumbo of Soul." 212 866 7427, 202 262 8840

Historic Sites

Brooklyn Bridge New York City's famous landmark, completed in 1883, offers spectacular views of Lower Manhattan from its elevated pedestrian promenade. One of three bridges connecting Brooklyn and Manhattan. Walkway entrances: opposite City Hall Park, Manhattan; Tillary–Adams Sts., Brooklyn ★

City Hall nyc.gov/designcommission Beautiful landmark building (1803–12) with French-influenced exterior and magnificent rotunda and historic Governor's Room spaces. Historic furnishings, important collection of 19th century American portraiture. Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation lunchtime tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 | Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007 ★

Ellis Island National Museum of Immigration libertyellisfoundation.org The country's official museum chronicling all eras of American immigration. Peopling of America Center highlights immigration before and after the Ellis Island era (1892–1954). Audio tour. Gift shop. Free (fee for ferry). 212 561 4500 | Ellis Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Federal Hall National Memorial nps.gov/feha The site of the first U.S. Capitol and George Washington's 1789 inauguration. 212 825 6888 | 26 Wall St. (Nassau St.), NYC 10005 ★

Governors Island National Monument nps.gov/gois First New Amsterdam settlement, a military base since the Revolutionary War, is now the setting for picnics, tours and weekend concerts and programs. Harbor views. 212 440 2202, 212 825 3045, fax 212 480 4320 | Info: 10 South St. Free ferry: Slip 7, Battery Maritime Building (Whitehall–South Sts.), NYC 10004

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Historic Richmond Town historicrichmondtown.org Living-history village with furnished homes, shops and buildings. Guides in period dress lead participatory programs. Gift shop, food service. Student discounts, group tours. Admission. Closed Mon., Tues. Hours vary by season. 718 351 1611 | 441 Clarke Ave. (Arthur Kill Rd.), Staten Island 10306

The Little Red Lighthouse historichousetrust.org Built in 1880. Subject of Hildegarde Swift's children's book *The Little Red Lighthouse and the Great Gray Bridge*. Tours. Open by appointment. Urban Park Rangers 212 304 2365 | Fort Washington Park, 178th St. and Hudson River, NYC 10033 ★

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden *See listing under "Parks & Nature" in this chapter.*

Statue of Liberty National Monument nps.gov/stli America's favorite symbol of freedom. Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Pedestal and museum open for tours only. Tickets (required) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. 877 523 9849 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Stonewall National Monument
nps.gov/ston/index.htm Located across the street from The Stonewall Inn, a National Historic Landmark where the Gay Rights movement began during riots in 1969. Open daily. 212 668 2577 | Christopher Park, 53 Christopher St. (intersection of Christopher, Grove, and Fourth Sts.), NYC 10014 ★

Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre
historichousetrust.org Historic Swedish schoolhouse from Philadelphia's 1876 Exposition now houses a marionette theater. Reservations required. 212 988 9093 | Central Park entrance at west 79th St., NYC 10023

Tweed Courthouse nyc.gov/designcommission The legacy of Tammany Hall's "Boss Tweed," who used the construction of the building (1861–81) to embezzle large sums, is architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10–20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656 | 52 Chambers St. (Broadway–Centre St.), NYC 10007 ★

Learning Centers

See also "Cultural Centers" in the Museums section of this guide, and "Schools" in the Services section.

Audubon Center at the Boathouse
prospectpark.org/audubon The nation's first urban-area audubon center is in Prospect Park. Nearby interpretive nature trails. Onsite is the park's Visitor Center, exhibits, café. Open year-round (closed Jan.), limited hours in winter. 718 287 3400 | Eastern border of Prospect Park (enter at Lincoln Rd.–Ocean Ave.), Brooklyn ★

FDNY Fire Zone fdnysmart.org/firezone Interactive multimedia fire safety learning center. Family fun. Gift shop. Admission free; presentation $6. Daily. 212 698 4520 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020

The Museum of Broadway
themuseumofbroadway.com
Opening 2020. An interactive and immersive experience that celebrates Broadway—the history, the behind-the-scenes, the game-changers. 213 446 0615 | location in Times Square to be announced

Sightseeing & Tours

New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building nypl.org/visitSASB This great research library, housed in a landmark Beaux-Arts building, also hosts a variety of exhibitions and educational programs. Daily tours. Gift shop. Open daily. Free. 917 275 6975 | Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018

UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center unicef.org/virtualtour/index.html Learn about UNICEF's work and history through a dynamic exhibit featuring an interactive light show, kiosks, and photos. Multilingual. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 326 7000 | 3 U.N. Plaza (44th St. between First & Second Aves.), NYC 10017

Multilingual Tours

Amadeo Travel Solutions amadeotravel.com Multilingual live guided tours from New York City to popular American destinations from one to three days, with guaranteed departures year-round. Ten languages offered. 212 642 0915, 866 426 2336 mail: 25 Pompton Ave., ste. 101, Verona, NJ 07044

New York Off Road LLC newyorkoffroad.com Offers French-speaking visitors personalized tours in small groups, including unique, romantic, gourmet or underground tours that suit all interests, budgets, groups size, time constraints. 917 969 5669

Viajes El Corte Ingles Inc.—ECI Travel ecitravel.com Provides service to high-end clientele in Spanish and English. Services include hotel contracting, itinerary planning, meet-and-greets, tours, dining and entertainment events. 212 944 9400, 800 333 2469 | mail: 500 Fifth Ave., ste. 1730, NYC 10110

Volatour volatour.com Tours, transportation and customer service for Italian, French and Spanish travelers. 212 557 1654 | 33 W. 46th St., 1st fl., NYC 10017

Neighborhoods & Organizations

The five boroughs of New York City are comprised of more than one hundred neighborhoods. These are a select few. Also refer to Learning Centers & Organizations in this section for more information on citywide neighborhoods.

The Bronx

Arthur Avenue littleitalybronx.com | arthuravenuebronx.com Short avenue and its surrounding streets represent the Little Italy of the Bronx. Italian restaurants, import grocers, cafés and machinery repair shops dominate the scene. Near the New York Botanical Gardens and Bronx Zoo. 187th St.–Arthur Ave. and environs, Bronx

The Bronx Tourism Council ilovethebronx.com Information on great things to see and do, neighborhoods, historic attractions, special events and more. 718 590 3518 | The Bronx County Building, 851 Grand Concourse, #123, Bronx 10451

Fordham Road Business Improvement District fordhamroadbid.org Choice of more than 300 specialty shops and chains. Fordham Road is an outdoor mall experience. Third largest retail corridor in New York City, largest in the Bronx. 718 562 2104, 718 562 1269 | Fordham Rd. from Third to Jerome Aves.; mail: 2488 Grand Concourse, rm. 413, Bronx 10458

Brooklyn

Caribbeing/Little Caribbean NYC caribbeing.com Island hop in Flatbush, Brooklyn's bustling Caribbean community, site of numerous Caribbean businesses such as restaurants, bakeries and fresh markets. Culinary and cultural guided tours. Flatbush Ave. (Empire–Nostrand Aves.), Church Ave. (Ocean–New York Aves.), and Nostrand Ave. (Empire Blvd.–Flatbush Ave.), Flatbush, Brooklyn

Coney Island coneyislandfunguide.com "The People's Playground," the iconic amusement district that's home to the Wonder Wheel and the original Nathan's Famous, is NYC's entertainment seaside destination. 718 594 7895 | centered around Surf Ave. & Stillwell Ave.; mail: Alliance for Coney Island, 1000 Surf Ave., Brooklyn 11224

DUMBO dumbo.is "Down Under the Manhattan Bridge Overpass" is Brooklyn's cobblestoned, artsy enclave of reimagined factories, avant-garde performing spaces and distinctive shopping. 718 237 8700 Approximate boundaries: York St. to the south, the East River to the north, Bridge St. to the east, the Brooklyn Bridge to the west, Brooklyn

Tompkins Avenue Merchant Association (TAMA) tamabedstuy.com This diverse avenue with small business owners offers visitors a unique character and charm. Various restaurants, shops and bars. Special events, first Friday each month. 718 594 7607 | Tompkins Ave. betw. Halsey & Quincy Sts., Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216

Williamsburg Several communities opposite Manhattan's East Village across the East River. Young artists, hipsters, cafés and shops have rejuvenated areas amid established Polish and Italian populations. Boundaries: East River to the west, borough of Queens to the east; Newton Creek to the north, Flushing Ave. to the south., Brooklyn

Manhattan

34th Street Partnership 34thstreet.org The 34th Street District offers great shopping and dining, one-of-a-kind sights to see and comfortable hotels to stay in, world-class sports and entertainment. 212 719 3434 | mail: 1065 Sixth Ave., ste. 2400, NYC 10018

Chinatown explorechinatown.com | chinatown-online.com A teeming neighborhood representing more than a century of Chinese culture. Restaurants, jewelers, herbalists, tea shops and imported tchotchkas. Eastern area south of Little Italy and Canal St., Manhattan

Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp. chinatownpartnership.org The mission of Chinatown Partnership is to preserve and rebuild Chinatown with the goal of establishing it as a national center for commerce and culture. 212 346 9288 | mail: 217 Park Row, 2nd fl., NYC 10038

The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way diamonddistrict.org Promotes neighborhood of 500 jewelry retailers. Shopping tours. 212 302 5739 | 47th St. btw. Fifth & Sixth Aves., mail: 580 Fifth Ave., ste. 323, NYC 10036

Sightseeing & Tours

East Midtown Partnership eastmidtown.org Information on east Midtown shops, restaurants and hotels. 212 813 0030 | 875 Third Ave., Mezzanine, NYC 10022

East Village Visitors Center eastvillagevisitorscenter.com Daily neighborhood walking tours (special tours: sacred sites; poets and artists; gangsters and organized crime). Maps, local information, performing arts tickets, discounts—and $1.00 coffee. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 228 4670 | 61 E. 4th St. (Second Ave.–Bowery), NYC 10003

El Barrio visitelbarrio.com Visit El Barrio, East Harlem's welcoming, multicultural community. Admire public art and gardens, savor baked goods and ethnic foods and learn from its cultural and arts institutions. 212 860 8821 | 96th St. to 139th St., from the East River to Fifth Ave., Manhattan, mail: c/o Hope Community Inc., 174 E. 104th St., NYC 10029

Experience: Harlem experienceharlem.com Experience: Harlem is the insider's guide to Harlem's best shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more. 212 933 0964 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026

Fifth Avenue Association fifthavenue.nyc Fifth Avenue, the heart of NYC, is home to the finest shopping, dining and cultural destinations: Tiffany's, Saks, MoMA, St. Patrick's Cathedral, Central Park, galleries. 212 265 1310

Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership discoverflatiron.org The Flatiron District: Rich in history, distinctive in architecture, bursting with energy. Great restaurants, fabulous shopping. Free 90-minute walking tour every Sun., 11am (meet 23rd St.–Broadway at statue). 212 741 2323 27 W. 24th St., ste. 800B, NYC 10010

Grand Central Partnership grandcentralpartnership.nyc Free walking tour, information window in Grand Central and sidewalk greeter carts throughout Midtown. 212 883 2420 122 E. 42nd St., ste. 601, NYC 10168

Greenwich Village Historic neighborhood of the Beat Generation and gay movement. Bob Dylan, Jack Kerouac and Dylan Thomas roamed its streets. Many late-night cafés and music clubs. Broadway–Hudson River and Houston–14th Sts., Manhattan

Harlem Epicenter of African-American culture. Highlights: Apollo Theater, Studio Museum in Harlem, and Sugar Hill, where Count Basie, Chief Justice Thurgood Marshall and Sugar Ray Robinson once resided. 110th–155th Sts., Fifth Ave.–Hudson River, Manhattan

Harlem One Stop harlemonestop.com Unique Harlem experiences—art scene, historic districts, swing dance, jazz, nightlife, walking tours and more. 212 939 9201, 917 583 4109 502 W. 142nd St., ground fl., NYC 10031

Harlem Park to Park harlemparktopark.org HP2P annual events—Harlem Restaurant & Retail Week, Harlem Harvest Festival, Shop Harlem Live Harlem Vendor Fairs—allow visitors to experience Harlem like a "local." 917 568 3490 | mail: 134 W. 118th St., ground fl., NYC 10026 ★

Lincoln Square Business Improvement District lincolnsquarebid.org Free shopping, dining and entertainment guides to Lincoln Square, the gateway to the Upper West Side at three outdoor information carousels. 212 581 3774 | mail: 1881 Broadway, ste. 2R, NYC 10023

Lower East Side lowereastsideny.com Historic streets with unique shops, discount shopping, restaurants, tours and museums. 212 226 9010 | East of First Ave., from Brooklyn Bridge to Houston St., Manhattan, visitor center: 70 Orchard St. (Grand–Broome Sts.), NYC 10002

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy nycjewishtours.org Guided walking/bus tours of the Lower East Side, the famous Jewish immigrant neighborhood. Explore landmarked synagogues, historic streets with professionally trained guides. Nosh/shop. 212 374 4100 | mail: 383 Grand St., #M2001, NYC 10002

Madison Avenue Business Improvement District madisonavenuebid.org Fine shops, galleries, hotels and restaurants on Madison Avenue from 57th Street to 86th Street. 212 861 2055 | mail: 29 E. 61st St., 3rd fl., NYC 10065

Mount Morris Park Community Improvement Association mmpcia.org Walking tours explore the history, architecture and culture of this Harlem district. Group tours. 212 369 4241 | 1 W. 125th St., ste. 208, P.O. Box 3270, NYC 10027

Roosevelt Island rioc.ny.gov Community set in the East River with sweeping views of Manhattan's East Side. Visit six historic landmarks, parks/recreation, waterfront promenades, FDR Four Freedoms Park. Arrive via the Tram ($2.75). 212 832 4540 | In the East River between Manhattan and Queens, visitor center: Blackwell House, Main St. at East Rd., Roosevelt Island 10044

SoHo Famous cast-iron district in downtown Manhattan is packed on weekends with street vendors and shoppers moving between specialty shops, spas, cafés and boutique hotels. Boundaries: Houston St. to the north, Grand St. to the south; Sixth Ave. to the west, Lafayette St. to the east, Manhattan

Times Square timessquarenyc.org Manhattan's famous Times Square neighborhood bustles with the stars of Broadway theater, popular shops, hotels, restaurants and neon lights. Approximate boundaries: 41st St. to the south, 53rd St. to the north, Sixth Ave. to the east, Eighth Ave. to the west, Manhattan

Union Square Partnership unionsquarenyc.org Historic Union Square features top Manhattan restaurants, Off-Broadway theaters and retailers. Free maps, tours and events. Union Square Partnership works to enhance the neighborhood. 212 460 1200 | mail: 4 Irving Pl., ste. 1148-S, NYC 10003

Sightseeing & Tours

Queens

Astoria & Ditmars-Steinway astoria.org | steinwaystreet.org Known primarily as the City's traditionally Greek neighborhood, but one of its most culturally diverse areas and home to cultural institutions, food destinations and shopping. Approximate boundaries: Broadway to the south, the East River to the north and west, 49th St. and Hazen St. to the east, Queens

Flushing flushingbid.com NYC's largest Asian community. Find the most authentic Asian cuisine, an ancient herbal remedy or an impossible-to-find Japanese comic book along Main Street. 718 888 1805 Approximate boundaries: Kissena Park to the south, 20th Ave. to the north, Parsons Blvd. to the east, Grand Central Parkway to the west, Queens

Greater Flushing Chamber of Commerce flushingchamber.nyc Provides visitor information and promotes special markets, festivals, performances, and tours of one of the most dynamic communities in America. 646 820 5163 | mail: 13532 38th Ave., ste. 25, Flushing, Queens 11354

Long Island City Partnership licqns.com Home to world-class museums, expansive waterfront parks, local flea markets and comedy clubs, and Michelin starred to ethnic street food, LIC has it all. 718 786 5300 | Approximate boundaries: Newtown Creek to the south, Broadway to the north, 31st St. and Sunnyside rail yards to the east, the East River to the west, Queens 11101

Queens Tourism Council itsinqueens.com Promotes the world's most diverse county, with unique cultural organizations, attractions, shopping, tours and special events. Contact for free maps, brochures, coupons and travel assistance. 718 263 0546 Queens Borough Hall, 120-55 Queens Blvd., Queens 11424 ★

Staten Island

St. George visitstatenisland.com/just-off-the-ferry/ Surrounding Staten Island Ferry terminal: historic architecture, charming street life, museums, theatre, restaurant scene, burgeoning artist community, lively bars, culture, baseball, views of Lower Manhattan. Approximate boundaries: Victory Blvd. to the south, Jersey St. to the west, and New York Harbor to the north and east, Staten Island

Parks & Nature

The Battery thebattery.org A 25-acre public park at Manhattan's southern tip. Sweeping harbor views include Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island. Contains gardens, monuments, SeaGlass Carousel. Hosts cultural events. State Street and Battery Place (at the foot of Broadway), Manhattan ★

Bayswater Point State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/86/details.aspx Passive recreation (hiking, birding, nature study) on 12 acres of beachfront, wetlands and woodlands fronting a peninsula on the eastern shore of Jamaica Bay. 718 967 1976 | 1479 Point Breeze Pl. (Mott Ave. east of Beacon Pl.), Far Rockaway, Queens 11691 ★

Bronx Zoo bronxzoo.com Largest metropolitan zoo in the United States, with award-winning exhibits that showcase animals in naturalistic habitats. Website gives seasonal admission rates. 718 220 5100 | Off the Bronx River Parkway at Fordham Rd., Bronx 10460

Brooklyn Botanic Garden bbg.org A 52-acre living museum where beauty, romance and fun blossom in the world-class plant collections and specialty gardens, including the country's first Japanese Garden, the world's first Children's Garden, Cranford Rose Garden, Steinhardt Conservatory and more. 718 623 7200 990 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225

Bryant Park bryantpark.org An urban oasis in the heart of Manhattan. Le Carrousel, year-round. Free ice skating rink, Oct.–Mar.; holiday market, Nov.–Jan.; free outdoor movie nights, June–Aug. 40th–42nd Sts. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10018 ★

Central Park centralparknyc.org Landscaped and recreational areas totaling 843 acres: playing fields, zoos, Friedsam Memorial Carousel, skating rink, theater, lakes, visitor centers, entertainment. 212 310 6600 59th–110th Sts., Fifth Ave.–Central Park West, NYC ★

Central Park Zoo centralparkzoo.com Polar bears, penguins, monkeys and sea lions in spectacular natural habitats. Admission. 212 439 6500 830 Fifth Ave. (64th St.), NYC 10021

Clay Pit Ponds State Park Preserve parks.ny.gov/parks/166/details.aspx The preserve, occupying a 260-acre tract near the southwest shore of Staten Island, contains a variety of unique habitats and cultural history, plus an Interpretive Center. 718 967 1976 | 83 Nielsen Ave. (Carlin St. at Storer Ave.), Staten Island 10309 ★

East River State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/155/details.aspx Seven-acre waterfront park, site of 19th-century shipping dock, offers views of Manhattan skyline. Native meadow plantings among historic rail yard remnants; passive recreation. Picnicking and barbecues (permit required). 718 782 2731 | 90 Kent Ave. (N. 8th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 ★

Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park brooklynbridgeparknyc.org Nine-acre waterfront park with sprawling lawn, boardwalk and carousel between the Manhattan and Brooklyn Bridges. Bordering the park are landmark Civil-War era coffee and tobacco warehouses. 718 222 9939 | 1 Main St. at East River (Plymouth St.), Brooklyn 11201

Floyd Bennett Field (Gateway National Recreation Area) nyharborparks.org/visit/flbe.html Former airport now dedicated to aviation history, sports, and the great outdoors. Nature programs: urban camping, ecology walks, astronomy and gardening events, kayak trips. Home to Historic Aircraft Restoration Project, inddor and outdoor sports venues. For bike rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-6. 718 338 3799 William Fitts Ryan Visitor Center, Flatbush Ave. south of Belt Pkwy., Brooklyn 11234

Flushing Meadows Corona Park nycgovparks.org Site of World's Fair, Citi Field, tennis center, museums, botanical garden, lake, skating rink, pool, carousel, zoo, and theater. Marina on Flushing Bay. 718 760 6565 | Long Island Expwy.–Roosevelt Ave., Van Wyck Expwy.–111th St., Queens ★

Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park fdrfourfreedomspark.org Memorial park on Roosevelt Island, designed by Louis Kahn, celebrates the legacy of President Roosevelt and his "Four Freedoms" through educational initiatives and public programming. Free. 212 204 8831 | 1 FDR Four Freedoms Park, East Rd. south of Rd. 3, Roosevelt Island 10044 ★

Gantry Plaza State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/149/details.aspx Twelve-acre riverside oasis juxtaposes views of midtown Manhattan with the rugged beauty of the park's restored gantries. Manicured gardens, unique mist fountain, playgrounds, concerts. 718 786 6385 | 49th Ave. and Center Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11101

The Greenbelt—Staten Island sigreenbelt.org Natural woodlands and meadows joined with traditional parks encompass 2,800 acres. Nature center and trails with guided hiking. Golf course, carousel, and wildlife refuge. 718 667 2165 | office: The Greenbelt Conservancy, 200 Nevada Ave., Staten Island 10306 ★

Highbridge Park nycgovparks.org/parks/highbridge-park Highlights include: walkable High Bridge, NYC's oldest bridge (1848, reopened 2015), crosses to the Bronx 140 feet above the Harlem River; landmark Highbridge Water Tower (1872); outdoor swimming pool. 212 408 0100 | enter at Amsterdam Ave. & 173rd St., NYC 10039 ★

The High Line thehighline.org Unique park constructed on a former elevated freight railway built in the 1930s. Integrated landscape combines meandering pathways with naturalistic plantings. Open daily 7am–10pm. 212 500 6035 | Gansevoort St.–W. 34th St., between Tenth & Eleventh Aves. (access at Gansevoort, 14th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 23rd, 26th, 28th, 30th and 34th Sts.), Manhattan ★

Hudson River Park hudsonriverpark.org Redevelopment of Manhattan's West Side waterfront as a 550-acre park, with piers, lawns and bikeways. 212 627 2020 | Hudson River Waterfront, West St. between Battery Pl. and 59th St., Manhattan ★

Kissena Park nycgovparks.org/parks/kissenapark Romantic Kissena Lake, surrounded by weeping willows; Siegfried Stern Bicycle Track, only velodrome in NYC; Historic Grove with rare trees; Korean War and WWI tributes. 718 359 1297 | bounded by Oak Ave., Rose Ave., Kissena Blvd., Booth Memorial Ave. and 164th St., Flushing, Queens 11365 ★

National Park Service—New York City nps.gov Info on historic sites, monuments and recreation areas in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens and Staten Island. 718 354 4606

Sightseeing & Tours

National Parks of New York Harbor nps.gov/npnh Ten National Park Service sites with 23 unique destinations around New York Harbor. Year-round public programs, recreational opportunities, unique habitats, historic buildings and museum collections. **Public affairs office: 212 668 2251 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005**

New York Aquarium nyaquarium.com Four hundred species on 14 acres. See amazing animals and views of the seals, walruses and penguins in Sea Cliffs. Admission. Gift shop, restaurant. Parking. **718 265 3474, 718 265 3454 | Surf Ave. & W. 8th St., Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224**

The New York Botanical Garden nybg.org One of America's foremost public gardens and a National Historic Landmark. Restored Enid A. Haupt Conservatory. Bookstore, gift shop and food service. Admission for grounds; additional fee for exhibitions. **718 817 8700 | 2900 Southern Blvd. (E. Fordham Rd.–Bedford Park Blvd.), Bronx 10458**

Pelham Bay Park nycgovparks.org Natural setting of 2,700 acres offers historic Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum, Orchard Beach on Long Island Sound, golf course, equestrian center and horseback-riding and hiking trails. **718 430 1890 | Bruckner Expwy., exit Middletown Rd., Bronx**

Prospect Park prospectpark.org More than 520 acres for recreation, including zoo, Civil War memorial arch, nature trails, Audubon Center, lake, carousel, playgrounds, and Dutch colonial homestead. Music events. **718 965 8951, events 718 965 8999 | Eastern Pkwy. and Flatbush Ave.; office: Prospect Park Alliance, 95 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn 11215** ★

Prospect Park Zoo prospectparkzoo.com Modern, 12-acre zoo is home to nearly 100 species, including red pandas, sea lions, dingoes and baboons. Admission. **718 399 7339 450 Flatbush Ave. (Empire Blvd.–Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225**

Queens Botanical Garden queensbotanical.org Offers 39 acres of formal gardens: bee, woodland, herb, perennial and rose gardens; pinetum; arboretum. Available for weddings. Gift shop. Child/adult classes. Admission. **718 886 3800 | 43-50 Main St. (Dahlia Ave.), Queens 11355**

Queens County Farm Museum queensfarm.org Working historical farm: livestock, barns and greenhouse. Call for events calendar. Grounds open daily; house open Sat., Sun. Free (fee for groups). **718 347 3276 | 73-50 Little Neck Pkwy. (Union Tpke.–Grand Central Pkwy.), Queens 11004** ★

Queens Zoo queenszoo.com Eleven acres devoted to wildlife of the Americas, including mountain lions, bison, spectacled bears. Admission. **718 271 1500 | 53-51 111th St. (52nd Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11368**

Riverbank State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/93/details.aspx The only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. Playground, carousel, athletic fields. Promenade provides Hudson River views. Some activities (swimming pool, roller/ice skating, fitness room) require fees. **212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan**

Sakura Park nycgovparks.org Two-acre city park next to Riverside Church and Grant's Tomb is planted with cherry blossom trees, and features a stone *ishi toro* lantern given by the City of Tokyo. **W. 122nd St. from Claremont Ave.–Riverside Dr., Manhattan** ★

Salt Marsh Nature Center saltmarshalliance.org Brooklyn's largest park: 530 acres of grassland and salt marsh, home to a multitude of birds and native flora and fauna. Student programs. Center (closed Wed.) hosts exhibits, events. Grounds/trail open dawn to dusk. For bike rentals, visit wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-5. **718 421 2021 | 3302 Ave. U (E. 33rd St.), Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234**

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden snug-harbor.org An 83-acre park containing historic landmark buildings, gardens including NY Chinese Scholar's Garden, theaters, museums, art galleries, gift shops and a bistro. Closed Mon. (Dec.–Apr.). **718 425 3504 | 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301**

Staten Island Zoo statenislandzoo.org Excellent small zoo with one of the world's finest reptile collections; children's zoo. **718 442 3100 | 614 Broadway (Glenwood Pl.–Colonial Ct.), Staten Island 10310**

Swindler Cove Park nyrp.org Five-acre public park features scenic Harlem River views, children's

garden, Peter Jay Sharp Boathouse. **212 333 2552 | Harlem River Dr. & Dyckman St. at Tenth Ave., NYC 10033, info: NYRP, 31 W. 56th St., NYC 10019**

Wave Hill **wavehill.org** A 28-acre public garden and cultural center in a spectacular setting overlooking the Hudson River and Palisades. Café, gallery, gift shop. Closed Mon. (except federal holidays). **718 549 3200 | office: 675 W. 252nd St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.), Riverdale, Bronx 10471**

River & Harbor Tours

See also "Dining Cruises" in this section.

Adirondack Sailing Excursions
sail-nyc.com Passengers circle Manhattan on an elegant 100-foot, 1920s classic-style vessel with cocktail bar. NY Harbor sailings on classic schooners. Private events, public sailings. **212 627 1825 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011**

Architecture Boat Tours NYC
sail-nyc.com Architecture boat tours offered on classic yachts that circumnavigate the island of Manhattan. Offered by Classic Harbor Line in collaboration with AIANY. **212 627 1825 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011**

The Beast **thebeastnyc.com**
A roller coaster on the water, *The Beast* is NYC's only jet powered thrill-ride speedboat that zooms down the Hudson at an exhilarating rate. **212 563 3200 | Pier 83, 42nd St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises
circleline.com Only cruise to circumnavigate Manhattan. Additional cruises from 30 minutes to 2.5 hours with tour guides and free multilingual app. Café and bar on board. **212 563 3200 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036**
See Ad Index on pg. 236. See coupon in back of book.

CitySightseeing New York Cruises
citysightseeingnewyork.com Sail between stops in Manhattan and Brooklyn with amazingly breathtaking views of the Statue of Liberty and more aboard hop-on, hop-off ferry tours. **212 455 7599 | Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. (34th–40th Sts.), NYC 10018**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Classic Harbor Line **sail-nyc.com**
Passengers circle Manhattan on an elegant 100-foot, 1920s classic-style vessel with cocktail bar. Also New York Harbor sailings on classic schooners. Private events or public sailings. **212 627 1825 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011**

Hornblower Cocktail Cruises
hornblower.com/new-york/cocktail
Creates unforgettable experiences—from happy hour cruises to midnight party cruises—year round from Pier 15, offering the very best views of the iconic Manhattan skyline. Closed Mon.–Wed. **646 358 3141 | Pier 15, South Street Seaport (South St. btw. Fletcher St. & John St.), NYC 10006**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Hornblower Sightseeing **hornblower.com/new-york/tours-sightseeings**
Take in picture-perfect views of NYC's iconic landmarks with a one-hour sightseeing cruise. Live narration, multilingual options. Also, hop-on, hop-off excursions. Daily departures. **646 358 3141 | departs from Pier 15 at South Street Seaport, 78 South St. at John St., or Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. at 39th St., Manhattan**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Liberty Cruise **libertycruise.nyc** Top Statue of Liberty tours and cruises with stunning views of Lady Liberty and the Manhattan skyline. All tours are narrated by live tour guides. **212 643 0080 | tickets: 2 E. 42nd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10017;, tours depart from World Financial Terminal, NYC 10002**

New York Water Taxi **nywatertaxi.com** NYC's favorite hop-on, hop-off sightseeing ferry, with 4 stops along the NY waterfront to explore Manhattan and Brooklyn. **212 742 1969 | Pier 83, 42nd St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036**

Sightseeing & Tours

SeaStreak seastreak.com Ferry to Sandy Hook beach, Oktoberfest, West Point, fall foliage, and New Jersey. Self-guided sightseeing cruises. Kids ride free December through Memorial Day. **732 872 2628, 800 262 8743 | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716**

Statue Cruises statuecruises.com Provides scheduled ferry transportation to Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Buy tickets at ferry slip or online and print at home. Departs from Battery Park. **877 523 9849 Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan**

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Sacred Ground

9/11 Memorial & Museum 911memorial.org A national tribute of remembrance and honor to the men, women, and children killed in the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 and February 26, 1993. Memorial is free; admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended). **212 266 5211 | World Trade Center (Liberty St. & Greenwich St.), NYC 10007**

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

African Burial Ground National Monument nps.gov/afbg This National Landmark is the final resting place for nearly 15,000 enslaved and free Africans who lived during the 17th and 18th centuries. Adjacent visitor center tells their story, and provides site tours (reservations suggested) of the memorial. Visitor center closed Sun., Mon. Monument closed Nov.–early Feb. **212 637 2019 | Memorial: Duane St. at Elk St.; visitor center: 290 Broadway (Duane–Reade Sts.), NYC 10007** ★

America's Response Monument (De Oppresso Liber) wtc.com/thingstodo/parksandrecreation The first publicly accessible monument dedicated to US Special Forces, sculptor Douwe Blumberg's statue is the first monument near Ground Zero to recognize 9/11 heroes. **Liberty Park, 155 Cedar St. (West St. btw. Cedar & Liberty Sts.), NYC 10006** ★

Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine stjohndivine.org Largest cathedral in the United States, with Gothic Revival architecture, stained-glass windows, public gardens, and special exhibitions. Public and private tours daily. Admission. Gift shop. **212 316 7540, 212 932 7347 | 1047 Amsterdam Ave. (112th St.), NYC 10025**

General Grant National Memorial ("Grant's Tomb") nps.gov/gegr/index.htm The largest tomb in North America pays tribute to Ulysses S. Grant, Civil War general (America's first four-star general) and 18th President of the United States. Closed Mon., Tues. **212 666 1640 Riverside Park, 122nd St. at Riverside Drive, Morningside Heights, NYC 10027** ★

Green-Wood Cemetery green-wood.com Park-like outdoor museum: Brooklyn history, sculpture, graves of notables, including Leonard Bernstein, "Boss" Tweed, baseball's Henry Chadwick. Walking tours; author events. Open seven days. **718 210 3080 | 500 25th St. (enter at Fifth Ave. and 25th St.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232** ★

Irish Hunger Memorial batteryparkcity.org Dedicated to those who perished during "The Great Hunger," this unique memorial incorporates an authentically recreated 19th century Irish cottage, plus Irish stones, soil, vegetation. **212 417 2000 corner of Vesey St. and North End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10007** ★

Marble Collegiate Church marblechurch.org A diverse, vibrant place of connection and community. Landmark 1854 building with Tiffany windows. World class music, worship, and walkable labyrinth. Free tours by request. Closed Sat. **212 686 2770 | 1 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10001** ★

New York City AIDS Memorial nycaidsmemorial.org Under a striking white canopy are granite pavers engraved with words from the Walt Whitman poem "Song of Myself," benches and a water feature. **St. Vincent's Triangle Park, 200-218 W. 12th St. (Seventh–Greenwich Aves.), NYC 10011** ★

Police Memorial batteryparkcity.org A fountain and granite wall memorialize New York City police officers killed in the line of duty. One wall bears the names of fallen officers. **212 417 2000 | Pumphouse Park, Liberty St. and South End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10080**

The Riverside Church in the City of New York trcnyc.org/visit Influential on America's religious and political landscapes for nearly 90 years, The Riverside Church is a stunning gothic-inspired cathedral where all are welcome. Tours available. 212 870 6700 | 490 Riverside Drive (120th–122nd Sts.), NYC 10027

Salem United Methodist Church Congregation is dedicated to service to the Harlem community. Originally a mission of St. Mark's Methodist Episcopal Church. Building designed 1887 by John Rochester Thomas. 212 678 2700 | 2190 Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd. (129th St.), NYC 10027

St. Patrick's Cathedral saintpatrickscathedral.org Considered America's parish church by many Catholics, this gothic New York City landmark annually inspires millions of visitors of every religious background. Self-guided audio tour app. 212 753 2261 Fifth Ave. btw. 50th–51st Sts., NYC 10126

St. Paul's Chapel trinitywallstreet.org/about/stpaulschapel Built in 1766, Manhattan's oldest public building in continuous use plus historic cemetery. Exhibit honors volunteers who supported recovery workers following 9/11. 212 602 0800 | 209 Broadway (Fulton St.), NYC 10006 ★

St. Thomas Church saintthomaschurch.org Anglican. French Gothic church (completed 1913) offers guided tours Sun. following 11am service. Hosts renowned Saint Thomas Choir, plus organ and choir concert series. 212 757 7013 | 1 W. 53rd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10019

Temple Emanu-El emanuelnyc.org Reform Jewish. Landmark Romanesque Revival building (1929) is one of the largest synagogues in the world. Museum of Judaica. Tours Sun.–Thurs.; guided tours for groups 10+. 212 744 1400 | 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 ★

Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum trinitywallstreet.org/content/cemetery Historic cemetery (established 1842) overlooking the Hudson River includes graves of authors Clement Clarke Moore and Ralph Ellison; naturalist John James Audubon; actor Jerry Orbach. Self-guided tour map online. 212 368 1600 | Amsterdam Ave.–Riverside Dr., 153rd–155th Sts., NYC 10032

United Palace of Spiritual Arts unitedpalace.org/upsa Sunday Services filled with inspirational teachings and music at the historic 1930 landmark Washington Heights theater. Inclusive spiritual center. 212 568 6700 | 4140 Broadway (175th–176th Sts.), NYC 10033 ★

The Woodlawn Cemetery woodlawnconservancy.org This 1863 cemetery is 400 acres of rolling lawns, spectacular trees, impressive memorials, and many famous New Yorkers' graves. Guided/self-guided tours, concerts, lectures. 718 920 1469, tour info 718 408 5625 | Webster Ave. at E. 233rd St.; second entrance: Jerome Ave. at Bainbridge Ave., mail: Woodlawn Conservancy, Inc., 4199 Webster Ave., Bronx 10470 ★

Scavenger Hunts

PlaceChase
See listing under "Walking Tours."

Special-Interest Tours

Artigo Tours LLC artigotours.com Organizes customized, behind-the-scenes tours of the New York art world, from short exclusive guided art walks to complete extensive multi-day art programs. 917 826 1886 mail: 197 Dean St., #1, Brooklyn 11217

Art Smart artsmart.com Private, custom art tours and experiences through NYC's major museums and galleries for individuals, families, led by a knowledgeable and engaging art historian guide. 212 595 4444 | P.O. Box 28, NYC 10113

City Hall Reservation Tour and Lunchtime Tour nyc.gov/designcommission Beautiful landmark civic building (1803–12). Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation lunchtime tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007 ★

Diverscity Tours diverscitytours.com Daytime and nighttime tours walking, riding, sailing and taking the subway. Be a New Yorker for one day; visit numerous iconic sites and diverse neighborhoods. Tours in Spanish (English coming soon). 929 494 6308, 347 781 1966

Sightseeing & Tours

Fit Tours NYC fittoursnyc.com Leads workouts in Central Park that combine exercise with interactive historical tours at the same time. A superior experience to running on a hotel treadmill. 646 408 6453

Harlem Heritage Tours harlemheritage.com Multimedia bus tours conducted by native Harlemites: jazz, hip-hop, gospel, food, shopping, customized. Walking tours available. 212 280 7888 | Harlem Heritage Tourism & Cultural Center, 104 Malcom X Blvd. (115th–116th Sts.), NYC 10026

Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions harlemspirituals.com Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 212 391 0900 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036

Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited harlemyourwaytours.com Bus and walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with or without brunch. Gospel/jazz concerts, events and workshops. Senior and student friendly. Customized. Multilingual. 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027

Hush Hip Hop Tours hushtours.com Hip-hop is a movement that redefined the City. Indulge in the culture, learn a few dance moves and join an open mic session. 212 714 3544

Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy nycjewishtours.org Customized private walking tours of the Lower East Side, and other NYC neighborhoods. Enter historic land marked synagogues with trained guides. See how immigrants lived. 212 374 4100 x2 | mail: 383 Grand St., #M2001, NYC 10002

New York Adventure Club nyadventureclub.com This organization treats native New Yorkers and visitors alike to behind-the-scenes and special access urban experiences each week. email info@nyadventureclub.com | meeting locations vary

New York City Photo Safari newyorkcityphotosafari.com Learn how to take outstanding photographs with Manhattan as the backdrop. Safaris are led by professional photographers who teach photography skills while creating unique memories. 888 799 6078

New York Sports Tours newyorksports.tours Ride in luxury through midtown Manhattan, learn how NY sports has shaped culture and society. Features mini-documentaries, live narration. Optional meal with sports figure. 212 244 1132, 646 300 0386

Nowaday nowaday.com Riders get a history-packed experience with a "Roaring '20s" twist on this private, 60-minute midtown sightseeing tour in a 1928 Ford Model A. 929 322 4018 155 W. 23rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), 2nd fl., NYC 10011

On Location Tours onlocationtours.com NYC's only TV and movie tour company. See locations from: *Friends, Sex and the City, Gossip Girl, Seinfeld,* classic films, and superhero TV shows/movies. 212 683 2027

Playbill Travel playbilltravel.com Curates New York City travel packages centered around live theatrical entertainment that provide turnkey service for their guests' hotel, transportation, dining, and theatre ticketing needs. 212 557 5757 | mail: 729 Seventh Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10019

Rite Tours ritetours.com Discover Staten Island with unlimited hop-on/hop-off single-day and multi-day passes. Visitors explore paramount sites and attractions at their own pace. Closed Mon. 347 266 8099 | mail: 31 Oxford Pl., Staten Island 10304

Turnstile Tours turnstiletours.com Unique, engaging tours about the inner workings of NYC, from the Brooklyn Navy Yard to Prospect Park, street food and public markets to factory tours. 347 903 8687

Tweed Courthouse Reservation Tour nyc.gov/designcommission Architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10–20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656 52 Chambers St. (Broadway–Centre St.), NYC 10007 ★

Stadiums & Arenas

See "Behind-the-Scenes Tours" in this section. See also the Sports section of this guide.

Tours by Bus, Limo & Train

Long Island Rail Road (LIRR) web.mta.info/lirr/getaways/index.htm Trains between New York and Long Island. Getaways and packages, group travel, Belmont Park, Citi Field, the Hamptons and Fire Island. 718 217 5477, 718 558 3022 | 146-01 Archer Ave., Jamaica, Queens 11435

Metro-North Railroad mta.info/mnr/getaways Metro-North Getaways offer discounts on rail fare and admission to popular NYC, Connecticut and Hudson Valley adventures. Visit website to learn more. Call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, 89 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017

The Tour experiencetheride.com/sightseeing-attractions/the-tour Immersive multimedia sightseeing adventure features more than 50 iconic landmarks and 10 neighborhoods with a licensed Navigator on-board. Described as a new generation of sightseeing. 212 221 0853

TV-Show Tapings

It's fun—and free—to attend the tapings of popular television shows filmed in New York City. The wait for tickets is often long, so it's best to write in for them far in advance. However, many shows have standby options if you're willing to wait in line. Visit nycgo.com/tv-show-tapings for more shows and additional information.

The Daily Show with Trevor Noah (Comedy Central) cc.com/shows/the-daily-show-with-trevor-noah Trevor Noah hosts the award-winning *Daily Show,* which focuses on political humor, news, trends, pop culture, current events, sports, entertainment. Schedule TBA. Ages 18 and up. 733 Eleventh Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 ★

The Dr. Oz Show (syndicated) doctoroz.com/tickets Dr. Mehmet Oz, vice-chair and professor of surgery at Columbia University, discusses health and wellness with a no-nonsense approach that is entertaining and empowering. Ages 18 and up. Dress code. Taping schedule varies, see website for ticket information. 212 664 3056 option 4 | 320 W. 66th St. (West End Ave.–Freedom Place), NYC 10023

Full Frontal with Samantha Bee (TBS) tbs.com/shows/full-frontal-with-samantha-bee A late-night comedy series hosted by longtime *Daily Show* correspondent Samantha Bee, offers a unique satirical take on weekly news and other important stories. Tapings Wed., 5:45pm. Ages 18 and up. CBS Broadcast Center, 528 W. 57th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 ★

Good Morning America (ABC) abcnews.go.com/GMA/mailform?id=12943471 Catch Robin Roberts, George Stephanopoulos, Lara Spencer and Michael Strahan on ABC's morning news and lifestyle program. Mon–Fri., 7–9am. Times Square, Broadway at W. 44th St., NYC 10036

Last Week Tonight with John Oliver (HBO) lastweektickets.com HBO's half-hour topical comedy series hosted by John Oliver (*The Daily Show*), presenting a satirical look at the week's news, politics and current events. Ages 18 and up. CBS Broadcast Center, 528 W. 57th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 ★

Late Night with Seth Myers (NBC) nbc.com/late-night-with-seth-meyers "SNL" alum Seth Myers hosts this talk show with celebrity guests, musical performances and comedy. Mon.–Thurs. Ages 16 and up. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

Late Show with Stephen Colbert (CBS) colbertlateshow.com Comedy, celebrity guests, musical performances and other hijinx with host Stephen Colbert. Ages 18 and up. 1697 Broadway (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 ★

Live! with Kelly & Ryan (syndicated) kellyandryan.com Daytime talk show hosted by Kelly Ripa and Ryan Seacrest. Same-day tickets (first-come, first-served) are available as early as 7am. Mon.–Fri. No children under 10. 7 Lincoln Square (W. 67th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 ★

The Meredith Vieira Show (syndicated) meredithvieirashow.com/tickets The host—also known for her stints on *Today, Who Wants to Be a Millionaire* and *The View*—talks to celebrity guests, offers entertaining segments. Mon.–Thurs., one or two tapings per day. Ages 16 and up. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

Sightseeing & Tours

The Rachael Ray Show (syndicated) rachaelrayshow.com "Rach," the Emmy–winning host and celebrity chef, talks with famous guests, welcomes music stars and—of course—cooks food that's "delish!" Ages 16 and up. Tues.–Thurs., two or three tapings per day. Chelsea Television Studios, 221 W. 26th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 ★

Saturday Night Live (NBC) nbc.com/saturday_night_live For more than 40 years, "SNL" has launched the careers of many of the brightest comedy performers. Celebrity guest hosts, performances by major musical artists. Performs Sat. only: 8pm dress rehearsal or 11:30pm live show. Ages 16 and up. To enter the annual ticket lottery, send an email to snltickets@nbcuni.com during the month of August only. ticket info 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

Today (NBC) today.com/visit Morning news and lifestyle program. Inside the studio, the hosts relay the news, while the crowd outside waves signs in hopes of a moment of fame. Mon.–Fri., 7–11am; Sat. 7–9am. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (48th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

The Tonight Show with Jimmy Fallon (NBC) nbc.com/the-tonight-show The long-running late-night franchise has returned to its ancestral (and rightful) home, and host Jimmy Fallon has made it a hot ticket. Ages 16 and up. Mon.–Fri. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

The View (ABC) abc.go.com/shows/the-view Five dynamic women interview celebrities and discuss current events, moderated by Whoopi Goldberg. Request online for advance free tickets. Ages 16 and up. For standby tickets, wait outside the studio 8–9am, Mon.–Thurs. ABC Television Studios, 57 W. 66th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 ★

The Wendy Williams Show (syndicated, BET) wendyshow.com The famously outspoken member of the National Radio Hall of Fame dishes outrageous celebrity gossip and interviews famous guests. Ages 18 and up. Live Mon.–Thurs., 10am and taped Thurs., 1:30pm. Chelsea Television Studios, 221 W. 26th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001

Walking Tours

Big Onion Walking Tours bigonion.com Walking tours of NYC's historic ethnic neighborhoods and architecture. More than 20 walks in Manhattan and Brooklyn. Public walks offered daily. Over 25 years' experience. 212 439 1090, 888 606 9255 mail: 476 13th St., NYC 11215

Brooklyn Unplugged Tours + Graffiti Art brooklynunpluggedtours.com Graffiti tour daily. Brooklyn walking tour daily. Street art workshops. Customized graffiti events. All tours/activities provided as public, private or custom. 866 431 5393 | mail: 33 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn 11222

Caribbeing/Little Caribbean NYC *See listing under "Neighborhoods & Organizations: Brooklyn" in this section.*

Central Park Audio Guide centralparknyc.org/audio Signs at points throughout the park provide a free cell number and code to hear great celebrities describe their favorite sights of the park. 646 862 0997 ★

Central Park Conservancy—Official Central Park Tours centralparknyc.org/tours Learn about the history, design, and ecology of the world's greatest urban park from the people who take care of it. 212 310 6600 | 14 E. 60th St., NYC 10022 ★

City Tales Sightseeing & Private Tours citytalestours.com Explore NYC's iconic sights with expert, local guide. Fun, authentic NY experience saves time without sacrificing quality. Private and custom tours available. Group rates. 347 464 8687 | mail: 90 Broad St., 2nd fl., NYC 10004

Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin ellisislandtours.com Tours of Ellis Island retrace immigrant roots. Led by Ellis Island historian and licensed tour guide. 212 229 0202

ExperienceFirst (formerly The Wall Street Experience) exp1.com Their team of professional and entertaining guides provides an authentic and immersive experience with captivating stories while solving itinerary and logistic issues. Daily public tours. 646 801 8692

Fashion Window Walking Tour by WindowsWear windowswear.com/tours Explore NYC's fashion industry and gain insights into its most iconic brands. Be inspired, experience the world's most amazing window designs and fashions on display. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 827 2288 | office: 349 Fifth Ave., NYC 10016

Follow Me New York City Adventures followmenycadventures.com Takes visitors inside places some tours point out but bypass, creating unique, memorable programs for guests who want to experience NYC, not merely see it. 718 673 8414

Grand Central Terminal Tours grandcentralterminal.com/tours Multilingual audio guides provide architectural highlights, secrets, anecdotes, and history of Grand Central Terminal. Available year-round. No reservations. Accepts all passes. 212 464 8255 | main concourse, Grand Central Terminal, 15 Vanderbilt Ave. (42nd St. at Park Ave.), NYC 10017

The Grand Tour grandcentralpartnership.nyc/things-to-do/tours Discover the architecture and history of Grand Central Terminal, the Chrysler Building and the News Building. Free 90-minute guided walking tour every Friday at 12:30pm. 212 883 2420 | meeting point: street-level atrium, 120 Park Ave. (42nd St.), Manhatttan ★

Inside Out Tours insideouttours.com Award-winning company provides unique off-the-beaten-path bus and walking tours of NYC, including Manhattan, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Harlem, Queens, in four languages. 800 258 7359

Literary Pub Crawl literarypubcrawl.com Several popular, unique and inspiring tours (over 20 years' experience), known for in-depth research, fact checking, historical insight; customizable for specific themes and interests. 917 865 4575, 917 309 4063

Lower Manhattan Tours lowermanhattantours.com Guided tours of Lower Manhattan, including financial Wall Street and the 9/11 Memorial. Group rates. 212 666 0175 mail: 4 Wall St., 20th fl., NYC 10005

New York Historical Tours newyorkhistoricaltours.com Discover the hidden treasures and fascinating secrets behind New York's many famous and familiar streets, landmarks and neighborhoods. Group, private, and custom tours available. 646 320 1277

PlaceChase placechase.com App-based audio-tour platform lets iOS and Android users explore NYC's quirks and secrets on a scavenger hunt through time, making sightseeing a sport. email customer support@placechase.com

Sandemans New Europe sandemansnewyork.com Free historic downtown walking tours daily, rain or shine, in English and Spanish at 11am. Certified guides conduct their tours on a tips-only basis. 347 853 5713 | meeting site: in front of National Museum of the American Indian at Bowling Green station, Broadway at Battery Pl., NYC 10004 ★

Sights by Sam sightsbysam.com These walking tours cover the story of New York: its history, architecture and infrastructure. Can also provide custom walking tours with a few days notice. 917 242 8421 | P.O. Box 20761, NYC 10021

SusanSez NYC Walkabouts susansez.com Customized tours: sightseeing in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens neighborhoods, food tastings, history, cultural sites, shopping. Real New York experiences. Group rates. 917 509 3111 | 555 Kappock St. (Riverdale), ste. 5D, Bronx 10463

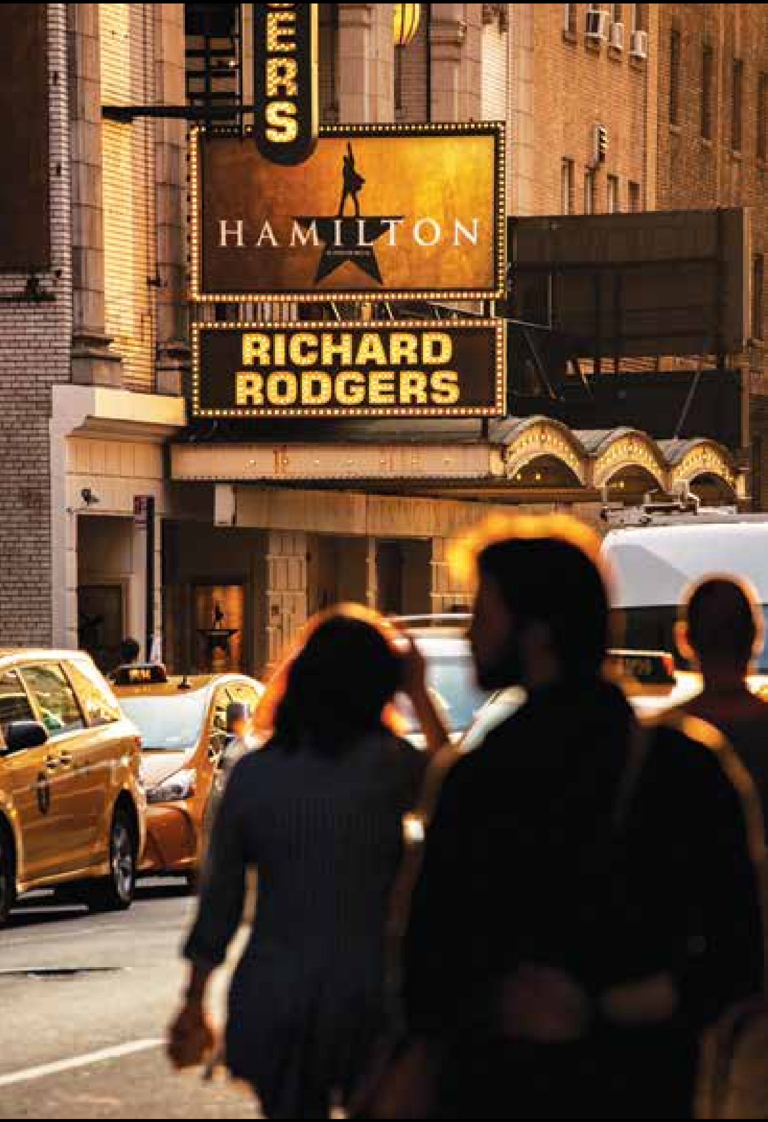
Untapped New York untappedcities.com/tours Explore NYC's most unique and surprising places. Discover the stories behind NYC's iconic landmarks. Access places usually off-limits to the public. Public/private tours. 347 784 3157

Urban Adventures newyorkcityurbanadventures.com Discover New York's neighborhoods, food and drink on these walking tours. Breweries, bakeries, ethnic restaurants and more. 347 878 8444

Walks of New York takewalks.com/new-york-tours Experience NYC with hands-on and immersive sightseeing tours and walks, led by passionate local experts. "No line" access, small groups (20 or less). 888 683 8670 | office: 110 Wall St., NYC 10005

Welcome to Harlem welcometoharlem.com Provides custom and educational tours, weekly jazz, and annual gospel concerts. Extensive experience and expertise as tour guides. 212 662 7779 | mail: 145 W. 122nd St., ste. 1, NYC 10027

Performing Arts



nycgo.com/arts-culture-entertainment

New York City offers spectacular theater, music and dance. One sold out? There are many great choices. Turn the page for more.

Performing Arts

C: Comedy **CH:** Children's theater **D:** Drama
M: Musical **O:** Other

Index

Music & Dance

Theater—Broadway

Theater—Off-Broadway

Theater Companies


NOT JUST BROADWAY
DISNEY ON BROADWAY
"THERE IS SIMPLY NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT."
THE NEW YORK TIMES
DISNEY PRESENTS
THE LION KING
THE AWARD-WINNING BEST MUSICAL
Minskoff Theatre, Broadway & 45th Street
"A BRILLIANT SPECTACLE!"
VARIETY
DISNEY
FROZEN
THE BROADWAY MUSICAL WORTH MELTING FOR
St. James Theatre, 44th Street & 8th Avenue
"BROADWAY MAGIC!"
THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
DISNEY
Aladdin
THE HIT BROADWAY MUSICAL
New Amsterdam Theatre, Broadway & 42nd Street
TICKETS AVAILABLE AT THE BOX OFFICE OR
DISNEYONBROADWAY.COM
©Disney

Performing Arts

Playwrights Horizons
Repertorio Español
Roundabout Theatre Company
Secret Children's Theatre
Tada! Youth Theater
Theater of Light Inc.
Upright Citizens Brigade

Theaters & Concert Halls

92nd Street Y
Alice Tully Hall
Apollo Theater
BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music)
Barclays Center
Beacon Theatre
Carnegie Hall
Cherry Lane Theatre
The Daryl Roth Theatre
David H. Koch Theater
David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center
Film at Lincoln Center
Flushing Town Hall
Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk
Hulu Theater at Madison Square Garden
Kings Theatre
Lehman Center for the Performing Arts
Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts
Lucille Lortel Theatre
Madison Square Garden
The Maysles Institute
Merkin Hall at Kaufman Music Center
National Sawdust
The New Victory Theater
New York City Center
The Public Theater
Queens Theatre
Radio City Music Hall
The Sheen Center for Thought & Culture
St. Ann's Warehouse

St. George Theatre
Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre
The Town Hall

Ticket Services

Broadway Inbound
Disney Theatrical Group
GreatWhiteWay.com
Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com
Nederlander Group Sales
Telecharge.com
Tiqets Inc.
TKTS Discount Booths

Resources

The Broadway League broadway.org
National trade organization for the Broadway theatre industry, and co-presenter of the Tony Awards. Visit website for show and ticket info. 212 764 1122, 212 703 0200 | 729 Seventh Ave., 5th fl., NYC 10019

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/atrium
Lincoln Center public space: free weekly programs, discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances, TKTS for Broadway shows. Ample seating, café, restrooms, free WiFi. Meeting point for Lincoln Center guided tours. Open daily. 212 875 5456 | Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

The Off-Broadway League
offbroadway.com Trade organization fosters the development of theatrical productions in small Off-Broadway theaters (100–499 seats). 212 924 2817 | mail: c/o Daryl Roth Theatre, 101 E. 15th St. 2nd fl., NYC 10003

Theatre Development Fund tdf.org
Operates TKTS cut-rate booths at Times Square's Duffy Square, David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center, and South Street Seaport. Provides free membership service for theatregoers who are hearing or vision impaired, who cannot climb stairs or who require aisle seating or wheelchair locations. 212 912 9770, TTY 212 719 4537 | 520 Eighth Ave., ste. 801, NYC 10036

Music & Dance

Many venues provide infrared devices for audio amplification, suitable for hearing-impaired guests.

See also "Jazz Dens" in the Nightlife chapter of this guide.

Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/ Ailey Extension alvinailey.org
Acclaimed modern dance company offers performances, plus dance and fitness classes—all ages/levels. Walk-ins welcome. Studio/theater rentals. 212 405 9000 | every Dec. at New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), all other times: Joan Weill Center for Dance, 405 W. 55th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019, NYC 10019

arts>Brookfield Place bfplny.com/events# Presents performing and visual arts from emerging and established artists. Emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 978 1673 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

Bargemusic bargemusic.org
Moored under the Brooklyn Bridge with spectacular views of the Manhattan skyline, this former coffee barge now functions as a chamber music hall presenting classical concerts. 718 624 2083 Fulton Ferry Landing, Old Fulton St. at Furman St., Brooklyn 11201

The Chamber Music Society of Lincoln Center chambermusicsociety.org
Listeners hear classical music at its most intimate and expressive. 212 875 5788, groups: 212 875 5786 | Alice Tully Hall, 70 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.-Broadway), NYC 10023

Dance Entropy danceentropy.org
Long Island City professional, not-for-profit modern dance company uses creation, performance and teaching to engage the people of various targeted communities through dance. 718 956 3037 | Green Space, 37-24 24th St. (38th–37th Aves.), ste. 211 & 212, Long Island City, Queens 11101

Distinguished Concerts International New York dciny.org Performances in major NYC concert venues featuring passionate and talented musicians from all over the globe. Stellar performance opportunities and unforgettable audience experiences. 212 707 8566 x0, 877 693 2469

Performing Arts

Harlem School of the Arts hsanyc.org
Premier arts-education institution. Provides training and performances in music, dance, theater and visual arts. **212 926 4100 | 645 St. Nicholas Ave. (141st St.), NYC 10030**

Jazz at Lincoln Center jazz.org
America's home for jazz. Led by artistic director Wynton Marsalis, Jazz at Lincoln Center advances a unique musical vision through performance, education and broadcast events. **CenterCharge 212 721 6500 | Frederick P. Rose Hall, Broadway at 60th St., NYC 10023**

Jazzmobile jazzmobile.org
Not-for-profit arts organization for jazz, founded 1964 by jazz master Billy Taylor, produces annual "Jazzmobile Summerfest," free concerts around NYC. *Visit website for schedule.* **212 866 4900 | mail: 163 W. 125th St., ste. 906, NYC 10027** ★

The Joyce Theater joyce.org
New York's home for dance. Intimate theater presents diverse local and foreign dance companies. **212 691 9740 | 175 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011**

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org World's largest performing arts center offers opera, ballet, chamber music, jazz, theater, film and more. Hosts several annual series and festivals. Guided tours available. **212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023**

Manhattan School of Music msmnyc.edu Over 700 performances annually feature their gifted students, world-renowned faculty, and guest artists who bring thrilling life to classical, jazz and musical theatre works. **917 493 4702 | 130 Claremont Ave. (122nd–La Salle Sts.), NYC 10027** ★

The Metropolitan Opera metopera.org Experience the world's greatest singers on the world's greatest stage, in performance six days a week from September through May. **212 362 6000 | Lincoln Center (64th St.–Broadway), NYC 10023**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

New York City Ballet nycballet.com
One of the foremost dance companies in the world featuring works by Balanchine, Robbins, Martins and contemporary choreographers. Performances: Sept.–Oct., Nov.–Feb., Apr.–Jun. **212 496 0600 | The David H. Koch Theater, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023**

New York Live Arts newyorklivearts.org New York City's center for new developments in dance presents the work of national and international emerging and mid-career performing artists. **212 924 0077, 212 691 6500 x5 | 219 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011**

New York Opera Alliance nyoperaalliance.org Consortium of NYC opera companies and producers that supports the visibility and viability of opera citywide. Website includes performance calendar, links to participating companies.

New York Philharmonic nyphil.org
World-renowned orchestra led by music director Jaap van Zweden. Season highlights: celebrated guest artists, Art-of-the-Score Film series, world premieres, symphonic cornerstones. **customer relations/tickets: 212 875 5656, concert info hotline: 212 875 5709 | David Geffen Hall, 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023**

Oratorio Society of New York oratoriosocietyofny.org New York's gold standard for classical choral performances presents three concerts at Carnegie Hall, including Handel's *Messiah* each December (a holiday tradition since 1874). **212 400 7255 Carnegie Hall, 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019**

SummerStage in Central Park cityparksfoundation.org/summerstage Free, outdoor performing arts festival, produced annually by City Parks Foundation, presents extensive high quality music and dance performances, May–October. **212 360 2777 | Rumsey Playfield, Central Park (enter park at 72nd St. on Fifth Ave.), Manhattan** ★

United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA) unitedpalacearts.org Performing arts, including the inaugural production of "The Hip Hop Nutcracker" and the annual Danza Highbridge Festival at the Highbridge Pool in Washington Heights. **212 568 1157** **4140 Broadway (175th St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10033**

Welcome to Harlem welcometoharlem.com Provides weekly jazz and annual gospel concerts. For something more intimate, visit their Harlem Safe House Jazz Parlor. **212 662 7779 | mail: 145 W. 122nd St., ste. 1, NYC 10027**

Theater—

Broadway & Off

Shows are subject to last-minute closure and cast changes. In addition, many theaters offer devices for onsite translation as well as audio amplification.

Please confirm performances and audio equipment availability with individual theaters or the ticket service providers listed at the end of this chapter. Also visit nycgo.com for added ticket sales.

The Actors Fund actorsfund.org Attend a special Broadway show, where ticket sales and actors support the Actors Fund, a nonprofit organization for performing arts professionals in need. See website for schedule.

72 Miles to Go... roundabouttheatre.org/get-tickets/2019-2020-season/72-miles-to-go Seventy-two miles—the space between a recently deported mother in Nogales, Mexico and her husband and children in Tucson, Arizona. Through May 3. **212 719 1300 | Laura Pels Theatre at the Harold and Miriam Steinberg Center for Theatre, 111 W. 46th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036**

A Boy's Company Presents: "Tell Me If I'm Hurting You" playwrightshorizons.org/shows/plays/boys-company-presents-tell-me-if-im-hurting-you In Jeremy O. Harris' gilded, hyper-queer revenge fantasy, a young man dances headlong into a downward spiral, finding the intractable unity of love and violence. May 15–June 28. **Ticket Central: 212 279 4200 | Playwrights Horizons, 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Dyer Aves.), NYC 10036**

Performing Arts

Ain't Too Proud—The Life and Times of The Temptations ainttooproud musical.com A musical biography of Motown vocal group The Temptations. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Imperial Theatre, 249 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Aladdin aladdinbroadway.com This musical comedy is based on the Disney movie about the romance between a street urchin and a princess, and the genie who helps them. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 New Amsterdam Theatre, 214 W. 42nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

American Buffalo Laurence Fishburne and Sam Rockwell star in David Mamet's play about a junk shop owner's plot to steal back a rare buffalo nickel he sold. In previews, opens Apr. 14. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Circle In The Square Theatre, 235 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

The Bedwetter atlantictheater.org/production/the-bedwetter Based on the memoir of the same name, a world premiere musical by Sarah Silverman, Adam Schlesinger (Fountains of Wayne) and Joshua Harmon (*Bad Jews*). Apr. 25–June 14. OvationTix: 866 811 4111 | Linda Gross Theater, 336 W. 20th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011

Beetlejuice beetlejuicebroadway.com A musical adaptation of the Tim Burton's cult-classic 1988 film. Tony Award nominee Alex Brightman (*School of Rock*) stars. Through July 5. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Winter Garden Theatre, 1634 Broadway (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10019

Between the Lines betweenthelines musical.com A new musical based on the novel by Jodi Picoult and her daughter Samantha Van Leer. An outsider in a new town and school retreats into her favorite book. Previews Apr. 21, opens May 7. 212 541 4516 | Tony Kiser Theatre, 305 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Big Apple Circus bigapplecircus.com Creates groundbreaking circus entertainment, blurring the lines between audiences and traditional circus by introducing a family friendly experiential playground. 877 500 2271 Damrosch Park, Lincoln Center, 62nd St. betw. Columbus and Amsterdam Aves., NYC

Birthday Candles roundabouttheatre.org/get-tickets/2019-2020-season/birthday-candles Ernestine (Debra Messing, *Will & Grace*) spends her 17th birthday—through her 101st—agonizing over her insignificance in the universe. What makes a lifetime… into a life? Previews Apr. 2, opens Apr. 21, through June 21. 212 719 1300 American Airlines Theatre, 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036



Blue Man Group blueman.com Audiences leave their expectations at the door as three bald and blue men take them on a spectacular journey bursting with music, laughter and surprises. 800 258 3626 | Astor Place Theatre, 434 Lafayette St. (E. 4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Book of Mormon bookofmormonbroadway.com/tickets Trey Parker and Matt Stone, creators of the controversial, award-winning animated series *South Park*, make their Broadway musical writing debut. Winner: 9 Tony Awards. Dark Mon. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Eugene O'Neill Theatre, 230 W. 49th St., NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Caroline, or Change roundabouttheatre.org/get-tickets/2019-2020-season/caroline-or-change Sharon D. Clarke stars as Caroline, an African-American maid whose world of 1963 Louisiana ripples with change both large and small. In previews, opens Apr. 7. 212 719 1300 | Studio 54, 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Chicago chicagothemusical.com Two merry murderesses kiss and tell as they kill their way to the top of the Vaudeville scene. Six Tony Awards, including Best Musical Revival. 800 447 7400 | Ambassador Theatre, 219 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes rockettes.com/christmas Celebrate the holidays with this New York tradition starring the Rockettes, and experience Radio City Music Hall as it transforms into a magical winter wonderland. Annually in Nov.–Dec. 212 247 4777 | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020

Come From Away comefromaway.com This new musical tells the heart-warming true story of how a small Newfoundland town cared for 6,579 airline passengers stranded there on 9/11. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Gerald Schoenfeld Theatre, 236 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Company betrayalonbroadway.com Marianne Elliott's gender-reversed staging of the Furth/Sondheim musical comedy about the search for love and cocktails in the Big Apple, starring Patti LuPone. Previews Mar. 2, opens Mar. 22. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 Bernard B. Jacobs Theatre, 242 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Confederates signaturetheatre.org/shows-and-events/Productions/2019-2020/Confederates.aspx A savvy slave turned Union spy, and a brilliant professor in a modern-day university, face similar struggles, though they live over a century apart. May 12–June 14. 212 244 7529 | Pershing Square Signature Center, 480 W. 42nd St. (Tenth Ave.), NYC 10036

Cullud Wattah publictheater.org/productions/season/1920/cullud-wattah Erika Dickerson-Despenza's new Afro-surrealist play about three generations of Black women living through the current water crisis in Flint, Michigan. July 7–Aug. 16. 212 967 7555 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Dear Evan Hansen dearevanhansen.com A tribute to the outsider in us all, this musical is about discovering the person we all long to be—ourselves. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Music Box Theatre, 239 W. 45th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Performing Arts

Diana: A New Musical thediana musical.com A musical by David Bryan and Joe DiPietro, based on the life of Diana, Princess of Wales. In previews, opens Mar. 31. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 Longacre Theatre, 220 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036**

Drunk Shakespeare drunk shakespeare.com One actor downs five shots of whiskey…then attempts to perform in a Shakespearean play. Five-star Off-Broadway comedy. *NY Times* Critics' Pick. Age 21+. **email will@drunkshakespeare.com 777 Theatre, 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), 2nd fl., NYC 10036**

Flying Over Sunset lct.org/shows/ flying-over-sunset This musical is a fictional account of a meeting between Aldous Huxley, Clare Boothe Luce and Cary Grant, who all used the drug LSD. In previews, opens Apr. 16, through June 28. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Vivian Beaumont Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023**

FringeNYC fringenyc.org An adjudicated festival that presents stage performances ranging from comedy to social commentary to hip-hop musicals. Annually in October. **email info@fringenyc.org | venues to be announced**

Frozen frozenthemusical.com This musical adaptation of the Disney animated hit is the timeless tale of two sisters, pulled apart by a mysterious secret. **866 870 2717 St. James Theatre, 246 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Gazillion Bubble Show gazillion bubbleshow.com An "unbubblievable" interactive stage production, the first and only of its kind, complete with fantastic light effects, lasers and jaw-dropping masterpieces of bubble artistry. Perfs. Fri.–Sun. (Thurs. seasonally; special perf. schedule during the holidays). **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019**

The Girl from the North Country northcountryonbroadway.com Owners and guests share a Duluth, Minnesota guesthouse during the winter of 1934. Book by Conor McPherson using the songs of Bob Dylan. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Belasco Theatre, 111 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036**

Hadestown hadestown.com This musical by celebrated singer-songwriter Anaïs Mitchell follows the intertwining love stories of young dreamers Orpheus and Eurydice, and of King Hades and Persephone. **Ticketmaster: 800 653 8000 | Walter Kerr Theatre, 219 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036**

Hamilton hamiltonbroadway.com Tony Award winner Lin-Manuel Miranda (*In the Heights*) wrote this Tony-winning rap and hip-hop opera biography of Founding Father Alexander Hamilton. **Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Richard Rodgers Theatre, 226 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036**

Hangmen hangmenbroadway.com What's Britain's second-most famous executioner to do now that hanging has been abolished? Award-winning writer Martin McDonagh's wickedly funny play provides the answer. Through July 18. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 John Golden Theatre, 252 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036**

Harry Potter and the Cursed Child harrypottertheplay.com/us The smash-hit London play, set two decades after J.K. Rowling's Harry Potter book series ended, is based on an original story by Ms. Rowling, Jack Thorne and John Tiffany. **Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Lyric Theatre, 213 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

How I Learned to Drive manhattan theatreclub.com/2019-20-season/ how-i-learned-to-drive Pulitzer-winning memory play about a woman (Mary-Louise Parker) coming to terms with a charismatic uncle (David Morse) who impacts her past, present and future life. Previews Mar. 27, opens Apr. 22, through June 7. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036**

The Imbible: A Spirited History of Drinking imbible.org Join world-renowned mixologist and storyteller Anthony Caporale for a boozy romp through the history of alcohol. This smash-hit musical comedy includes three cocktails. Dark Sun., Tues., Wed. 212 691 1555 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

The Inheritance theinheritanceplay.com Matthew Lopez's two-part play, re-envisioning E. M. Forster's *Howards End* to 21st-century New York, follows the interlinking lives of three generations of gay men. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Ethel Barrymore Theatre, 243 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Jagged Little Pill jaggedlittlepill.com When the cracks begin to show, a perfect family must choose: maintain the status quo or face harsh truths. Featuring iconic songs by Alanis Morissette. Through July 5. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Broadhurst Theatre, 235 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

Jersey Boys jerseyboysinfo.com The story of Frankie Valli and The Four Seasons, four kids working their way to the heights of stardom. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

The Killing Kompany killingkompany.com Comedy-mystery dinner theater at various NYC restaurants, starting at $45. Private events and other interactive shows available. 212 772 2590, 888 746 6836 | info: 21 Turn Lane, Levittown, NY 11756

Labapalooza! stannswarehouse.org/show/labapalooza-2019 Showcases works-in-progress developed over the past year in St. Ann's Puppet Lab, an experimental haven for artists making interdisciplinary puppet and object theater. Annually in spring/summer. box office 718 254 8779, Theatermania 866 811 4111 | St. Ann's Warehouse, 45 Water St. (Old Dock–New Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201

The Lehman Trilogy thelehmantrilogy.com A three-act play by Italian dramatist Stefano Massini, this history of Lehman Brothers was originally conceived as a radio play. In previews, opens Mar. 26, through June 28. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 Nederlander Theatre, 208 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

Performing Arts

The Lion King lionking.com/ticket/New-York-City-NY This Tony Award–winning musical is based on the beloved Disney movie, the story of Simba, a young lion cub destined for greatness. Dark Mon. **Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | Minskoff Theatre, 1515 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Mean Girls meangirlsonbroadway.com A ferociously funny new musical with a book by nine-time Emmy Award winner Tina Fey based on her screenplay for the 2004 film. **732 897 8347 | August Wilson Theatre, 245 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Minutes theminutesbroadway.com Tracy Lett's new play turns from hilarious to chilling as petty policy matters give way to the truth roiling just beneath the surface of a town's historical mythology. Through June 14. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Cort Theatre, 138 W. 48th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036**

MJ The Musical mjthemusical.com This jukebox biomusical about the "King of Pop," Michael Jackson, features a book by Pulitzer Prize winning Lynn Nottage, and 25 of Michael's biggest hits. Previews July 6, opens Aug. 13. **Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Neil Simon Theatre, 250 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019**

Moulin Rouge! The Musical moulinrougemusical.com Baz Luhrman's revolutionary film comes to life as a Broadway production. **Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 | Al Hirschfeld Theatre, 302 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036**

Mrs. Doubtfire mrsdoubtfirebroadway.com Musical based on the 1993 Robin Williams film about a struggling divorcée who disguises himself as an elderly female nanny to be with his kids. In previews, opens Apr. 5. **Telecharge: 800 447 7400 Stephen Sondheim Theatre, 124 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036**

The Music Man musicmanonbroadway.com Tony Award winner Hugh Jackman and Sutton Foster play con man Harold Hill and Marian, respectively, in Jerry Zaks' new production of this beloved musical. Previews Sept. 9, opens Oct. 15. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Winter Garden Theatre, 1634 Broadway (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10019**

Peerless primarystages.org Playwright Jiehae Park's darkly comedic twist on Shakespeare's *Macbeth,* set in the cutthroat world of elite college admissions. May 12–June 28. **212 352 3101 | Primary Stages, Cherry Lane Theatre, 38 Commerce St. (Bedford–Barrow Sts.), NYC 10014**

The Phantom of the Opera phantombroadway.com Andrew Lloyd Webber's Tony Award winning musical masterwork entrances audiences with its sumptuous score, its haunting romance and its timeless story of seduction and despair. Dark Sun. **Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Majestic Theatre, 245 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

A Play is a Poem atlantictheater.org/production/a-play-is-a-poem A new collection of one-acts—an eccentric look at life across America—by Academy Award winner Ethan Coen. May 20–June 21. **OvationTix: 866 811 4111 | Atlantic Stage 2, 330 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011**

The Play That Goes Wrong broadwaygoeswrong.com This Olivier Award-winning comedy features an unconscious leading lady, a corpse that can't play dead, and actors who trip over everything (including their lines). **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019**

Plaza Suite thehudsonbroadway.com/whatson/plaza-suite Matthew Broderick and Sarah Jessica Parker return to Broadway together in this classic Neil Simon comedy, an uproarious and piercing look at love and marriage. In previews, opens Apr. 13. **855 801 5876 | Hudson Theatre, 141 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036**

Rakugo rakugo.lol Katsura Sunshine brings the Japanese art of *rakugo,* the 400-year-old Japanese traditional art of comic storytelling, to New York. Through Apr. 25. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019**

The Ride *See "Attractions" in the Sightseeing & Tours chapter.*

Rock of Ages rockofagesmusical.com A young rocker and a small town girl chasing their dreams arrive at a legendary Hollywood rock club on the brink of redevelopment. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019**

Selling Kabul playwrightshorizons.org/shows/plays/selling-kabul A former Afghan interpreter for the U.S. military, now in hiding from the Taliban, debates risking his life to see the birth of his child. Mar. 27–May 10. **Ticket Central: 212 279 4200 Playwrights Horizons, 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Dyer Aves.), NYC 10036**

Sing Street singstreet.com This musical, set in 1982 amongst Dublin teens. celebrates the thrill of first love and the power of music. The score includes New Wave hits. Previews Mar. 26, opens Apr. 19. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Lyceum Theatre, 149 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036**

Six sixthemusical.com/broadway Henry VIII's wives sing in a pop concert, telling their stories to see who suffered the most and should therefore become the group's lead singer. **Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 Brooks Atkinson Theatre, 256 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036**

Sleep No More sleepnomorenyc.com Award-winning theatrical experience retells Shakespeare's *MacBeth* through the lens of a film noir movie. Audiences wander freely through the story—each experience is unique. No kids under age 16. **866 811 4111 | The McKittrick Hotel, 530 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001**

Steve Cohen's Chamber Magic chambermagic.com A riveting evening of interactive up-close magic hosted by magician Steve Cohen, held in the luxurious setting of a landmark hotel (previously Waldorf Astoria). Perfs. Fri., Sat. **OvationTix 866 811 4111 | Lotte New York Palace, 455 Madison Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022**

Performing Arts

Stomp stomponline.com Now entering its 26th record-breaking year, the international percussive symphony and dance sensation has become an Off-Broadway institution. Dark Mon. **800 982 2787 | Orpheum Theatre, 126 Second Ave. (8th St.), NYC 10003**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Wicked wickedthemusical.com This musical tells the untold true story of the Witches of Oz—so much happened before Dorothy dropped in. Schedule varies. **Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Gershwin Theatre, 222 W. 51st St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Take Me Out 2st.com/shows/take-me-out When a baseball star comes out of the closet, he must contend with prejudices both within and outside the clubhouse amidst a fraught pennant race. *Play contains nudity.* Previews Apr. 2, opens Apr. 23. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Hayes Theatre, 240 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036**

Tina—The Tina Turner Musical tinaonbroadway.com This new musical based on the life of legendary artist Tina Turner premiered in London with five-star reviews and playing to sold-out houses. **Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Lunt-Fontanne Theatre, 205 W. 46th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036**

To Kill a Mockingbird tokillamockingbirdbroadway.com Tony winner Bartlett Sher directs this new stage adaptation of Harper Lee's novel, written by Aaron Sorkin (*A Few Good Men, Moneyball, The West Wing*). **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Shubert Theatre, 225 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036**

West Side Story westsidestorybway.com The classic tale of star-crossed lovers Tony and Maria, caught between the rival street gangs in 1950s New York City, returns to Broadway. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Broadway Theatre, 1681 Broadway (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10036**

Who's Afraid of Virginia Woolf? virginiawoolfonbroadway.com Joe Mantello directs Laurie Metcalf and Rupert Everett in Edward Albee's play about a young couple caught in the crossfire of a savage marital war. In previews, opens Apr. 9, through Aug. 2. **Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 Booth Theatre, 222 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036**

Theater Companies

Atlantic Theater Company atlantictheater.org Off-Broadway non-profit theater, founded by David Mamet and William H. Macy, focusing on the story of a play and the intent of its playwright. **OvationTix 866 811 4111 | 336 W. 20th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011**

Galli Theater gallitheaterny.com Modern-day interpretations of fairytales, suitable for ages 3 and up, with lots of audience interaction. Perfs. Sat., Sun. at 2pm. **212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | Gloria Maddox Theater, 151 W. 26th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001**

The Irish Repertory Theatre irishrep.org Named "New York's finest Off-Broadway theater" in *The Wall Street Journal,* this Chelsea playhouse specializes in presenting works by Irish and Irish American playwrights. **212 727 2737 | 132 W. 22nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves., NYC 10011**

Mama Foundation for the Arts mamafoundation.org Offers the Harlem gospel experience through its acclaimed musicals—*Mama, I Want To Sing* and *Sing Harlem Sing!* and concerts including Gospel for Teens Choir. **212 280 1045 | info: 149 W. 126th St., NYC 10027**

Manhattan Theatre Club manhattantheatreclub.com Theater production company. Among the country's most respected theaters, producing some of the finest work on the American stage. **212 581 1212, 212 399 3000 x134 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036, and New York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019**

The New Group thenewgroup.org Award-winning, artist-driven company led by founding artistic director Scott Elliott and executive director Adam Bernstein, committed to developing and producing powerful, contemporary theater. **212 244 3380 | The Pershing Square Siganture Center, 480 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036**

The Players Theatre theplayers theatre.com Theater company in the heart of Greenwich Village offers a wide variety of Off-Broadway experiences including family theatre, musicals, plays, Shakespeare, concerts and festivals. **212 475 1449 115 Macdougal St. (Minetta Ln.–3rd St.), NYC 10012**

Playwrights Horizons playwrights horizons.org Features the works of contemporary American playwrights, composers and lyricists. Located Off-Broadway on Theatre Row. **212 564 1235 | 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036**

Repertorio Español repertorio.nyc Over 350 performances of the best theater from Latin America, Spain, and plays by Hispanics from the U.S. In Spanish, with live simultaneous English translation. **212 225 9999 138 E. 27th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016**

Roundabout Theatre Company roundabouttheatre.org One of the country's most influential non-profit theatre companies, producing Broadway and Off-Broadway theatre. Major stars in classic dramas, comedies and musicals. **212 719 1300 mail: 231 W. 39th St., ste. 1200, NYC 10018**

Secret Children's Theatre secret theatre.com Children's musicals and plays every Saturday, such as *Pirate Pete's Parrot* and *Princess Particular*. Perfs. Sat. at 2pm. **718 392 0722 | The Little Secret Theatre, 44-02 23rd St. (44th Rd.–44th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101**

Tada! Youth Theater tadatheater.com Children's theater. Produces hour-long musicals performed by kids for family audiences. One-day and week-long theater camps on school holidays. Group discounts available. **212 252 1619 | 15 W. 28th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), 3rd fl., NYC 10001**

Theater of Light Inc. theateroflightinc .weebly.com Each spring and fall, produces LightsUp/FadeToBlack, three all-new original short plays—a unique hour of humorous and moving entertainment with limited public performances. **516 312 9747 Theater 71, 152 W. 71st St. (Columbus Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10023**

Upright Citizens Brigade ucbtheatre .com UCB Theatre has cheap shows nightly. Performers featured on *Saturday Night Live, The Daily Show, 30 Rock* and much more. **212 366 9176 555 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036**

Theaters & Concert Halls

92nd Street Y 92y.org Lectures; concerts, including classical, jazz, and popular music; literary readings; modern dance. **212 415 5500 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128**

Alice Tully Hall lincolncenter.org/ venue/alice-tully-hall The beautifully renovated 1,085-seat home of the Chamber Music Society, Juilliard and the New York Film Festival offers exceptional acoustics. **212 875 5456, CenterCharge: 212 721 6500 | 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023**

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org Ticketmaster: 212 307 7171, tours: 212 531 5337. Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. **events hotline: 212 531 5301, box office: 212 531 5305, | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027**

BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music) bam.org For more than 150 years, this multi-arts center has presented traditional and contemporary performing arts: dance, music, theater, opera, independent and foreign films. **718 636 4100, 212 398 8383, 800 223 7565 | 30 Lafayette Ave. (St. Felix St.–Ashland Pl.), Brooklyn 11217**

Barclays Center barclayscenter.com Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. **917 618 6700 | 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217**

Performing Arts

Beacon Theatre msg.com/beacon-theatre Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events. 212 465 6500 | 2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023

Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Opened in 1891, it is renowned for structural beauty, rich history, and excellent acoustics. Closed annually in August. CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019

Cherry Lane Theatre cherrylanetheatre.org NYC's longest continuously running Off-Broadway theater, in a landmark West Village building, serves as a vital lab for the development of new American works. 212 989 2020 | 38 Commerce St. (Bedford–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014

The Daryl Roth Theatre darylroththeatre.com Steps from Union Square, the Daryl Roth Theatrical Complex is home to three unique venues: The Daryl Roth Theater, DR2 Theatre and the D-Lounge Cabaret. 212 375 1110 | 101 E. 15th St. (Union Sq. East–Irving Pl.), NYC 10003

David H. Koch Theater davidhkochtheater.com Traditional proscenium theater housed in the Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts complex. Home to the New York City Ballet and other performing arts organizations. info: 212 870 5570, Ticketmaster: 212 307 4100 | 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center lincolncenter.org/atrium Lincoln Center public space offering discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances. Ample seating, restrooms, free WiFi. Features onsite café, numerous free events. Meeting point for all LC tours. Open seven days. 212 875 5456 | Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

Film at Lincoln Center filmlinc.org Celebrates American and international cinema through screenings, filmmakers dialogues and the production of the annual New York Film Festival. 212 875 5601 | 165 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023

Flushing Town Hall flushingtownhall.org Renowned cultural and arts center features performances, lectures, films and music. Excellent acoustics and sightlines. 718 463 7700 137-35 Northern Blvd. (Linden Pl.), Queens 11354

Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk fordamphitheaterconeyisland.com This 5,000-seat covered open-air venue hosts concerts, family shows, sports, comedy, and multicultural events. Includes a beautifully renovated circa 1920 boardwalk-style restaurant. Closed Mon., Tues. 929 441 3100 | 3052 W. 21st St. (Riegelman Boardwalk–Surf Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224

Hulu Theater at Madison Square Garden msg.com/hulu-theater-at-msg *See Madison Square Garden.* 212 465 6106 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Kings Theatre kingstheatre.com This lavish 1920s theater reopened in 2015, following a $95M restoration, as the largest theater in Brooklyn and the fourth largest in New York City. box office 718 856 5464 | 1027 Flatbush Ave. (Duryea Pl.–Tilden Ave.), Flatbush, Brooklyn 11226

Lehman Center for the Performing Arts lehmancenter.org A nonprofit organization located in the Bronx that provides the surrounding communities with access to affordable, culturally-diverse, music, dance and theatre performances. 718 960 8833 250 Bedford Park Blvd. West (Paul–Goulden Aves.), Bronx 10468

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts lincolncenter.org World's largest performing arts center offers opera, ballet, chamber music, jazz, theater, film and more in several noteworthy theaters. Hosts many annual series. Guided tours. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023

Lucille Lortel Theatre lortel.org Historic Off-Broadway theater in the West Village, home to MCC Theater and Theatreworks/NYC, hosts new plays, musicals, children's theater. Website lists current and upcoming performances. 212 279 4200 121 Christopher St. (Bleecker–Bedford Sts.), NYC 10014

Madison Square Garden msg.com/madison-square-garden World-famous arena, home of the NY Knicks, Rangers and Liberty, also hosts family entertainment such as Cirque du Soleil and concerts. 212 465 6741, groups: 212 465 6080 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

The Maysles Institute mayslesinstitute.org Documentary filmmakers Albert and David Maysles (*Grey Gardens*) created a program to teach documentary filmmaking to young Harlem residents. Sixty-seat cinema screens documentary films. 212 582 6050 | 343 Malcolm X Blvd. (127th–128th Sts.), NYC 10027

Merkin Hall at Kaufman Music Center kaufmanmusiccenter.org/mch Modern, intimate auditorium hosts classical, chamber, new, world and folk music, jazz, rock concerts and productions. Near Lincoln Center, Central Park, shopping and restaurants. 212 501 3330 | 129 W. 67th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023

National Sawdust nationalsawdust.org Unparalleled, artist-led new venue where emerging and established artists across genres can share their music with serious music fans and casual listeners alike. 646 779 8455 | 80 N. 6th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249

The New Victory Theater newvictory.org Theater for kids and families presents performing arts from around the world at affordable ticket prices: $9-38. Select performances offer lobby activities/exhibits/talkbacks. box office 646 223 3010 | 209 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

New York City Center nycitycenter.org Renowned dance and theater performances, including New York City Center Encores! and Fall for Dance Festival. CityTix: 212 581 1212, outside NY/CT/NJ: 877 581 1212 | W. 55th St. betw. Sixth & Seventh Aves., office: 130 W. 56th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019

The Public Theater publictheater.org Leading Off-Broadway American theater where new voices are heard. Produces free Shakespeare in Central Park. Relaxed, bohemian Joe's Pub, located within, features live music. 212 539 8500 | 425 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Queens Theatre queenstheatre.org Performing arts center located on World's Fair grounds of NYC's second largest park that presents world-class theatre, dance, family and multicultural programming. Free parking. Free shuttle from the Mets-Willets Point station on the 7 line. 718 760 0064 | 14 United Nations Ave. South, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Flushing, Queens 11368, mail: P.O. Box 520069, Queens 11352

Radio City Music Hall radiocity.com Art-deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Behind-the-scenes tours. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St., Rockefeller Center), NYC 10020

The Sheen Center for Thought & Culture sheencenter.org Presents a variety of programming, from talks on burning topics of the day to Hollywood sneak peeks, top music acts and the best in theater. info 212 219 3132, box office 212 925 2812 18 Bleecker St. (Elizabeth–Mott Sts.), NYC 10012

St. Ann's Warehouse stannswarehouse.org Among NYC's most compelling live-performance destinations. Presents eclectic, avant-garde productions where theater and rock 'n' roll intersect on the Brooklyn Bridge Park waterfront. 718 254 8779 45 Water St. (Old Dock–New Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201

St. George Theatre stgeorgetheatre.com Historic 1929 vaudeville house, Staten Island's largest indoor performing arts venue, presents national acts, children's shows, opera, ballet, orchestras, just steps from the ferry. Building tours. 718 442 2900 35 Hyatt St. (St. Mark's Pl.), Staten Island 10301

Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre *See listing under "Attractions" in Sightseeing & Tours.*

The Town Hall thetownhall.org Acoustically perfect performing arts center presents multicultural performances, lectures, films and music at affordable prices. 212 840 2824 123 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

United Palace of Spiritual Arts *See listing under "Sacred Ground" in Sightseeing & Tours.*

Performing Arts

Ticket Services

Broadway Inbound broadway inbound.com Sells Broadway shows to travel companies. Group and F.I.T. tickets, multiple booking platforms, variable pricing. 212 302 0995, 866 302 0995 | 520 Eighth Ave., 11th fl., NYC 10018

Disney Theatrical Group disneyon broadway.com Disney on Broadway: *The Lion King* and *Aladdin*. Ticketmaster hotline: 866 870 2717 | 214 W. 42nd St., NYC 10036

GreatWhiteWay.com greatwhiteway .com Concierge-style service makes booking group theatre tickets easy. Customer satisfaction is the main goal; helps clients find the right show at the right price. 888 517 0112, (212) 757 9117 | mail: 1776 Broadway, ste. 1001, NYC 10019

Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com broadway.com/ groups Savings on group Broadway and Off-Broadway theater tickets. Extensive educational programs. Discounts on top attractions. Multilingual staff. 212 541 8457, 800 276 2392 x2 | 729 Seventh Ave., 7th fl., NYC 10019

Nederlander Group Sales nederlander.com Discounted theater tickets. 212 840 3890, 800 714 8452 | 1450 Broadway, 6th fl., NYC 10018

Telecharge.com telecharge.com Broadway tickets direct from the box office—online or by phone—anytime. 212 239 6200, 800 432 7750
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Tiqets Inc. *See "Touring Resources" in the Sightseeing & Tours section.*

TKTS Discount Booths tdf.org/nyc/ 7/TKTS-Overview Discount ticket booth also sells limited full-price tickets to Broadway shows. Three Manhattan locations: at Times Square's Duffy Square (triangle at 46th–47th Sts. btw. Broadway–Seventh Ave.) for same-day tickets; South Street Seaport (Front–John Sts., at rear of Resnick-Prudential Bldg., 199 Water St.) for same-day tickets and one day advance sales for matinees; Lincoln Center (in the David Rubenstein Atrium, 61 W. 62nd St. at Columbus Ave.). 212 912 9770, TTY 212 719 4537 | mail: TDF, 520 Eighth Ave., ste. 801, NYC 10019

Museums & Galleries



nycgo.com/museums-and-galleries

Take in the serenity of The Met Cloisters' enchanting gardens and medieval galleries.

Museums & Galleries

Resources

See additional savings in "Discount Passes" in the Things To Do section of this guide.

Historic House Trust of New York City historichousetrust.org The 23 historic house museums in the Trust's collection are located in all 5 boroughs and chronicle 350 years of NYC history, culture, and architecture. 212 360 8282

New York CityPASS citypass.com Save 42% on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City's top attractions, including The Empire State Building. Valid 9 days. 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300 | available at the Official NYC Information Center—see "Information" in the Services section of this guide
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Staten Island Arts statenislandarts.org Grants and information on art and cultural events and opportunities on Staten Island. On-line calendar. 718 447 3329 | Culture Lounge at St. George Ferry Terminal, 10 Ferry Terminal Dr., Staten Island 10301

Children's Museums

Brooklyn Children's Museum brooklynkids.org Hands-on learning adventures in natural science and world culture. Special daily programs. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 735 4400 | 145 Brooklyn Ave. (St. Marks Ave.), Brooklyn 11213

Children's Museum of Manhattan cmom.org CMOM is a destination and resource for families to learn, play and grow together. Located on the Upper West Side of Manhattan, near Central Park. Admission. 212 721 1234 | The Tisch Bldg., 212 W. 83rd St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024

DiMenna Children's History Museum nyhistory.org/childrens-museum History comes alive through the eyes of children from the past—Alexander Hamilton, newsies, Cornelia Van Varick, Esteban Bellán, James McCune Smith, and others. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 873 3400 | The New-York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

The Jewish Children's Museum jcm.museum Promotes tolerance and understanding through high-tech, fun-filled, hands-on exhibits and shows. Gift shop, food service. Closed Fri.–Sat. 718 467 0600 | 792 Eastern Pkwy. (Kingston Ave.), Brooklyn 11213

New York Hall of Science
See listing under "Science & Math."

The Nitchen Children's Museum of Native America nitchenchildrensmuseum.org A museum that offers programs about native cultures of today and the past for school groups. Families welcome during summer, space permitting. Reservations required. 212 694 2240 | inside the Church of the Intercession, 550 W. 155th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10032

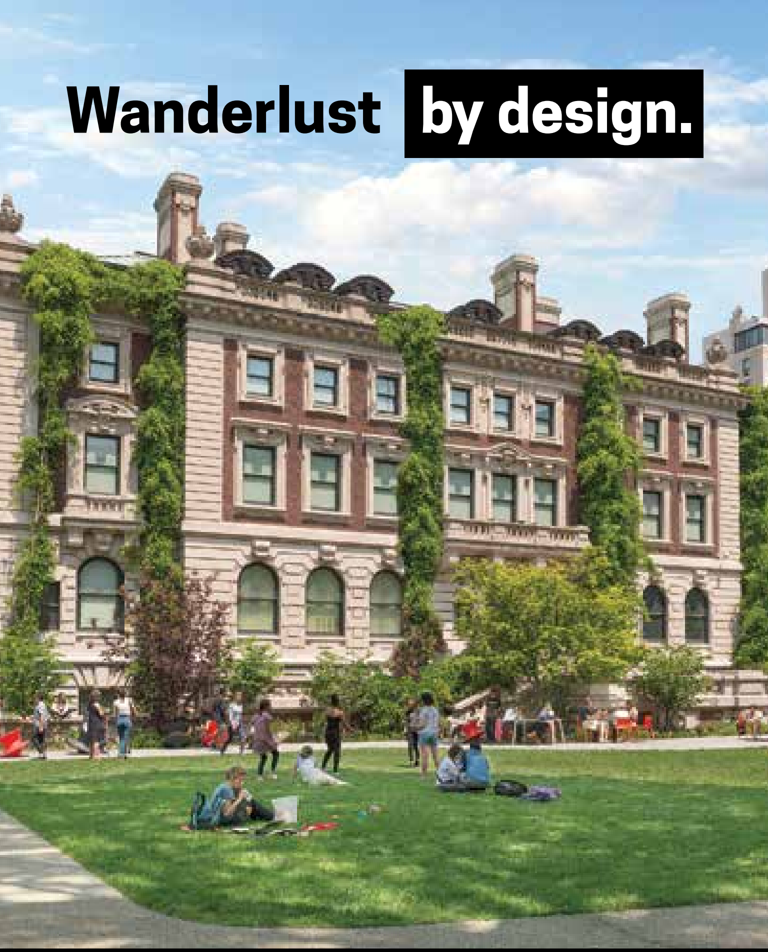
Staten Island Children's Museum sichildrensmuseum.org Hands-on, interactive exhibits, workshops and performances encourage children to learn by doing. Closed Mon. 718 273 2060 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center, 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.-Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301

Sugar Hill Children's Museum of Art & Storytelling sugarhillmuseum.org Exhibits, performances, hands-on art-making and public programs for young children and families in a beautiful, new contemporary museum in Harlem. Admission; children 8 and under free. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 335 0004 | 898 St. Nicholas Ave. (155th St.), NYC 10032

Contemporary & Modern Art

arts>Brookfield Place bfplny.com/events# Presents performing and visual arts from emerging and established artists. Emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 978 1673 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

The Bronx Museum of the Arts bronxmuseum.org Modern and contemporary exhibitions; educational and cultural programs celebrate ethnic diversity. Cafe. Multilingual. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 681 6000 | 1040 Grand Concourse (165th St.), Bronx 10456


Wanderlust by design.

Museums & Galleries

GUGGENHEIM

Guggenheim (Solomon R.) Museum guggenheim.org Frank Lloyd Wright landmark. Renowned collection of modern and contemporary art plus important changing exhibitions. Gift shop. Open daily. 212 423 3500 | 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128
See Ad Index on pg. 236. See coupon in back of book.

The Met Breuer metmuseum.org/visit/the-met-breuer Modern and contemporary art through the lens of history. For more information, visit website. Full-priced ticket provides three-day access to The Met, The Met Breuer, The Met Cloisters. See website for individual admission info. 212 535 7710 | 945 Madison Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10021
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

MoMA PS1 momaps1.org Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Admission (or free with MoMA admission ticket dated within 30 days). Closed Tue., Wed. 718 784 2084 | 22-25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Museum of Arts and Design madmuseum.org Artist-centered institution presents contemporary art and design through a craft lens, focusing on process and materials. Award-winning store sells contemporary handcrafted design objects. Restaurant. Closed Mon. 212 299 7777 2 Columbus Circle (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

MoMA

The Museum of Modern Art moma.org The newly expanded museum is home to world-renowned modern and contemporary art from the 1880s to present. Free audio guides in nine languages. Admission. Bookstore, gift shop, restaurant, cafés. Open seven days. 212 708 9400 | 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

New Museum newmuseum.org The first and only contemporary art museum in New York City, founded in 1977, features striking exhibits in its state-of-the-art facility. Closed Mon., Tues. Museum store, café. 212 219 1222 | 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002

The Noguchi Museum noguchi.org Founded and designed by Japanese-American artist Isamu Noguchi; two floors of galleries, outdoor sculpture garden. Exhibits Noguchi's art, design work; programming with contemporary artists. Tours at 2 pm. Admission; kids free. Free first Fri. of each month; extended hours and live music May–September. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 204 7088 | 9-01 33rd Rd. (Vernon Blvd.), office: 32-37 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11106

Queens Museum queensmuseum.org Changing exhibits of 20th-century art, Tiffany lamps, and the New York City panorama—the world's largest architectural scale model. Films, talks, lectures, family programs. Gift shop. Closed Mon.–Tue. 718 592 9700 | NYC Bldg. in Flushing Meadows Corona Park (Roosevelt Ave.–Willets Point), Queens 11368

SculptureCenter sculpturecenter.org Founded by artists in 1928, SculptureCenter provides an international forum that connects artists and audiences by presenting exhibitions, commissioning new work, and generating scholarship. Suggested admission. Closed Tues., Wed. 718 361 1750 | 44-19 Purves St. (Jackson Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

Socrates Sculpture Park socratessculpturepark.org Former abandoned landfill is now an internationally renowned outdoor museum and artist residency program that also serves as a vital NYC park. Free. Open daily. 718 956 1819 | 32-01 Vernon Blvd. (Broadway), Long Island City, Queens 11106

Swiss Institute swissinstitute.net Non-profit institution for contemporary art. Solo or duo exhibitions of emerging artists, along with a series of public programs including lectures, performances, and screenings. Closed Mon., Tues. Free. 212 925 2035 | 18 Wooster St. (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Cultural Centers

92nd Street Y 92y.org Lectures; concerts, including classical, jazz, and popular music; literary readings; modern dance. 212 415 5500 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128

ABC No Rio abcnorio.org Collectively-run center for art and activism known internationally as a venue for oppositional culture, including anti-commercialist punks, nomads, squatters and society's disenfranchised. 212 254 3697 | 156 Rivington St. (Clinton–Suffolk Sts.), NYC 10002

Asia Society and Museum asiasociety.org/new-york Art exhibitions and cultural, policy and business programs reflect achievements and diversity of Asian cultures. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Gallery closed Mon. 212 288 6400 | 725 Park Ave. (70th St.), NYC 10021

Austrian Cultural Forum Gallery acfny.org This agency of the Austrian government promotes contemporary Austrian creative achievements in the U.S. through programs focusing on current artistic and intellectual challenges and controversies. 212 319 5300 | 11 E. 52nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022

BRIC bricartsmedia.org Presents contemporary art, performing arts, and community media programs that reflect Brooklyn's creativity and diversity. Free or low cost year-round programming. Website events calendar. 718 683 5600 | 647 Fulton St. (Rockwell Pl.), Brooklyn 11217

Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute cccadi.org Highlights the creative expressions and cultural contributions of people of color. Housed in landmarked, converted firehouse (Engine Co. 36). Cafe, gift shop. Multilingual. Closed Sat.–Mon. (open 2nd Sat. of each month). 212 307 7420 | 120 E. 125th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10035

China Institute & Gallery chinainstitute.org Cultural institution hosts diverse programming including art exhibitions, performing arts, film, talks, culinary circle, corporate programs, school of Chinese language and culture, shop and tea-house. 212 744 8181 | 100 Washington St. (enter at 40 Rector St., 2nd fl.), NYC 10006

Enrico Fermi Cultural Center nypl.org/locations/belmont NYC's Italian-American experience is portrayed in a vast collection of videos, books, audiocassettes and newspapers. Located in the Little Italy of the Bronx, near Arthur Avenue. Closed Sun. 718 933 6410 | Belmont Public Library, 610 E. 186th St. (Hughes Ave.), Bronx 10458

Fotografiska New York fotografiska.com/nyc This international destination for world-class photography exhibitions also features bespoke retail and culinary experiences, an innovative academy, cultural event programming and private event rentals. 212 433 3686 | 281 Park Ave. South (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10010

Museums & Galleries

New York Public Library for the Performing Arts nypl.org/about/locations/lpa Research center/archive for music, theater, dance, film. Audiovisual stations, online resources. Exhibits, seminars, performances. Free. Closed Sun. 917 275 6975 | 40 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

Northern Manhattan Arts Alliance (NoMAA) nomaanyc.org Showcases the works of northern Manhattan artists and northern Manhattan arts organizations. Programs include regular exhibits, artists' workshops and the annual Uptown Arts Stroll (June). 212 567 4394 | 5030 Broadway (213th–214th Sts.), NYC 10034

The Paley Center for Media paleycenter.org Leads the discussion about the cultural, creative and social significance of television, radio, and emerging platforms for the professional community and media-interested public. Contribution $10. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 621 6600 | 25 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

Park Avenue Armory armoryonpark.org Part American palace, part industrial shed. Dedicated to supporting unconventional works in visual and performing arts that need non-traditional spaces for their full realization. 212 616 3930 | 643 Park Ave. (66th–67th Sts.), NYC 10065

Roosevelt House Public Policy Institute at Hunter College roosevelthouse.hunter.cuny.edu Tour NYC home of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt, their five children, mother Sara. Newly restored home of Hunter College's public policy institute, offering lectures/talks. Guided tours only (free), Sat. 10am, noon, 2pm (reservations suggested), groups by appointment (suggested donation). 212 650 3174 | 47-49 E. 65th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065

Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture schomburgcenter.org National research center collects and preserves documents (including manuscripts, recorded sound, photographs, prints) that reflect the experiences of people of African descent throughout the world. Closed Sun. 917 275 6975 | 515 Malcolm X Blvd./Lenox Ave. (135th–136th Sts.), NYC 10037

The Shed theshed.org Commissions original works of art, across all disciplines, for all audiences, in a remarkable structure that can physically transform to support artists' ambitious ideas. 646 455 3494 | 545 W. 30th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001

The Sheen Center for Thought & Culture *See listing under "Theaters & Concert Halls" in Arts & Entertainment.*

Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden *See listing under "Parks & Nature" in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.*

Tibet House U.S. tibethouse.us Presents Tibet's spiritual traditions of art and culture. Permanent collection, exhibitions, educational programs. Bookstore, gift shop. Sat. by appointment only, closed Sun. 212 807 0563 | 22 W. 15th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011

Ukrainian Institute of America ukrainianinstitute.org Exhibits, concerts, conferences, symposia and other programs promote traditional and contemporary art, literature, music, culture, history and traditions of Ukraine. Gift shop. 212 288 8660 2 E. 79th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10075

Culture & Heritage

The City Island Historical Society and Nautical Museum cityislandmuseum.org Preserves the nautical history of this picturesque seafaring village on the Long Island Sound. Free. Open Sat., Sun. 1–5pm or by appointment. 718 885 0008 | 190 Fordham St. (Fordham Pl.–Minnieford Ave.), City Island, Bronx 10464

El Museo del Barrio elmuseo.org New York's only museum devoted to Puerto Rican, Caribbean and Latin American arts and culture. Features courtyard, galleries, café, shop. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 831 7272 | 1230 Fifth Ave. (104th St.), East Harlem, NYC 10029

Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum huc.edu/research/museums/huc-jir-museum-new-york Art exhibitions and educational programs explore Jewish identity, history and contemporary creativity. Guided tours. Gallery pieces for sale. Free. Closed Sat. and Jewish holidays. 212 824 2293 | 1 W. 4th St. (Broadway–Mercer Sts.), NYC 10012

Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica emanuelnyc.org/museum.php More than 650 pieces of Jewish art from the 14th century to the present—featuring Torah crowns and ornaments, menorah, and a Jewish Moroccan wedding dress. 212 744 1400 | Temple Emanu-El, 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 ★

The Hispanic Society of America hispanicsociety.org *Museum closed for renovations; library and gallery open by appointment; free off-site programming.* Fine and decorative arts of the Iberian peninsula from prehistory to the present. Research library. 212 926 2234 | Audubon Terrace, 613 W. 155th St. (Broadway), NYC 10032 ★

Institute for the Study of the Ancient World isaw.nyu.edu Exhibitions, public lectures, publications, digital resources, and other programs examine the art and history of the ancient world. Closed Mon. 212 992 7800 | New York University, 15 E. 84th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10028 ★

The Italian American Museum italianamericanmuseum.org Housed in the century old Banca Stabile storefront, this museum presents the lives of Italian immigrants and their achievements. Open Sat., Sun. (weekdays by appointment only). 212 965 9000 | 155 Mulberry St. (Grand St.), NYC 10013

Jacques Marchais Museum of Tibetan Art tibetanmuseum.org Built to resemble a rustic Himalayan monastery. Extensive collections of Himalayan artifacts, including sculptures, thangka paintings, ritual artifacts, musical instruments and historic photographs of Tibet. Meditation gardens. Admission. Open Wed.–Sun. 1–5pm (open Sat. only in Jan.). 718 987 3500 | 338 Lighthouse Ave. (St. George Rd.–Terrace Ct.), Lighthouse Hill, Staten Island 10306

The Jewish Museum thejewishmuseum.org Presents all-audiences exhibitions and programs exploring art and Jewish culture, from ancient artifacts to modern and contemporary art masterworks. Russ & Daughters restaurant within. Admission (free Sat. 11am–5:45pm). Closed Wed. (also Thanksgiving, Rosh Hashanah, Yom Kippur). 212 423 3200 | 1109 Fifth Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128

Leslie–Lohman Museum of Art leslielohman.org Offers exhibitions and events that present a new perspective, demonstrating that LGBTQ art is an integral part of the art world. Suggested admission. Bookstore. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 431 2609 | 26 Wooster St. (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 ★

The Living Torah Museum thelivingtorahmuseum.com Authentic artifacts from Biblical times, including examples of items mentioned in the Torah, Talmud and Mishna. Exhibit of sabbath prohibitions ("melochos"). Gallery of Torah Scholars. Admission. By appointment. Closed Sat. 877 752 6286 | 1601 41st St. (16th Ave.), Brooklyn 11218

The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue eldridgestreet.org Tours of this National Historic Landmark building—the first synagogue built by Eastern European Jews in America (1887), now a cultural center. Guided tours Sun.–Fri. Admission. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. 212 219 0302 | 12 Eldridge St. (Division–Canal Sts.), NYC 10002

Museum of Chinese in America mocanyc.org Dedicated to reclaiming, preserving and presenting the history and culture of Chinese people in the U.S.; interactive educational opportunities for families, children, school groups. Museum shop. Exhibitions and walking tours. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 619 4785 215 Centre St. (Howard–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013

Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust mjhnyc.org The Holocaust, through personal accounts, artifacts, photos and film. Gift shop. Multilingual. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays and Thanksgiving. 646 437 4200 | 36 Battery Pl. (corner of First Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10280

National Museum of the American Indian—NY americanindian.si.edu This Smithsonian museum features year-round exhibitions, a kids' center, performances and events that celebrate the Native cultures of the Western Hemisphere. Bookstore and gift shop. Free. Open daily (except Christmas Day). 212 514 3700 | 1 Bowling Green (Whitehall–State Sts.), NYC 10004 ★

Museums & Galleries

Neue Galerie New York neuegalerie.org Museum devoted to early-20th-century German and Austrian art and design. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Children under 12 not admitted. Admission free first Fri. of each month, 6–8pm. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 628 6200 | 1048 Fifth Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028

Rubin Museum of Art (RMA) rubinmuseum.org Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas, surrounding regions. The Rubin's collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. Closed Tues. 212 620 5000 | 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011

The Studio Museum in Harlem studiomuseum.org *Closed for renovations.* Nexus for black artists locally, nationally and internationally. Fine art that has been inspired and influenced by black culture. Sculpture garden. Gift shop. Admission, except Target-Free Sunday. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 864 4500 | 144 W. 125th St. (Lenox Ave.–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10027

The Tenement Museum tenement.org Tours of tenement, home to 15,000 people from 20 nations between 1863 and 1935. Gift shop. Open daily. Daytime tours commence at 10:15am; last tour 5pm; private evening tours available from 5:30pm. 877 975 3786 103 Orchard St. (Delancey St.), NYC 10002

The Ukrainian Museum ukrainianmuseum.org Showcases Ukrainian culture. Folk art, fine art and archival collections. Changing exhibitions. Family, educational programs. Gift shop. Closed Mon., Tue. 212 228 0110 222 E. 6th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003

Decorative & Folk Art

American Folk Art Museum folkartmuseum.org A delightful collection of inventive Americana represented by traditional and contemporary folk art, from highly functional forms to elusive—almost mystical—elements. Free admission. Gift Shop. Closed Mon. 212 595 9533 | 2 Lincoln Sq. (Columbus Ave. betw. 65th–66th Sts.), NYC 10023

COOPER HEWITT
Smithsonian Design Museum

Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum cooperhewitt.org The only museum in the nation devoted exclusively to historic and contemporary design presents compelling perspectives on design through educational programs, exhibitions and publications. Admission. 212 849 8400 | 2 E. 91st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10128
See Ad Index on pg. 236. See coupon in back of book.

Galleries

Many of these art galleries sell artists' works.

Apexart apexart.org Diverse, not-for-profit art space hosts several gallery shows and international residency programs annually, furthering their mission of greater public engagement with the arts. Closed Mon. Free. 212 431 5270 | 291 Church St. (Walker–White Sts.), NYC 10013 ★

The Armory Show thearmoryshow.com Leading international art fair, hosted on Pier 90, boasts 280+ galleries, 60,000 visitors and artwork ranging well into 7 figures. Held annually in spring. Admission. Group discounts. 212 645 6440 | Pier 90 (50th St. & Hudson River), NYC 10019

The Arsenal Gallery nycgovparks.org/sub_things_to_do/attractions/public_art/public_art.html Municipally-run gallery offers informative exhibits about NYC park history, designs and urban development. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | The Arsenal, Fifth Ave. and 64th St. (in Central Park), 3rd fl., NYC 10065 ★

Deitch Projects deitch.com SoHo art gallery specializes in producing ambitious projects by contemporary artists. Exclusive representative of the Estate of Keith Haring, handles works by Jean-Michel Basquiat. Additional location: 4-40 44th Dr. (5th St.–East River), Long Island City, Queens 11101. 212 343 7300 | 76 Grand St. (Wooster–Greene Sts.) and 18 Wooster St. (Grand–Canal Sts.), NYC 10013

Dorsky Gallery Curatorial Programs dorsky.org Program of independently-curated exhibitions seeks to illuminate and deepen the public's understanding and appreciation of contemporary art. Closed Tues., Wed. Free. 718 937 6317 | 11-03 45th Ave. (11th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 ★

Grey Art Gallery greyartgallery.nyu.edu NYU's fine arts museum, located on historic Washington Square Park emphasizes art's historical, cultural, and social contexts, focusing on experimentation and interpretation. Admission. Closed Sun., Mon. New York University, 100 Washington Square East (Washington Pl.), NYC 10003

Grolier Club grolierclub.org America's oldest and largest society for bibliophiles and enthusiasts in the graphic arts treats books and prints as art objects worthy of display. Free. Closed Sun. and Aug. 212 838 6690 | 47 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 ★

SACI Gallery saci-florence.edu/events-exhibitions Non-Profit educational institution showcasing contemporary artworks from emerging regional and international artists. Hosting seasonal exhibitions from creatives and designers trained in Florence, Italy. Free. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 248 7225 | 454 W. 19th St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10011 ★

Historic Houses

Alice Austen House Museum aliceausten.org The restored Victorian Gothic house and gardens of one of America's first and most prolific female photographers. Open Tues.–Sun., 11am–5pm. Closed Jan.–Feb. 718 816 4506 | Alice Austen Park, 2 Hylan Blvd. (Edgewater St.), Staten Island 10305

Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum bartowpellmansionmuseum.org Greek Revival–style country residence (built c. 1842) of New York City businessman Robert Bartow and family. Open Wed., Sat. and Sun., noon–4pm (grounds open daily). Closed second half of Aug. 718 885 1461, fax 718 885 9164 | Pelham Bay Park, 895 Shore Rd., Bronx 10464

Bowne House bownehouse.org The oldest house (c. 1661) in Queens, on the National Register of Historic Places, is a microcosm of 300 years of social, cultural and political history. Group tours of parlor and gardens available by appointment only. 718 359 0528 | 37-01 Bowne St. (38th Ave.–Northern Blvd.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Conference House conferencehouse.org Stone manor house built c. 1680. Site of an unsuccessful conference with the British to end the American Revolutionary War. John Adams and Benjamin Franklin were in attendance. Admission. Groups by appointment. Open Apr.–Dec.: Fri., Sat., Sun. 1pm–4pm. 718 984 6046 Conference House Park, 7455 Hylan Blvd. (Satterlee St.), Staten Island 10307

Dyckman Farmhouse Museum dyckmanfarmhouse.org Manhattan's last Dutch colonial–style farmhouse. Five 18th- and 19th-century period rooms. Revolutionary War artifacts. Open Fri.–Sun. 11am–5pm. 212 304 9422 | Dyckman House Park, 4881 Broadway (204th St.), NYC 10034

Fraunces Tavern Museum frauncestavernmuseum.org Landmark colonial tavern, still in active use, where Washington bade farewell to his officers (Dec. 4, 1783). Features Museum with period rooms, exhibits, restaurant. Admission. 212 425 1778 | 54 Pearl St. (Broad St.), NYC 10004

Garibaldi-Meucci Museum garibaldimeuccimuseum.org Historic 1840s house preserved as a memorial to the lives of two Italian emigrée former residents, telephone inventor Antonio Meucci and Italian unification hero Giuseppe Garibaldi. Admission. Open Tues.–Sun., 1–5pm. Groups by appointment. 718 442 1608 | 420 Tompkins Ave. (Chestnut Ave.), Rosebank, Staten Island 10305

Gracie Mansion nyc.gov/gracietour A 1799 country house serving as the official residence of New York City mayors since 1942. Open Tues. only (for free scheduled tours). Photo ID required for entrance. 212 570 4773 Carl Schurz Park, 88th St. and East End Ave., NYC 10128 ★

Museums & Galleries

King Manor Museum kingmanor.org Home of Rufus King—one of the framers of the U.S. Constitution, an outspoken opponent of slavery and a senator from New York. Site on the Underground Railroad. Guided tours. Admission; children 16 and under free. Open Thu.–Fri., 12–2pm; Sat.–Sun., 1-5pm. 718 206 0545 | King Park, 150-03 Jamaica Ave. (150th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11432

Kingsland Homestead queenshistoricalsociety.org A Long Island–style half-house (c. 1785). Today, the former farmhouse is home of the Queens Historical Society, with exhibits on the City's largest borough. Open Tue., Sat., Sun., and by appointment. 718 939 0647 x17 143-35 37th Ave. (Parsons Blvd.–Bowne St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Lefferts Historic House prospectpark.org Built c. 1783. Programs, events and exhibits focus on African, European and Native American lives in 19th-century Brooklyn. Open Thu.–Sun. (summer), Sat.–Sun. (winter–spring) or by appointment. 718 789 2822 | Prospect Park (on Flatbush Ave. near Empire Blvd.), Brooklyn 11215 ★

Lewis H. Latimer House Museum historichousetrust.org Home of the African-American inventor. Self-taught and working with Edison and Bell, Latimer invented and patented the carbon filament in light bulbs. Call for public hours and events. 718 961 8585 | 34-41 137th St. (Leavitt St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

Louis Armstrong House Museum louisarmstronghouse.org The life and music of jazz legend Louis Armstrong is presented through guided house tours. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 478 8274 | 34-56 107th St. (37th Ave.), Corona, Queens 11368

Merchant's House Museum merchantshouse.org NYC's only family home preserved intact—inside and out—from the 19th century (1832) offers intimate glimpses into domestic life of a wealthy merchant household. Gift shop. Admission. Open Thu.–Mon., noon–5pm. 212 777 1089 | 29 E. 4th St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10003

Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum morrisjumel.org Unique Palladian structure. Manhattan's oldest residence (1765) and Washington's headquarters. Features 18th- and 19th-century artifacts. Gift shop. Student discount. Open Wed.–Sun. (Mon., Tue., by appt.). 212 923 8008 | Roger Morris Park, 65 Jumel Terr. (160th–162nd Sts. off St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10032

Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden mvhm.org A 1799 carriage house converted to a 19th century–style country hotel. Federal/Empire furniture, eight period rooms and garden. Admission. Gift shop. Open Tues.–Sun., 11am–4pm. 212 838 6878 421 E. 61st St. (York–First Aves.), NYC 10021

Old Stone House theoldstonehouse.org Reconstructed 1699 farmhouse was a key battle site during the American Revolution, and later, headquarters to what became baseball's legendary Brooklyn Dodgers. Suggested admission. Open Sat., Sun. 11am–4pm. 718 768 3195 | Washington Park, 5th Ave. at 3rd St., Brooklyn 11215

Sandy Ground Historical Museum statenislandusa.com/pages/sandy_ground.html The oldest community established by free slaves in North America, an important stop in the Underground Railroad. Letters, photos, rare books, quilts, artifacts. Open Tues.–Sun. 1–4pm (closed Fri., Sat. in winter). 718 317 5796 | 1538 Woodrow Rd. (Dexter–Lynbrook Aves.), Rossville, Staten Island 10309 ★

Seguine Mansion historichousetrust.org Grand 1838 home of Seguine family who owned local oyster harvesting, established the Staten Island Railroad Company and founded Staten Island Oil and Candlemaking Company. Tours by Urban Park Rangers; call for hours. 718 667 6042 440 Seguine Ave. (Hylan Blvd.), Lemon Creek Park, Staten Island 10309

Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site nps.gov/thrb Recreated brownstone on the site where the 26th President of the United States was born on Oct. 27, 1858. Period rooms furnished like the original house (demolished 1919). Gallery. Admission. Ranger-led tours required to see period rooms. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 260 1616 | 28 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 ★

Van Cortlandt House Museum vchm.org Georgian colonial plantation home (1748–49) of the Van Cortlandt family. Fine and decorative art, social history. Gift shop. Closed Mon. 718 543 3344 | Van Cortlandt Park, Broadway at W. 246th St., Bronx 10471

The Voelker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden vomuseum.org Through the experience of an immigrant family's 1890s home, preserves and interprets the cultural and horticultural heritage of Flushing, Queens. Admission. Open Wed., Sat., Sun. 718 359 6227 | 149-19 38th Ave. (149th Pl.–149th St.), Queens 11354

Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum wyckoffmuseum.org Farmhouse built c.1652. Home to the Wyckoff family for 250 years. Fully furnished. Public programs. Open Fri., Sat. only for public tours at 1pm & 3pm. 718 629 5400 | Fidler Wyckoff Park, 5816 Clarendon Rd. (Ralph Ave.), Brooklyn 11203

Historic Sites

9/11 Memorial & Museum 911memorial.org Displays monumental artifacts associated with 9/11, while presenting intimate stories of loss, compassion, reckoning and recovery, central to telling the story of the 2001 attacks and the aftermath. Admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended); memorial is free. 212 266 5211 | 180 Greenwich St. (Liberty St.), World Trade Center, NYC 10007
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

9/11 Tribute Museum 911tributemuseum.org Through walking tours, museum exhibits and programs, the personal and deeply moving stories of September 11 live on. Admission. 866 737 1184 | 92 Greenwich St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006

Bowne & Co., Stationers southstreetseaportmuseum.org/water-street/bowne-co-stationers New York's oldest existing business (1775) under the same name, is a one-of-a-kind gift and fine goods emporium located on historic, cobblestone-lined Water Street. Free. 212 748 8651 | 209 Water St. (Beekman–Fulton Sts.), Seaport District NYC, NYC 10038

Harbor Defense Museum harbordefensemuseum.com Dedicated to the history and evolution of New York City's coastal defenses. Free. Closed Sun. 718 630 4349 | Fort Hamilton Army Base (Fort Hamilton Pkwy. and 101st St.), Brooklyn 11252 ★

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum intrepidmuseum.org Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; *Growler* submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring *Enterprise*. 877 957 7447 Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler sunymaritime.edu/about/visiting-maritime/maritime-museum Presents the history of seafaring from ancient Phoenicia to today. Exhibits on shipbuilding, the merchant marine, seafaring companies. More than 180 scale ship models. Free. Closed Sun. 718 409 7218 | State University of New York Maritime College Campus, 6 Pennyfield Ave. (Shepherd Ave.), Bronx 10465 ★

South Street Seaport Museum southstreetseaportmuseum.org Tall ships, 19th-century letterpress shop and multiple exhibitions bring New York City's maritime, trade and port history alive in a charming, historic setting. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 748 8600 | Pier 16, Seaport District NYC, South St. at the foot of John St., Manhattan; office: 12 Fulton St., NYC 10038

Statue of Liberty Museum libertyellisfoundation.org/statueoflibertymuseum Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Tour pass (free) required for monument interior (limited availability). Ferry tickets (fee) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. Open daily. 877 523 9849 Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

Waterfront Museum & Showboat Barge waterfrontmuseum.org Housed aboard the historic 1914 Lehigh Valley Barge #79, museum serves to promote historic preservation and protect maritime heritage. Perfor-

mances: theater, dance, film, circus. Open Thurs. 4–8pm, Sat. 1–5pm; groups by appointment. **718 624 4719 290 Conover St at Pier 44 (Reed St.), Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231**

Weeksville Heritage Center **weeksvillesociety.org** Site of historic African-American village. The Hunterfly Road Houses are furnished to interpret Black life of the mid-1800s, early 1900s and early 1930s. Admission. Tours Tues.–Fri., 2pm & 4pm. Group tours. **718 756 5250 | 1698 Bergen St. (Buffalo–Rochester Aves.), Brooklyn; mail: P.O. Box 130120, St. John's Station, Brooklyn 11213**

International Collections

Brooklyn Museum **brooklynmuseum.org** The second-largest art museum in New York features art ranging from ancient Egyptian to contemporary works. Bookstore, gift shop and food service. Suggested admission; free to members and children under 12 accompanied by an adult. Closed Mon., Tue., Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's Day. **718 638 5000 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238**

Frick Collection **frick.org** Gilded Age mansion features paintings, sculpture and decorative arts. Renaissance through 19th century, including Rembrandt, Vermeer, Renoir and Whistler. Gift shop. *Kids under 10 not admitted.* Closed Mon. **212 288 0700 | 1 E. 70th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021**

The Met **metmuseum.org** The Met presents over 5,000 years of art from every corner of the world for everyone to experience and enjoy. Exhibitions free with admission. Full-priced ticket provides three-day access to The Met, The Met Breuer, The Met Cloisters. See website for individual admission info. Open seven days. **212 535 7710 | Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Photography & Broadcasting

Anthology Film Archives **anthologyfilmarchives.org** International center for the preservation, study, and exhibition of film and video, focusing on American independent and avant-garde cinema and its precursors. See website for film schedule. Admission. **212 505 5181 32 Second Ave. (E. 2nd St.), NYC 10003**

International Center of Photography Museum **icp.org** Dedicated to photography and visual culture. Changing exhibits, educational and public programs, resource library, archives, and collections. **212 857 0000 | 79 Essex St. (Broome–Delancey Sts.), NYC 10002**

Museum of the Moving Image **movingimage.us** The nation's only museum devoted to film, TV and digital entertainment. Movies, exhibitions, costumes, cameras, video games and more. Closed Mon. Free admission Fri., 4–8pm. **718 777 6888, directions/info 718 784 0077 | 36-01 35th Ave. (36th St.), Astoria, Queens 11106**

Science & Math

American Museum of Natural History **amnh.org** More than 40 permanent halls plus digital films, space shows and temporary special exhibitions explore the universe and the diversity of life on Earth. Gift shop and cafes. Open daily. **212 769 5100 | 200 Central Park West (79th St.), NYC 10024**
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Climate Museum **climatemuseum.org** Dedicated to inspiring action on the climate crisis, this new, growing museum presents youth arts performances, public art installations and exhibitions. **212 324 3511 | Various locations; June–October: Governors Island,** ★

National Museum of Mathematics momath.org The coolest thing that ever happened to math: American's only museum highlighting the wonders of mathematics. Engaging hands-on exhibits show math's creative and colorful side. Admission. Bookstore, gift shop. 212 542 0566 | 11 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10010

New York Hall of Science nysci.org Hands-on science center featuring 450 exhibits including Design Lab, mini golf, an award-winning science playground and more. Multilingual. Gift shop. Closed Mon., except July–Aug. 718 699 0005 | 47-01 111th St. (48th Ave.), Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368

Rose Center for Earth and Space *See American Museum of Natural History.*

World Science Festival *See listing in the Events Calendar.*

Specialty Museums

American Kennel Club Museum of the Dog museumofthedog.org One of the largest repositories of canine-related art in the world. This beautifully designed space is a must-visit for any dog lover. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 696 8360 | 101 Park Ave. (enter on 40th St.), NYC 10178

Arcadia Earth Museum arcadia.earth This next-generation art exhibition, designed to reignite the conversation around today's most pressing environmental issues, is the first augmented-reality journey through planet Earth. Admission. email info@arcadia.earth | 718 Broadway (5th–6th Sts.), NYC 10003

Bayside Historical Society/Museum baysidehistorical.org Located in historic Fort Totten, preserves the history of Bayside through archival collections of artifacts. 718 352 1548 208 Totten Ave. (enter Fort Totten at 212th St. and Cross Island Pkwy.), Bayside, Queens 11359

Bronx County Historical Society bronxhistoricalsociety.org Bronx and New York City history: books, exhibits, tours, educational programs, conferences, lectures and historic house museums. Open daily. 718 881 8900 | 3309 Bainbridge Ave. (E. 208th St.), Bronx 10467

Brooklyn Historical Society brooklynhistory.org Museum and library dedicated to illuminating Brooklyn's rich 400-year past. Housed in landmark 1881 Brooklyn Heights building. Changing exhibits, lectures, free tours, family activities. Closed Mon., Tues.; gift shop open daily. 718 222 4111 | 128 Pierrepont St. (Clinton St.), Brooklyn 11201

Brooklyn Historical Society DUMBO brooklynhistory.org BHS opens a second location in DUMBO, in a historic waterfront building, offering exhibitions and local gifts related to the history of the Brooklyn waterfront. 718 222 4111 | 55 Water St. (Main–Old Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201

Center for Architecture centerforarchitecture.org Hosts exhibitions and hundreds of public programs exploring architecture and the built environment. Free. Closed Sun. Private party space available. 212 683 0023 | 536 LaGuardia Pl. (Bleecker–W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 ★

The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization cityreliquary.org Thoughtfully arranged artifacts of NYC's rich history including architectural remnants of city buildings, Statue of Liberty memorabilia, NYC geology display, and 1939 World's Fair exhibit. Admission. Closed Mon.–Wed. 718 RU CIVIC (782 4842) 370 Metropolitan Ave. (Havemeyer St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Morgan Library & Museum themorgan.org The Morgan houses one of the world's greatest collections of artistic, literary, and musical works, from ancient times to the present day. Tues.–Thurs. 10:30am–5pm, Fri., 10:30am–9pm, Sat. 10am–6pm, Sun. 11am–6pm. Closed Mon. 212 685 0008 | 225 Madison Ave. (36th St.), NYC 10016

Museums & Galleries

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Museum of American Finance
moaf.org *Closed pending relocation.* Nation's only independent museum celebrating the spirit of entrepreneurship and the free market which made New York City the financial capital of the world. Admission. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 908 4110

Museum of Illusions
newyork.museumofillusions.us
Enter the fascinating world of illusions, where nothing is what it seems. Offers an intriguing visual, sensory and educational experience, including some new, unexplored illusions. Gift shop. Admission. 212 645 3230 77 Eighth Ave. (14th St.), NYC 10014

Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space
morusnyc.org Illustrates community activism in New York, from b
ike advocacy campaigns, to riots, protests and community gardens, up to present day movements like Occupy Wall Street. Neighborhood tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Wed. 973 818 8495 | 155 Avenue C (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10009

Museum of Sex museumofsex.com
North America's first museum featuring exhibitions on the historical and cultural significance of sex. Unique gift shop and Play cafe/lounge/bar. Open 7 days. 212 689 6337 233 Fifth Ave. (27th St.), NYC 10016

Museum of the City of New York
mcny.org Presents the City's past, present and future in changing exhibitions, educational programs and a 20-minute film. Gift shop, café. 212 534 1672 | 1220 Fifth Ave. (103rd St.), NYC 10029

The National Jazz Museum in Harlem
jazzmuseuminharlem.org Presents the joy of jazz in a dynamic space featuring exhibits, a library, video/audio kiosks, plus evening and weekend events geared for curious listeners. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 348 8300 | 58 W. 129th St. (Fifth–Lenox Aves.), NYC 10027
★

National Lighthouse Museum
lighthousemuseum.org Preserves and educates about the maritime history of lighthouses and their role in ensuring safe passage of ships, cargo, and seamen for thousands of years. Tours. Closed Mon. 718 390 0040, fax 718 390 0041 | 200 The Promenade at Lighthouse Point (Bay St. at Richmond Terr.), Staten Island 10301

National Track & Field Hall of Fame
ny.milesplit.us/pages/hall-of-fame
Interactive museum details athletic achievements including Olympics and NYC Marathon. Forty-foot-long etched glass Wall of Fame bears the names of all inductees. Admission. Nov.–Apr.: closed Mon.; Apr.–Nov.: closed Sat.–Mon. 212 923 1803 | Armory Track & Field Foundation, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168 St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10032

New York City Fire Museum nycfire museum.org A 1904 Beaux-Arts firehouse houses one of the nation's most important collections of fire-related art and artifacts, including a 9/11 exhibit and memorial. Admission. 212 691 1303 x11 | 278 Spring St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10013

New York City Police Museum nycpm .org *Closed pending relocation.* An insider's look at the world's most famous police force. Their landmark building, which housed the NYPD's 1st Precinct, is closed for renovations. 212 480 3100

New-York Historical Society
nyhistory.org Brimming with heroes and legends: four centuries of history, artifacts and art tell the story of America through the eyes of New York City. Guided tours. Gift shop. Exhibit/event calendar online. Closed Mon. 212 873 3400 | 170 Central Park W. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

New York Transit Museum nytransitmuseum.org A unique museum in Downtown Brooklyn that explores the impact of mass transit on the New York region through exhibits, workshops, tours, programs and more. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 694 1600 | 99 Schermerhorn St. (Boerum Pl.), Brooklyn 11201

Nicholas Roerich Museum roerich.org Exhibits art by Russian painter/philosopher and Nobel Peace Prize nominee Nicholas Roerich (1874–1947), and promotes awareness of his "peace through culture" philosophy. Free. Open Tues.–Sun. 2–5pm. 212 864 7752 | 319 W. 107th St. (West End Ave.), NYC 10025 ★

The Noble Maritime Collection noblemaritime.org Museum exhibitions interpret the art of John A. Noble, preserve the history of Sailors' Snug Harbor, and celebrate New York's working waterfront, including Robbins Reef Lighthouse. Admission. Open Thurs.–Sun., 1–5pm. 718 447 6490 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr., Bldg D, Staten Island 10301

NYC Department of Records and Information Services nyc.gov/records The source for four centuries of municipal government history. Library, Visitor Center. Exhibitions highlighting topics/themes in City history. Special events: book signings, lectures, films. Free. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 788 8609 Visitor Center, 31 Chambers St. (Centre–Elk Sts.), rm. 112, NYC 10007 ★

The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall carnegiehall.org/About/Building-Overview/Rose-Museum World-famous concert venue's intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to its illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Free. Closed annually in late summer. 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019 ★

The Skyscraper Museum skyscraper.org Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC's rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skylines. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 968 1961 | 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz-Carlton), NYC 10280

Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor statenislandmuseum.org *New location.* Rotating and permanent exhibitions highlight the borough's art, natural science, local history. LEED-certified, 21st-century renovation of historic 19th-century landmark structure. Admission. Gift shop. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 727 1135 Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr. (Tysen St.), Staten Island 10301

Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum Curator Sung Park's collection of mid-19th century American artifacts—vintage coin banks, cast iron trivets and carpenters' planes—on display in a renovated basement. 917 517 1492 | 10-13 50th Ave. (Jackson Ave.–Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 ★

Walter de Maria: Broken Kilometer diaart.org/visit/visit/walter-de-maria-the-broken-kilometer-new-york-united-states On view since 1979, this work comprises 500 highly polished, solid brass rods, each measuring two meters in length and five centimeters in diameter. Free. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 989 5566 | 393 West Broadway (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 ★

Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room diaart.org/sites/main/earthroom An interior earth sculpture, on long-term view to the public since 1980, comprises 250 cubic yards (197 cubic meters) of earth weighing 280,000 lbs. (127,300 kg). Free. Closed Mon., Tues. Closed in summer. 212 989 5566 | 141 Wooster St (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 ★

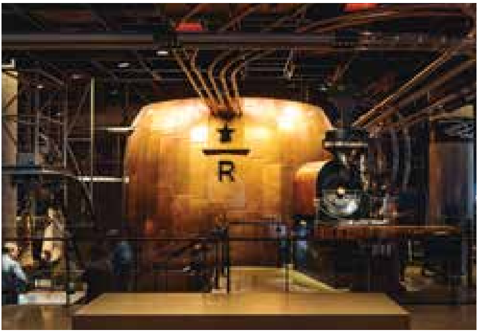
Dining



nycgo.com/dining

Executive chef Masaharu Morimoto—star of the Food Network's *Iron Chef*—marries Japanese standards with western flavors at Morimoto in the Meatpacking District.









Dining

Average three-course dinner per person: **$**: $10 and under **$$**: $11–$25
$$$: $26–$50 **$$$$**: $51–$80 **$$$$$**: $81 and up
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Index of Restaurants by Area

The Bronx

Artie's Steak & Seafood Italian, Seafood (City Island—City Island Av/Ditmars St) **$$$$**

City Island Lobster House Seafood (City Island–Bridge St/Minnieford Av) **$$$**

Enzo's of Arthur Avenue Italian (Little Italy–187 St/Arthur Av) **$$$**

Lobster Box Seafood (City Island–Belden St/City Island Av) **$$$**

Mario's Restaurant Italian (Little Italy–184 St/Arthur Av) **$$**

Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli Italian (Little Italy–187 St/Arthur Av) **$**

The Original Crab Shanty Italian, Seafood (City Island–Tier St/City Island Av) **$$$**

Roberto's Italian (Little Italy–Crescent Av/Adams Pl) **$$$**

Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant Seafood (City Island–Rochelle St/City Island Av) **$$$$**

Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina Seafood (City Island–Cross St/City Island Av) **$$$**

Shrimp Box Restaurant Latin American, Seafood (City Island–Horton St/City Island Av) **$$$**

Trattoria Tra Di Noi Italian (Little Italy–187 St/Hughes Av) **$$**

Brooklyn

200 Fifth American, Continental (Park Slope–Union St/5 Av) **$$$**

Antica Pesa Italian (Williamsburg—Berry St/N 7 St) **$$$$**

Arirang Hibachi Steakhouse and Sushi Bar Asian Fusion, Japanese, Seafood, Steakhouse (Bay Ridge–88 St/4 Av) **$$$**

Bamonte's Restaurant Italian (Williamsburg—Withers St/Union Av) **$$$**

Barano Italian (Williamsburg—Broadway/Kent Av) **$$$**

Benchmark Restaurant New American, Steakhouse (Park Slope—2 St/5 Av) **$$$**

Brooklyn Roasting Company Coffeehouse (DUMBO—Jay St/John St) **$**

Brooklyn Winery New American (Williamsburg—8 St/Roebling) **$$$**

Buttermilk Channel New American (Carroll Gardens—Court St/Huntington St) **$$$**

Cecconi's Dumbo Italian (DUMBO—Water St/Main St) **$$$$**

The Counter American (Prospect Heights–Eastern Pkwy/Washington) **$**

D.O.C. Wine Bar New American (Williamsburg–7 St/Wythe Av) **$**

French Louie French (Boerum Hill—Atlantic Av/Smith St) **$$$$**

Gargiulo's Restaurant Italian (Coney Island—W 15 St/Mermaid Av) **$$$**

Gotham Market at The Ashland Eclectic (Fort Greene—Fulton St/Ashland Pl) **$$**

Greenhouse Café New American (Bay Ridge–77 St/3 Av) **$$**

Jack the Horse Tavern New American (Brooklyn Heights–Hicks/Cranberry) **$$$**

Junior's Restaurant American, Dessert, Diner (Downtown–Flatbush Av/DeKalb Av) **$$**

Leuca Italian (Williamsburg—N 12 St/Wythe Av) **$$$$**

Mugs Alehouse American (Williamsburg–10/Bedford) **$$**

MyMoon Restaurant Mediterranean, Spanish (Williamsburg–10/Bedford) **$$$**

Nathan's Famous American (Coney Island—Surf Av/Stillwell Av) **$**

The Norm New American (Prospect Heights–Eastern Pkwy/Washington Av) **$$$**

North 3rd Street Market Eclectic (Williamsburg—N 3 St/Berry St) **$–$$$**

The Osprey New American (Brooklyn Heights—Furman St/Doughty St) **$$$$**

Panera Bread American, Dessert, Sandwiches (Downtown Brooklyn—Adams St/Fulton St) **$**

The Pearl Room Seafood (Bay Ridge–82 St/3 Av) **$$**

Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar Mexican (Downtown Brooklyn—Adams St/Fulton St) $$$

Stone Park Café New American (Park Slope–3 St/5 Av) $$$

Taiki Japanese (Boerum Hill—Nevins St/Dean St) $$$

Teddy's Bar & Grill American (Williamsburg–8/Berry) $$

Time Out Market New York Eclectic (DUMBO—Water St/Main St) $–$$$

Tuscany Grill Italian (Bay Ridge–86 St/3 Av) $$$

Yellow Magnolia Café New American (Prospect Heights—Washington Av/Eastern Pkwy) $$

Manhattan

Lower Manhattan—Financial & Seaport Districts

2West New American (West St/Battery Pl) $$$

10 Corso Como Restaurant & Cafe Italian (Front St/Beekman St) $$$$

Atrio Wine Bar & Restaurant New American (North End Av/Vesey St) $$$

Beckett's Bar & Grill American, Irish (Pearl St/William St) $$

Bellini Italian (Peck Slip/Front St) $$$

Bill's Bar & Burger—Downtown American, Burgers (West St/Albany St) $$

Blue Smoke—Battery Park City Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern (Vesey St/North End Av) $$$

Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill—Broad Street Seafood, Steakhouse (Broad St/Exchange Pl) $$$$

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants Eclectic (West St/Vesey St) $–$$$$

Brooklyn Chop House Chinese, Steakhouse (Nassau St/Spruce St) $$$$

The Capital Grille Wall Street Steakhouse (Nassau St/Pine St) $$$$

Church & Dey New American (Church St/Dey St) $$$

Cipriani Wall Street Italian (Wall St/William St) $$$$

Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty American $

Cut by Wolfgang Puck Steakhouse (Church St/Barclay St) $$$$$

Delmonico's Restaurant Steakhouse (Beaver St/So William St) $$$$

The Dubliner American, Irish (Stone St/Coenties Alley) $$$

Eataly NYC Downtown Dessert, Italian, Pizza, Sandwiches, Seafood (Liberty St/Church St) $$

El Vez Mexican (Vesey St/North End Av) $$$

Felice 15 Gold Street Italian (Gold St/Platt St) $$$

Haru Wall Street Japanese (Beaver St/Pearl St) $$$

Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place Eclectic (Vesey St/West St) $$

Joseph's Restaurant Italian (Stone St/William St) $$$$

Manhatta New American (Liberty St/Nassau St) $$$$$

MarkJoseph Steakhouse Steakhouse (Water St/Peck Slip) $$$$

Morton's The Steakhouse—World Trade Center Steakhouse (Washington St/Albany St) $$$$

Nobu Downtown Japanese (Broadway/Dey St) $$$$

One Dine New American (Fulton St/West St) $$$$

Osteria della Pace Italian (Liberty St/Trinity Pl) $$$$

Reserve Cut New American, Steakhouse (Broad St/Exchange Pl) $$$$$

Route 66 Smokehouse New American, Barbecue (Stone St/Coenties Alley) $$$

Schilling Austrian (Washington St/Carlisle St) $$$

Temple Court by Tom Colicchio New American (Beekman St/Nassau St) $$$$

The Tuck Room New American (Fulton St/Front St) $$$$

Downtown—Chinatown, Little Italy, Lower East Side

Beauty & Essex Eclectic (Essex St/Stanton St) $$$$

Essex New American (Rivington St/Essex St) $$$

Essex Market Eclectic (Essex St/Delancey St) $–$$$

Freemans American (Freemans Alley/Rivington St) $$$$

Gran Tivoli Italian (Broome St/Cleveland Pl) $$$$

Grotta Azzurra Italian (Mulberry St/Broome St) $$$

Katz's Delicatessen Deli (Houston St/Ludlow St) $

The Musket Room New Zealand (Elizabeth St/Houston St) $$$$

Dining

Pig and Khao Pan-Asian
(Clinton St/Rivington St) $$$
Public Kitchen New American
(Chrystie St/Stanton St) $$$
Vandal Eclectic
(Bowery/Rivington St) $$$$

Downtown—Tribeca, Soho & Hudson Square

Altesi Downtown Italian
(Spring St/Sullivan St) $$$
American Cut Steakhouse—Tribeca New American, Steakhouse
(Greenwich St/Franklin St) $$$$
Bâtard Modern European
(W Broadway/White St) $$$$
Bistrot Leo French
(Thompson St/Broome St) $$$
City Vineyard New American
(West St/Hubert St) $$$$
The Crosby Bar and Terrace New American
(Crosby St/Spring St) $$$$
Dos Caminos SoHo Mexican
(W Broadway/Houston St) $$$
The Dutch New American
(Sullivan/Prince) $$$
Gran Morsi Italian
(Warren St/Church St) $$$
Il Mulino New York | Tribeca Italian
(Greenwich St/Harrison St) $$$$
Il Mulino Prime | Soho Italian, Steakhouse
(W Broadway/Grand St) $$$$
Khe-Yo Laotian
(Duane St/West Broadway) $$$
Ladurée French
(West Broadway/Spring St) $$$
La Sirene French
(Broome St/Varick St) $$$
Little Park New American, Mediterranean
(West Broadway/Chambers St) $$$
Mamo Restaurant Italian
(West Broadway/Grand St) $$$$
Mercer Kitchen New American, French (Mercer St/Prince St) $$$
Mr. Chow New York—Tribeca Chinese (Hudson St/North Moore St) $$$$$
Nonna Beppa Italian
(Hudson St/Spring St) $$$$
The Palm Tribeca American, Steakhouse
(West St/Chambers St) $$$$
Pera SoHo Mediterranean, Middle Eastern
(Thompson St/Broome St) $$$
San Carlo Osteria Piemonte Italian
(Thompson St/Spring St) $$$$
Sant Ambroeus SoHo Italian
(Lafayette St/Prince St) $$$
Sarabeth's Tribeca New American
(Greenwich St/Jay St) $$$
Tamarind Tribeca Indian
(Hudson/Franklin) $$$$
Tribeca Grill New American
(Greenwich St/Franklin St) $$$$
Tutto il Giorno Italian
(Franklin St/W Broadway) $$$$
Wayan Asian Fusion, French
(Spring St/Elizabeth St) $$$$
The Woo Korean
(Spring St/6 Av) $$$$

Downtown—Greenwich Village, East Village, Meatpacking District

Acme New American
(Great Jones St/Lafayette St) $$$
Baar Baar Indian (1 St/2 Av) $$$
Babu Ji Australian, Indian
(13 St/University Pl) $$$
Bagatelle French, Mediterranean
(Little W 12 St/Greenwich St) $$$$
Bar Primi Italian (Bowery/2 St) $$$
Bobo French (10 St/7 Av So) $$$$
Boucherie French
(7 Av So/Grove St) $$$$
Cafe Clover New American
(Downing St/6 Av) $$$$
Catch NYC Asian Fusion, Seafood
(9 Av/13 St) $$$
Cathédrale Restaurant French, Mediterranean (11 St/4 Av) $$$$
Claudette French, Mediterranean
(5 Av/9 St) $$$
Feast New American, Eclectic
(3 Av/13 St) $$$
Fig & Olive—Downtown Mediterranean (13 St/9 Av) $$$
Fish Cheeks Seafood, Thai
(Bond St/Bowery) $$$$
Fonda Restaurant Mexican
(Av B/3 St) $$
Gotham Bar & Grill New American
(12 St/5 Av) $$$$
Hearth New American, Italian
(12 St/1 Av) $$$$
Hornblower Cruises & Events American
(West St/Houston St) $$$$$
Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria Italian
(Great Jones St/Bowery) $$$
Il Cantinori Restaurant Italian
(10 St/University Pl) $$$
Il Mulino New York | Downtown Italian (3 St/Sullivan St) $$$$$
Indochine French, Vietnamese
(Lafayette/Astor Pl) $$$

The James Beard Foundation Eclectic (12 St/7 Av) $$$$$

Lafayette French (Lafayette St/Great Jones St) $$$

La Loteria Eclectic, Mexican (7 Av So/Bedford St) $$$

Left Bank New American (Perry St/Greenwich St) $$$$

The Leroy House New American (Hudson St/Morton St) $$$$

The Library at The Public New American (Lafayette St/Astor Pl) $$$

Loring Place New American (8 St/5 Av) $$$$

Lupa Osteria Romana Italian (Thompson St/Bleecker St) $$$

Lure Fishbar Seafood (Mercer St/Prince St) $$

Narcissa New American (Cooper Sq/5 St) $$$$

Nix Eclectic, Vegetarian/Vegan (University Pl/11 St) $$$

Noreetuh Hawaiian (1 Av/St Marks Pl) $$$

Osteria 57 Italian, Seafood, Vegetarian/Vegan (10 St/6 Av) $$$

Perry St. New American (Washington/Perry) $$$

Petite Boucherie French (Christopher St/Gay St) $$$$

Porsena Italian (7 St/3 Av) $$$$

Quality Eats Steakhouse (Greenwich Av/10 St) $$$$

Rahi Indian (Greenwich Av/11 St) $$$$

Root & Bone Soul Food/Southern (3 St/Av B) $$$

Sant Ambroeus—West Village Italian (4 St/Perry St) $$$$

SenYa Japanese (1 Av/7 St) $$$$

Society Cafe New American (13 St/6 Av) $$$

Soogil Korean (4 St/1 Av) $$$$

Standard Grill New American, Steakhouse (Washington St/13 St) $$$$$

Starbucks Reserve Roastery Coffeehouse (9 Av/15 St) $

STK Downtown Steakhouse (Little W 12 St/Washington St) $$$$

STK Rooftop New American, Steakhouse (Little W 12 St/Washington St) $$$$

Strip House Downtown Steakhouse (12 St/5 Av) $$$

Strip House Speakeasy Steakhouse (12 St/5 Av) $$$

The Sugar Factory—Meatpacking District American, Dessert (Washington St/Little W 12 St) $$$$

Tarallucci e Vino East Village Italian (1 Av/10 St) $$$

Thalassa Restaurant Greek, Mediterranean (Franklin St/Greenwich St) $$$

Toriko NY Japanese (Carmine St/7 Av So) $$$$

Tuome New American, Asian Fusion (5 St/Av B) $$$$

Untitled New American (Gansevoort St/10 Av) $$$

Veselka Restaurant Ukrainian (9 St/2 Av) $$

Virginia's New American (11 St/Av C) $$$

14th–30th Streets, East & West (Chelsea, Flatiron, Gramercy Park)

ABC Cocina Latin American, Spanish (19 St/Broadway) $$$

ABC Kitchen New American (18 St/Broadway) $$$

Almond Flatiron American, French (22 St/Broadway) $$$

Barbounia Mediterranean (20 St/Park Av So) $$$

Birreria Italian (5 Av/23 St) $$$

Black Barn Restaurant New American (Madison Av/26 St) $$$$

Blue Smoke—Flatiron Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern (27 St/Lexington Av) $$$

Bocca Cucina & Bar Italian (19 St/Broadway) $$$

Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea Italian (9 Av/20 St) $$

Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown Mexican (16 St/9 Av) $$$$

Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room New American, Soul Food/Southern (24 St/5 Av) $$$

Boucherie Union Square French (Park Av South/18 St) $$$$

Bread & Tulips Italian (Park Av So/26 St) $$$

The Breslin Bar & Dining Room Gastropub (29 St/Broadway) $$$$

Burger & Lobster—Flatiron Burgers, Seafood (19 St/6 Av) $$$

Casa Mono & Bar Jamón Spanish (Irving Pl/17 St) $$$

Catch Steak Steakhouse (9 Av/16 St) $$$$$

The Clocktower New American, British (Madison Av/24 St) $$$$$

Craft New American (19 St/Broadway) $$$$

Del Posto Ristorante Italian (16 St/10 Av) $$$$

Dining

Dos Caminos Meatpacking District Mexican (14 St/Hudson St) $$$

Dos Caminos Park Avenue Mexican (26 St/Park Av So) $$$

Eataly NYC Flatiron Italian (5 Av/23 St) $$$

Farmer & The Fish New American, Seafood (Park Av So/20 St) $$$$

The Flatiron Room New American (26 St/6 Av) $$$$

Giorgio's of Gramercy New American, Italian (21 St/Broadway) $$$

Hanjan Korean (26 St/6 Av) $$$

Hornblower Bateaux Cruises New American (23 St/W Side Hwy) $$$$$

Hornblower Spirit Cruises New American (23 St/W Side Hwy) $$$$$

The House in Gramercy Park New American (17 St/Irving Pl) $$$$

ilili Restaurant Mediterranean (27 St/5 Av) $$$

Il Mulino Prime | Gramercy Italian, Steakhouse (20 St/Park Av So) $$$$

Il Pesce Italian, Seafood (5 Av/23 St) $$$

Irvington New American (Park Av So/17 St) $$$$

I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca Italian (27 St/Park Av So) $$$

Jue Lan Club Chinese (20 St/6 Av) $$$$

Junoon Indian (24 St/5 Av) $$$$

Kyma Greek, Seafood (18 St/5 Av) $$$$

La Pecora Bianca NoMad Italian (Broadway/26 St) $$$

La Piazza Italian (5 Av/23 St) $$

La Pizza & La Pasta Italian (5 Av/23 St) $$$

Le Coq Rico French (20 St/Broadway) $$$$

Le Pain Quotidien—Flatiron Belgian, French (Broadway/22 St) $$

Le Verdure Italian, Vegetarian/Vegan (5 Av/23 St) $$$

The Lodge at Gallow Green New American (27 St/11 Av) $$$

Maialino Italian (Lexington Av/21 St) $$$$

Manzo Italian (5 Av/23 St) $$$$

Marta Italian, Pizza (29 St/Madison Av) $$$$

Memo Shish Kebab Mediterranean, Turkish (23 St/6 Av) $$$

Merakia Greek, Steakhouse (21 St/5 Av) $$$$

Milk Bar NYC Flagship Dessert (Broadway/29 St) $

Morimoto/NY Japanese (15 St/10 Av) $$$

Naoki Takahashi Japanese (17 St/8 Av) $$$$$

Obicà Mozzarella Bar Pizza e Cucina Italian (Broadway/21 St) $$$

O Ya Japanese (27 St/10 Av) $$$$$

Park Avenue New American (Park Av So/26 St) $$$$

Periyali Greek (20 St/6 Av) $$$

Philippe by Philippe Chow Downtown Chinese (16 St/9 Av) $$$$

Quality Eats—NoMad Steakhouse (28 St/5 Av) $$$$

Ristoro del Cinghiale Italian (27 St/Lexington Av) $$$$

Riverpark New American (29 St/1 Av) $$$

Roof at Park South Mediterranean (27 St/Lexington Av) $$$

Rosa Mexicano—Union Square Mexican (18 St/5 Av) $$$

Sarabeth's Park Avenue South New American (Park Av So/27 St) $$$

Scarpetta Italian (Madison Av/28 St) $$$

Shake Shack—Madison Square Park American, Burgers (Madison Av/23 St) $$

Tao Downtown Asian Fusion, Chinese (9 Av/16 St) $$$

Tarallucci e Vino NoMad Italian (28 St/Park Av So) $$$

Tarallucci e Vino Union Square Italian (18 St/Broadway) $$$

Trattoria Italienne French, Italian (24 St/5 Av) $$$$

Union Square Cafe New American (19 St/Park Av So) $$$$

Woodpecker By David Burke New American (30 St/Broadway) $$$$

Zero Otto Nove Italian (21 St/5 Av) $$$$

31st–41st Streets, East & West (Penn Station, Port Authority, Empire State Building)

Ai Fiori French, Italian (5 Av/37 St) $$$$

Bedford & Co. New American (40 St/Lexington Av) $$$$

Benjamin Prime American, Steakhouse (40 St/Madison Av) $$$$

Benjamin Steakhouse Steakhouse (41 St/Madison Av) $$$$

Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer American, Deli (38 St/7 Av) $$

Black Tap 35th American, Burgers, Dessert (35 St/6 Av) $$

Bryant Park Grill American, Seafood (40 St/5 Av) $$$

Butcher & Banker Steakhouse & Cocktail Vault, NYC Steakhouse (8 Av/35 St) $$$$

Casa Nonna Italian (38 St/8 Av) $$$

Charlie Palmer Steak New American, Steakhouse (38 St/6 Av) $$$$$

Clyde Frazier's Wine and Dine American (10 Av/37 St) $$$

Docks Oyster Bar New American, Seafood (3 Av/40 St) $$$

Estiatorio Milos Hudson Yards Mediterranean, Seafood (10 Av/33 St) $$$$

Fine & Rare New American (37 St/Madison Av) $$$$$

Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 37th Street Steakhouse (37 St/5 Av) $$$

Gaonnuri Korean (Broadway/32 St) $$$$

The Gastro Bar at 35th New American, Spanish (35 St/9 Av) $$$

Greenhouse 36 New American (36 St/9 Av) $$$

HanGawi Korean, Vegetarian/Vegan (32 St/5 Av) $$$

Hooters American (33 St/7 Av) $$

Hudson Yards Eclectic (34 St/11 Av)

Hudson Yards Grill New American, Steakhouse (10 Av/33 St) $$$$

Legasea Seafood (7 Av/36 St) $$$$

Le Pain Quotidien—Bryant Park Belgian, French (40 St/6 Av) $$

The Morgan Dining Room New American (Madison Av/37 St) $$

Nick & Stef's Steakhouse Steakhouse (33 St/8 Av) $$$$

North River Lobster Company Seafood (41 St/12 Av) $$$

Paloma at Hotel Hendricks Latin American (38 St/5 Av) $$$$

Pera Mediterranean Brasserie Mediterranean, Turkish (41 St/Madison Av) $$$

Queensyard Kitchen British (10 Av/33 St) $$$$

Rossini's Italian (38 St/Park Av) $$$

Rowland's Bar & Grill American (34 St/7 Av) $$$

The Shakespeare New American, British (39 St/Madison Av) $$$$

Sky Room Times Square New American (40 St/8 Av) $$$

State Grill and Bar New American (33 St/5 Av) $$$

Stella 34 Trattoria Italian (34 St/Broadway) $$$

Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 Japanese (33 St/Madison Av) $$

Wild Ink Asian Fusion (33 St/Hudson Blvd) $$$$

Zengo Asian Fusion, Latin American (3 Av/40 St) $$$

Zuma Japanese (Madison Av/38 St) $$$

42nd–59th Streets, East (Midtown East, Grand Central Terminal, United Nations)

525LEX Restaurant & Lounge New American (48 St/Lexington Av) $$$

Aburiya Kinnosuke Japanese (45 St/3 Av) $$$$

Ambassador Grill & Lounge Eclectic (44 St/2 Av) $$$

American Cut Steakhouse—Midtown Steakhouse (56 St/5 Av) $$$$

Amma Restaurant Indian (51 St/2 Av) $$$

Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central Greek, Seafood (Vanderbilt Av/45 St) $$$

Aretsky's Patroon New American (46 St/Lexington Av) $$$

Armani/Ristorante 5th Avenue Italian (5 Av/56 St) $$$$

The Astor Court Eclectic (55 St/5 Av) $$$

Ben & Jack's Steakhouse—44th Street Steakhouse (44 St/3 Av) $$$$

Bistango at The Kimberly New American, Italian (50 St/3 Av) $$$

Cafe Centro French (45 St/Park Av) $$$

The Capital Grille Chrysler Center Steakhouse (42 St/3 Av) $$$$

Casa Lever Italian (Park Av/53 St) $$$

Club A Steakhouse Steakhouse (58 St/2 Av) $$$$

Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building Mediterranean (45 St/Park Av) $$

Darbar Indian (46 St/Lexington Av) $$$

Darbar Grill Indian (55 St/3 Av) $$$

Dining

Davio's Northern Italian Steakhouse Italian, Steakhouse (Lexington Av/45 St) $$$
Empellón Mexican (Madison Av/53 St) $$$$
Empire Steak House—East 50th Street Seafood, Steakhouse (50 St/3 Av) $$$$
Felidia Italian (58 St/2 Av) $$$$
Fig & Olive—Midtown Mediterranean (52 St/5 Av) $$$
The Gin Parlour New American (48 St/Park Av) $$$$
Heartbeat New American (50 St/Lexington Av) $$$
Il Postino Ristorante Italian (49 St/1 Av) $$$$
La Fonda del Sol Latin American, Spanish (Vanderbilt Av/44 St) $$$
La Pecora Bianca Midtown Italian (2 Av/50 St) $$$$
Lavo Italian (58 St/Madison Av) $$$
The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen American (42 St/3 Av) $$$
Le Pain Quotidien—East 53rd Street Belgian, French (53 St/5 Av) $$
Lexington Brass New American (Lexington Av/48 St) $$$
Maloney & Porcelli Steakhouse (50 St/Park Av) $$$$
Met Grill American (51 St/Lexington Av) $$
Mifune New York Japanese (44 St/2 Av) $$$$
Monkey Bar American (54 St/Park Av) $$$$
Montebello Restaurant Italian (56 St/Lexington Av) $$$
Morton's The Steakhouse Steakhouse (5 Av/45 St) $$$$
Mr. Chow New York—57th Street Chinese (57 St/2 Av) $$$$
Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria Italian (45 St/Lexington Av) $$
The National Bar & Dining Rooms New American, Continental (Lexington Av/50 St) $$$
New York Central French, Italian, Spanish (42 St/Park Av) $$$
Palm Too New American, Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse (44 St/2 Av) $$$$
Pampano Mexican, Seafood (49 St/3 Av) $$$
Peking Duck House Chinese (53 St/2 Av) $$$
Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue Mexican (1 Av/58 St) $$$
The Sea Fire Grill Seafood (48 St/3 Av) $$$$
Shun Lee Palace Chinese (55 St/Lexington Av) $$$
Smith & Wollensky Steakhouse (49 St/3 Av) $$$$$
Tao Uptown Pan-Asian (58 St/Madison Av) $$$
Tommy Bahama Restaurant–Bar–Store New American, Seafood (5 Av/45 St) $$$
Tudor City Steakhouse Seafood, Steakhouse (Tudor City Pl/43 St) $$$

42nd–59th Streets, West (Midtown West, Times Square, Theatre District, Hell's Kitchen, Rockefeller Center, Carnegie Hall)

8th Avenue Restaurant Eclectic (46 St/8 Av) $$
'21' Club American (52 St/5 Av) $$$$
Anchor Bar American (57 St/8 Av) $$
Angelo's Pizza Italian, Pizza (Broadway/53 St) $$$
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown American (50 St/Broadway) $$
Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square American (42 St/7 Av) $$
Aureole New American (42 St/6 Av) $$$$
Bann Korean (50 St/8 Av) $$$
Barbetta Italian (46 St/8 Av) $$$$
The Bar Room at The Modern New American (53 St/5 Av) $$$$
Becco Italian (46 St/9 Av) $$$
Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar French (55 St/6 Av) $$$$
Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center American, Burgers (51 St/Rockefeller Plz) $$
Bluebird London British (8 Av/58 St) $$$$
Blue Fin Seafood (47 St/7 Av) $$$
Bobby Van's Grill—West 50th Street Seafood, Steakhouse (50 St/6 Av) $$$$
Bobby Van's Grill—West 45th Street Seafood, Steakhouse (45 St/6 Av) $$$
Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen Italian (9 Av/54 St) $$
Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District Italian (9 Av/45 St) $$$
Bond 45 Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse (46 St/Broadway) $$$
Brasserie 8 1/2 French (57 St/5 Av) $$$$
Brasserie Ruhlmann French (50 St/5 Av) $$$$
Brasserie 1605 American, French (Broadway/49 St) $$$

Bubba Gump Shrimp Co. Cajun/Creole, Seafood (43 St/Broadway) $$
Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant Italian (Broadway/45 St) $$
Buffalo Wild Wings American (47 St/8 Av) $$
Bugis Street Times Square Chinese, Pan-Asian (44 St/Broadway) $$$
Burger & Lobster—Bryant Park Burgers, Seafood (43 St/Broadway) $$$
Butter Midtown New American (45 St/6 Av) $$$
The Capital Grille Rockefeller Center Steakhouse (51 St/6 Av) $$$$
Carmine's Times Square Italian (44 St/7 Av) $$$
Charlie Palmer at the Knick New American (Broadway/42 St) $$$$
Chazz Palminteri Italian Restaurant Italian (46 St/6 Av) $$$
Chez Josephine French (42 St/9 Av) $$$
Churrascaria Plataforma Brazilian Steakhouse Brazilian, Steakhouse (49 St/8 Av) $$$$
Clement New American (55 St/5 Av) $$$$
Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar New American (45 St/Broadway) $$
Dabble New American (54 St/7 Av) $$$$
DaDong Chinese (42 St/6 Av) $$$
Danji Korean (52 St/9 Av) $$$
DB Bistro Moderne French (44 St/5 Av) $$$$
Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak House New York Steakhouse (49 St/6 Av) $$$$$
Dos Caminos Times Square Mexican (Broadway/47 St) $$$
Empire Steak House—West 54th Street Seafood, Steakhouse (54 St/Broadway) $$$$
Esca Italian, Seafood (43 St/9 Av) $$$$
Estiatorio Milos Mediterranean, Seafood (55 St/6 Av) $$$$
Etcetera Etcetera Italian (44 St/8 Av) $$$
Felice 56 Italian (56 St/5 Av) $$$$
Fogo de Chão Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse Brazilian (53 St/6 Av) $$$$
Forty Four New American (44 St/6 Av) $$$
Foundry Kitchen & Bar American (43 St/8 Av) $$$
Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 45th St. Steakhouse (46/Eighth) $$$
Gaby Brasserie Française French (44 St/5 Av) $$$
Gallaghers Steakhouse Steakhouse (52 St/Broadway) $$$$
Glass House Tavern New American (47 St/8 Av) $$$
Gotham West Market Eclectic (11 Av/45 St) $–$$$
Green Fig New American (10 Av/41 St) $$$
Hakkasan New York Chinese (43 St/8 Av) $$$$
Hard Rock Café American (43 St/Broadway) $$
Haru Hell's Kitchen Japanese (9 Av/56 St) $$$$
Haru Times Square Japanese (43 St/7 Av) $$
Havana Central Times Square Cuban (46 St/6 Av) $$
Haven Rooftop American, French (47 St/6 Av) $$$
Hunt & Fish Club NYC Seafood, Steakhouse (44 St/6 Av) $$$$$
Jams New American (6 Av/58 St) $$$$
Johnny Utah's Southwestern (51 St/5 Av) $$$$
John's Pizzeria Times Square Italian, Pizza (44 St/8 Av) $$
Kellari Taverna Greek (44 St/5 Av) $$$
Knave Coffeehouse (56 St/6 Av) $$
L'Adresse New American (6 Av/40 St) $$$$
La Masseria Italian (48 St/Broadway) $$$
The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar New American (44 St/Broadway) $$$$
Lattanzi Cucina Italiana Italian (46 St/9 Av) $$$$
Le Pain Quotidien—Rock Center Belgian, French (6 Av/50 St) $$
Le Rivage French (46 St/8 Av) $$$$
Limani Greek, Mediterranean (51 St/5 Av) $$$$
Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown Eclectic (53 St/6 Av) $$
Lucky Strike NYC American (42 St/12 Av) $$$
Marseille French, Mediterranean (44 St/9 Av) $$$
Masseria Dei Vini Italian (9 Av/57 St) $$$
Mastro's Steakhouse NYC Steakhouse (6 Av/52 St) $$$$$
Michael's New American (55 St/5 Av) $$$$
The Modern New American (53 St/5 Av) $$$$

Dining

Molyvos Restaurant Greek (55 St/7 Av) $$$
Natsumi Asian Fusion, Japanese (50 St/Broadway) $$$
Norma's New American (57 St/6 Av) $$
Obao Hell's Kitchen Thai, Vietnamese (9 Av/45 St) $$$
Ortzi Spanish (41 St/Broadway) $$$
Osteria al Doge Italian (44 St/6 Av) $$$
Ousia Greek, Mediterranean (57 St/12 Av) $$$
The Palm Court American (5 Av/59 St) $$$$
Palm West New American, Italian, Steakhouse (50 St/Broadway) $$$$
Pasta Lovers Italian (49 St/7 Av) $$
Patrick's NYC Restaurant Burgers, Seafood, Steakhouse (42 St/8 Av) $$$
Paul's on Times Square Italian (42 St/Broadway) $$$
Planet Hollywood New York New American (Broadway/45 St) $$
Redeye Grill New American, Seafood (56 St/7 Av) $$$
The Ribbon—Midtown New American (44 St/7 Av) $$$$
R Lounge at Two Times Square New American (7 Av/48 St) $$$
Robert New American (8 Av/58 St) $$$$
The Russian Tea Room Russian (57 St/7 Av) $$$
Ruth's Chris Steak House Steakhouse (51 St/6 Av) $$$$
Sarabeth's Central Park South New American (Central Park South/6 Av) $$$
Sardi's American, Continental, Italian (44 St/Broadway) $$$
Southgate Bar & Restaurant New American (59 St/7 Av) $$$
STK Midtown Steakhouse (6 Av/43 St) $$$$
Strip House Midtown American, Steakhouse (44 St/5 Av) $$$$
SuperNova New American (52 St/Broadway) $$$$
Suzuki Japanese (47 St/6 Av) $$$$$
Taboon Mediterranean, Middle Eastern (10 Av/53 St) $$$
Ted's Montana Grill American, Steakhouse (51 St/6 Av) $$$
Tender Steak & Sushi New American, Japanese (47 St/6 Av) $$$
T45 Restaurant American (45 St/7 Av) $$$$
T.G.I. Friday's American (46 St/7 Av) $$
Todd English Food Hall New American, Italian, Japanese, Pizza, Seafood (59 St/5 Av) $$$
Toloache Bistro Mexicano Mexican (50 St/Broadway) $$$
Trattoria Dell'Arte Italian (57 St/7 Av) $$$$
Victor's Cafe Cuban (52 St/Broadway) $$$
The View Restaurant and Lounge New American (45 St/Broadway) $$$
Virgil's Barbecue Barbecue (44 St/Broadway) $$$
The Wayfarer New American (57 St/6 Av) $$$
The Whitby Bar & Restaurant New American (56 St/5 Av) $$$$

60th–99th Streets, East (Upper East Side, Museum Mile, Roosevelt Island)

Altesi Ristorante Italian (64 St/Madison Av) $$$
Anassa Taverna Greek, Mediterranean (60 St/3 Av) $$$
Arabelle New American (64 St/Madison Av) $$$$
Bar Italia Italian (Madison Av/66 St) $$$
Brasserie Cognac East French (Lexington Av/70 St) $$$$
Café Boulud French (76 St/Madison Av) $$$$
Café D'Alsace French (88 St/2 Av) $$$
The Carlyle Restaurant American (76 St/Madison Av) $$$$$
Daniel French (65 St/Park Av) $$$$$
David Burke Tavern New American (62 St/Lexington Av) $$$$
The Dining Room at The Metropolitan Museum of Art New American (5 Av/82 St) $$$
Felice 83 Italian (1 Av/83 St) $$$
Felice 64 Italian (1 Av/64 St) $$$
Fig & Olive—Uptown Mediterranean (62 St/Lexington Av) $$$
Il Mulino New York | Uptown Italian (60 St/Madison Av) $$$$$
JoJo New American (64 St/Lexington Av) $$$$
La Goulue Restaurant French (61 St/Madison Av) $$$$$
Lexington Candy Shop American, Diner (Lexington Av/83 St) $$
Match 65 Brasserie French (65 St/Madison Av) $$$
Maya Mexican (64 St/1 Av) $$$
Nino's Italian (72 St/1 Av) $$$
Orsay Restaurant French (75 St/Lexington Av) $$$$

Patsy's Pizzeria 60th Italian, Pizza
(60 St/3 Av) $$$

Patsy's Pizzeria 69th Italian, Pizza
(1 Av/69 St) $$$

Perrine New American, French
(5 Av/61 St) $$$$

Philippe by Philippe Chow Chinese
(60 St/Madison Av) $$$$

Quality Eats—Upper East Side New American, Steakhouse
(2 Av/78 St) $$$$

The Regency Bar & Grill New American (Park Av/61 St) $$$

Sarabeth's Upper East Side New American
(Madison Av/92 St) $$$

Tarallucci e Vino Upper West Side Italian (Columbus Av/83 St) $$$$

TBar Steak and Lounge American, Steakhouse (73 St/3 Av) $$$

Vaucluse French (63 St/Park Av) $$$$

The Wright New American
(5 Av/88 St) $$$

The Writing Room New American
(2 Av/88 St) $$$

Zavō NYC Mediterranean
(3 Av/60 St) $$$$

60th–99th Streets, West (Upper West Side, Lincoln Center)

Asiate New American, Asian Fusion
(60 St/Broadway) $$$$$

Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center Seafood (64 St/Broadway) $$$

Bar Boulud French
(Broadway/63 St) $$$$

Boulud Sud Mediterranean
(64 St/Broadway) $$$

Burke & Wills Australian, Eclectic
(79 St/Broadway) $$$

Calle Ocho Latin American
(81 St/Columbus Av) $$$

Carmine's Upper West Side Italian
(90 St/Broadway) $$$

'Cesca Italian
(75 St/Amsterdam Av) $$$$

Elea Restaurant Greek
(85 St/Broadway) $$$$

Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant Italian
(60 St/Broadway) $$$$

The Grand Tier Restaurant New American
(65 St/Columbus Av) $$$$

Haru Amsterdam Avenue Japanese
(Amsterdam Av/81 St) $$$

Jean-Georges French
(60 St/Columbus Circle West) $$$$$

La Sirene UWS French
(Amsterdam Av/80 St) $$$$

The Leopard at Des Artistes Italian (67 St/CPW) $$$$

Le Pain Quotidien—Central Park Mineral Springs Belgian, French
(Central Park West/69 St) $$

Lincoln Ristorante Italian
(65 St/Broadway) $$$$

Maison Pickle New American
(Broadway/84 St) $$$$

Nice Matin French, Mediterranean
(79 St/Amsterdam Av) $$$

Nougatine at Jean-Georges French
(60 St/Central Park West) $$$$

Porter House New York Seafood, Steakhouse (60 St/Broadway) $$$$

The Ribbon New American
(72 St/Central Park West) $$$$

Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center Mexican (62/Columbus) $$$

Sarabeth's Upper West Side New American
(Amsterdam Av/80 St) $$$

Shun Lee West Chinese
(65 St/Columbus Av) $$$$

Storico Italian
(Central Park West/77 St) $$$

Tavern on the Green New American
(67 St/Central Park West) $$$$

100th Street & Above, East & West (Harlem, Columbia University, Morningside & Washington Heights)

The Cecil Steakhouse Steakhouse
(118 St/St Nicholas Av) $$$$

Dinosaur Bar-B-Que Barbecue
(131 St/12 Av) $$$

Ginny's Supper Club New American, Soul Food/Southern
(Lenox Av/126 St) $$$$

Harlem Shake American, Burgers
(124 St/Lenox Av) $$

Lido Italian
(Frederick Douglas Blvd/117 St) $$$

Minton's New American
(118 St/St Nicholas Av) $$$$$

Red Rooster Harlem New American
(Lenox Av/125 St) $$$

Settepani Italian, Mediterranean
(Lenox Av/120 St) $$$

Sofrito on the Hudson Latin American
(Riverside Dr/145 St) $$$

Sylvia's Soul Food/Southern
(Lenox Av/126 St) $$$

Tsion Cafe African, Middle Eastern
(St. Nicholas Av/148 St) $$$

Vinateria New American, Italian
(Frederick Douglass Blvd/119 St) $$$

Dining

Queens

Ben's Kosher Restaurant & Delicatessen—Bayside American, Deli (Bayside—26 Av/Bell Blvd) $$

Bourbon Street Café Cajun/Creole (Bayside–Bell Blvd/40 Av) $$

Cafe Henri French (Long Island City–Vernon Blvd/50 Av) $$

Court Square Diner American, Continental (Long Island City–23 St/45 Rd) $$

Erawan Thai Cuisine Thai (Bayside–Bell Blvd/42 Av) $$

George's at Kaufman Astoria Studios American (Astoria—36 St/35 Av) $$$

London Lennie's Seafood (Rego Park—Woodhaven Blvd/Fleet Ct) $$$

Marbella Restaurant New American, Continental, Spanish (Bayside–220 Pl/Northern Blvd) $$$

Meet the Meat Steakhouse (Astoria—21 St/23 Terr) $$$$

Opa Souvlaki Greek (Astoria–31 St/30 Av) $$

Piccola Venezia Restaurant Italian (Astoria–42 St/28 Av) $$$

Pollos A La Brasa Mario Colombian (Astoria–Steinway/Bway) $$

RW Prime Steakhouse (Jamaica—Rockaway Blvd/North Conduit) $$$$

Skyline Cruises American (Corona–Marina Rd/Boat Basin Pl) $$$$$

Telly's Taverna Greek, Seafood (Astoria–28 St/23 Av) $$$

Tequila Sunrise of Bayside Mexican (Bayside–Bell Blvd/35 Av) $$$

Thai Rock Thai (The Rockaways—Beach 92 St/Beach Channel Dr) $$$

Staten Island

Angelina's Ristorante Italian (Tottenville—end of Ellis St) $$$

Bayou Cajun/Creole (Rosebank—Bay St/St. Mary's Av) $$$

Canlon's Restaurant American (Oakwood—N Railroad/Cedarview) $$$

Commons Café American (Bloomfield—Teleport Dr/South Av) $$

Denino's Pizzeria & Tavern Italian, Pizza (Port Richmond—Port Richmond Av/Hooker Pl) $$

Dosa Garden Indian, Sri Lankan (Tompkinsville—Victory Blvd/Cebra Av) $$

Empire Outlets Eclectic (St. George—Richmond Terr/Wall St) $-$$$

Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret New American, Italian (Bloomfield—Lois Lane/South Av) $$$$

Ruddy & Dean Steakhouse (St. George–Wall St/Richmond Terr) $$$

Sanrasa Restaurant Sri Lankan (Stapleton—Bay/Minthorne) $$

Villaggio Ristorante Italian (Tottenville—Amboy Rd/Main St) $$$

Resources

OpenTable.com opentable.com Leading online restaurant reservation Web site. Reserve a table now at more than 525 New York/Tri-State area restaurants. Reservations are free and confirmed instantly. 800 673 6822 | 799 Market St., 4th fl., San Francisco, CA 94103

Restaurant Row restaurantrownyc.com No less than 30 restaurants—from pubs and sushi bars to Italian and Chilean cuisines—are found on this street, convenient for theatergoers. West 46th St., between Eighth and Ninth Aves. (Theatre District/Hell's Kitchen), Manhattan

Dining Cruises

Hornblower Bateaux Cruises bateauxnewyork.com New American. New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining and unmatched views of New York City. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 $$$$$ ♿

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Hornblower Cruises & Events hornblowernewyork.com American. Hornblower creates amazing experiences. Enjoy breathtaking views and decadent meals aboard their sophisticated dinner and brunch cruises from Pier 40 in the West Village. 646 846 4405 | Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 $$$$$ ♿

See Ad Index on pg. 236. See coupon in back of book.

Average three-course dinner per person: **$**: $10 and under **$$**: $11–$25 **$$$**: $26–$50 **$$$$**: $51–$80 **$$$$$**: $81 and up
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Hornblower Spirit Cruises
spiritcruises.com/new-york-metro
New American. Unique sightseeing-dining cruise in New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. 866 483 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 $$$$$
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

Skyline Cruises skylinecruises.com
American. Recognized as a top overall value for dinner cruises in NY Harbor for 25+ years. Perfect for any occasion: weddings, corporate, school and family celebrations. 718 446 1100 | 1 World's Fair Marina (enter Marina Rd. at Northern Blvd.), Pier 1, Corona, Queens 11368 $$$$$

Restaurants, A–Z

For more casual dining, takeout service and desserts, see the back pages of this chapter.

2West thewagnerhotel.com/nyc-dining New American. Expertly and simply prepared dishes featuring classic comfort foods. Spacious and elegant atmosphere with floor to ceiling windows overlooking Battery Park. Vast wine list. 917 790 2525 | The Wagner at the Battery, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10004 $$$

10 Corso Como Restaurant & Cafe
10corsocomorestaurant.com
Italian. Seasonal menu changes to ensure all food is made with fresh, simple ingredients. Shop the table, several items available for purchase. Visit the attached gallery. Outdoor seating. 212 265 9500 | 200 Front St. (Fulton–Beekman Sts.), NYC 10038 $$$$

'21' Club 21club.com American. Intimate townhouse ambiance, discreetly attentive service, Grand Award–winning wine list and sumptuous cuisine. Prix-fixe lunch and dinner menus. Jacket required. Closed Sun. 212 582 7200 | 21 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

200 Fifth 200-fifth.com American, Continental. Choose between well-crafted dining or casual American comfort in a sports bar atmosphere. Live jazz on Thurs., pool tables, 40 draft beers. 718 638 2925 | 200 Fifth Ave. (Union–Sackett Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 $$$

525LEX Restaurant & Lounge
nymarriotteastside.com
New American. Comfort food, featuring simple, high-quality ingredients, plus signature cocktails, craft beers and great wines. Menu emphasizes shareable items. Gleaming hardwood floors, rich saturated colors. 212 755 4000 | New York Marriott East Side, 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 $$$

ABC Cocina abccocinanyc.com
Latin American, Spanish. This restaurant is passionately committed to offering the freshest, safest ingredients, presenting a seasonal Latin-inspired menu that is locally focused and globally artistic. 212 475 5829 38 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$

ABC Kitchen abckitchennyc.com
New American. Michelin starred Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten offers freshest possible farm-to-table ingredients, naturally and humanely sourced from regional farmers and fair trade cooperatives. Reservations suggested. 212 475 5829 | 35 E. 18th St. (Broadway–Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 $$$

Aburiya Kinnosuke aburiyakinnosuke.com Japanese. Launched in 2005, this *robata* grill based, high-end *izakaya* restaurant delivers the authentic taste of Japan, such as fresh fish, Wagyu beef and saké. Reservations suggested. 212 867 5454 | 213 E. 45th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$

Acme acmenyc.com French, Mediterranean. Chef Brian Loiacono combines his classic French training and his Italian-American upbringing to create a seasonal neighborhood restaurant that showcases varied flavors and techniques. 212 203 2121 9 Great Jones St. (Lafayette St.–Broadway), NYC 10012 $$$

Ai Fiori aifiorinyc.com Italian/French. This venture from Chef Michael White celebrates cuisine from the Italian and French Riviera. The menu blends traditional Italian fare with a brave, modern perspective. 212 613 8660 | The Langham, New York, Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 $$$$

Dining

Almond Flatiron almondrestaurant.com/s/flatiron American, French. This American bistro serves seasonally driven, casually inventive food in an inviting neighborhood setting. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 7557 | 12 E. 22nd St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 $$$

Altesi Downtown altesinyc.com/downtown Italian. Light, healthy and seasonal menu of authentic Tuscan cuisine using locally procured ingredients. Wide selection of wines. Recommended by Michelin, New York Times, Wine Spectator. Wine bar, outdoor seating. 212 431 1212 | 200 Spring St. (Sullivan St.), NYC 10012 $$$

Altesi Ristorante altesinyc.com/madison Italian. This elegantly modern and sophisticated restaurant offers a menu consisting of Tuscan-inspired dishes. A destination in the search for elegant and authentic Italian food. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 759 8900 | 26 E. 64th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10065 $$$

Ambassador Grill & Lounge ambassadorgrillnyc.com Eclectic. A New York City Landmark restaurant and bar featuring a daily breakfast buffet, internationally inspired lunch and dinner menus and a "disco chic" postmodern interior. 212 758 1234 | Millennium NY Hotel UN Plaza, One UN Plaza (44th St. at Second Ave.), NYC 10017 $$$

American Cut Steakhouse—Midtown americancutsteakhouse.com/midtown New American, Steakhouse. Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 388 5277 | 109 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$

American Cut Steakhouse—Tribeca americancutsteakhouse.com/tribeca New American, Steakhouse. Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 226 4736 | 363 Greenwich St. (Harrison–Franklin Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Amma Restaurant ammanyc.com Indian. Rated among the top six Indian restaurants in New York City. Award-winning wine list. Try the tasting menu with wine pairing. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian dishes. 212 644 8330 | 246 E. 51st St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central ammosnewyork.com Greek, Seafood. Elegant restaurant opposite Grand Central offers classic menu emphasizing fish, seafood, vegetarian dishes. Hip, trendy ambiance; upscale presentation; 200 Greek wines. Closed Sun. 212 922 9999 | 52 Vanderbilt Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 $$$

Anassa Taverna anassataverna.com Greek, Mediterranean. Anassa ("breath of fresh air" in Greek) is an elegant interpretation of the traditional Greek taverna, featuring simply prepared fresh fish and traditional Greek fare. Reservations suggested. 212 371 5200 | 200 E. 60th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10022 $$$

Anchor Bar anchorbar.com/nyc American. The original home of the Buffalo wing. Spacious dining area features 21 TVs showing all games. Kid and family friendly. Menu includes vegetarian options. 212 956 1606, 917 388 3379 | 327 W. 57th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Angelina's Ristorante angelinasristorante.com Authentic Southern Italian cuisine, with the fine flavors of the beautiful Italian countryside. Guests can enjoy a romantic, elegant setting with European service and live nightly entertainment. Closed Mon. 718 227 2900 | 399 Ellis St. (enter from Arthur Kill Rd., follow to end), Staten Island 10307 $$$

Angelo's Pizza angelosbroadway.com Italian, Pizza. Offers salad, pasta, coal-oven pizza in a laid-back, fun atmosphere. Family- and kid-friendly. Close to attractions; next to Stephen Colbert's "Late Show." 212 245 8811 | 1697 Broadway (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$

Antica Pesa anticapesa.com Italian. Williamsburg outpost of the well-known (since 1922) Roman restaurant offers authentic recipes and traditional Italian service. Floor-to-ceiling windows; modern vibe of tranquility. Fireplace. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. 347 763 2635 115 Berry St. (N. 7th–N. 8th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 $$$$

Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown applemetrorestaurants.com American. World's largest Applebee's all-American neighborhood restaurant located on Broadway, near Radio City and the Theatre District. Special rates for groups. 212 262 2400 | 205 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square applemetrorestaurants.com American. In the heart of Times Square, serving breakfast, lunch and dinner. Pre- and post-theater dining and special rates for groups. Private party room. 212 391 7414 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Arabelle arabellerestaurant.com New American. Chef Marc Melillo's Modern American cuisine is complemented by the elegant, romantic decor. Highly rated by *Zagat*. Prix fixe dinner, lunch, Sunday brunch. 212 606 4647 | Hôtel Plaza Athénée, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065 $$$$

Aretsky's Patroon aretskyspatroon.com New American. Classic American restaurant features prints from famous photographers. Private dining rooms available. Don't miss the rooftop terrace in season. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 883 7373 | 160 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

Arirang Hibachi Steakhouse and Sushi Bar partyonthegrill.com/arirang-brooklyn-ny Steakhouse, Japanese. Hibachi-style steakhouse offering only the freshest Japanese cuisine and sushi. 718 238 9880 | 8814 Fourth Ave. (88th–89th Sts.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 $$$

Armani/Ristorante 5th Avenue armaniristorante.com Italian. Elegant, sophisticated restaurant within Armani store, where Chef Michele Brogioni translates Giorgo Armani's tasteful philosophy into simple yet high-quality Italian cuisine. Polite, responsive service. Reservations suggested. 212 207 1902 717 Fifth Ave., 3rd fl. (56th St.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Artie's Steak & Seafood artiescityisland.com Italian, Seafood. This classic surf 'n' turf spot has served traditional Italian-accented seafood for nearly half a century. Menu includes seafood classics plus steaks, pasta dishes. Outdoor seating. 718 885 9885 | 394 City Island Ave. (Reville–Ditmars Sts.), City Island, The Bronx 10464 $$$$

Asiate mandarinoriental.com/newyork/fine-dining/asiate New American, Asian Fusion. An artistic and modern approach to contemporary cuisine with Asian influence, presented in an elegant environment. Breathtaking views of Central Park and the Manhattan skyline. 212 805 8880 | Mandarin Oriental, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), NYC 10023 $$$$$

The Astor Court stregis.com/newyork International. An oasis of luxury. Limoges porcelain, silver teapots, Porthault linen. Lunch, afternoon tea, cocktails, dinner. 212 339 6857 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 $$$

Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center atlanticgrill.com/venues/near-lincoln-center This Upper West Side urban seafood brasserie offers raw bar, sushi and market fresh seafood, just steps from Lincoln Center. Reservations suggested. 212 787 4663 | 49 W. 64th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 $$$

Atrio Wine Bar & Restaurant conradnewyork.com/dine/atrio-wine-bar-and-restaurant New American. Masterfully refined cuisine in a casual yet luxury environment; serving inventive American fare from locally sourced ingredients for breakfast, brunch, lunch and dinner. Water view. 646 769 4250 | Conrad New York Downtown, 102 North End Ave. (Vesey St.), NYC 10282 $$$

Aureole aureolenewyork.com New American. Chef Charlie Palmer's award-winning restaurant offers "Progressive American" cuisine and an extensive wine list. Pre-/post-theatre dining, prix-fixe and tasting menus available. Closed Sun. 212 319 1660 | One Bryant Park, 135 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$$

Baar Baar baarbaarnyc.com Indian. Chef Sujan Sarkar takes a contemporary approach on authentic Indian dishes in a vibrant setting inspired by the culture and spirit of his home country. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 1200 13 E. 1st St. (Second Ave.–Bowery), NYC 10003 $$$

Babu Ji babujinyc.com Australian, Indian. The food is simple, yet remarkable in the general Indian dining scene, as it's made from high

quality ingredients, cooked earnestly and regularly changed menu. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. **212 951 1082 | 22 E. 13th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 $$$**

Bagatelle **bistrotbagatelle.com**
French Mediterranean in atmosphere and cuisine. Classic Parisian decor and architecture paired with chic and bold artwork, lively music, and a relaxed yet sexy vibe. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. **212 488 2110 | 1 Little W. 12th St. (Hudson St.–Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 $$$$**

Bamonte's Restaurant Brooklyn's oldest Italian restaurant, owned and operated since 1900 by the Bamonte family. Specailizes in pasta, meats, fish served with Old World charm and service. Closed Tues. **718 384 8831 | 32 Withers St. (Meeker–Union Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$$**

Bann **bannrestaurant.com**
Korean. Unique interactive dining experience featuring authentic Korean cuisine with a modern flair. Seafood and prime meats grilled at the table. Reservations suggested. **212 582 4446 | 350 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$**

Barano **baranobk.com** Italian. South Williamsburg's wood fired seasonal restaurant by Chef Albert Di Meglio, whose seasonal menus adapt Old World cooking techniques to modern tastes, trending toward New Italian. **347 987 4500 | 26 Broadway (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 $$$**

Barbetta **barbettarestaurant.com**
Italian. The cuisine of Piemonte, served in a palazzo-like interior and in a flowering garden. Celebrating Northern Italian delights, since 1906. **212 246 9171 | 321 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$**

Bar Boulud **barboulud.com/nyc**
French. Casual Lincoln Center bistro. House-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. Contemporary design with communal bar table, terrace, private dining rooms. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. **212 595 0303 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023 $$$$**

Barbounia **barbounia.com**
Mediterranean. Barbounia celebrates the Mediterranean's common heritage and bold cuisines through distinctive flavors, fresh ingredients and innovative design. **212 995 0242 250 Park Ave. South (20th St.), NYC 10003 $$$**

Bar Italia **baritaliamadison.com**
Light Italian cuisine offering a traditional Italian menu from all regions of Italy. Simple and great ambiance on the Upper East Side. **917 546 6676 | 768 Madison Ave. (66th St.), NYC 10065 $$$**

Bar Primi **barprimi.com** Italian. This casual corner pasta shop serves fresh hand-made pastas traditionally prepared and cooked to order by chefs Andrew Carmellini and Sal Lamboglia. **212 220 9100 | 325 Bowery (2nd St.), NYC 10003 $$$**

The Bar Room at The Modern
themodernnyc.com/#the-bar-room
New American. Located adjacent to MoMA, offers Chef Abram Bissell's vividly seasonal contemporary, à la carte cooking, along with carefully curated wine and cocktail programs. *A non-tipping restaurant.* **212 333 1220 | The Museum of Modern Art, 9 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$**

Bâtard **batardtribeca.com**
Modern European. Winner of the 2015 James Beard Award for Best New Restaurant in America, this Michelin-starred restaurant features a diverse modern European menu. Closed Sun. Reservations suggested. **212 219 2777 | 239 West Broadway (White–Walker Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$**

Bayou **bayounyc.com** Cajun/Creole. Opulently appointed dining room, food and drink replicate a French Quarter bistro. Entertainment includes live jazz and blues to tarot card readers. Sunday brunch. **718 273 4383 | 1072 Bay St. (St. Mary's–Chestnut Aves.), Staten Island 10305 $$$**

Beauty & Essex **beautyandessex.com/new-york** Eclectic. Celebrity chef Chris Santos' multi-ethnic cuisine, desgined for sharing, reinvents modern family-style dining in a way that's whimsical, sophisticated and fun for everyone. Reservations suggested. **212 614 0146 | 146 Essex St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$$**

Becco **becco-nyc.com** Italian. Most famous for its innovative pasta tasting menu, and for an extensive wine list featuring over 100 bottles of wine all priced at $29. **212 397 7597 355 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$**

Beckett's Bar & Grill beckettsny.com American. This lively sports bar/restaurant offers American cuisine, cocktails, a variety of beers and 21 TVs on two levels with outdoor seating. Private party spaces available. Reservations suggested. 212 269 1001 | 81 Pearl St. (Broad St.–Hanover Square), NYC 10004 $$

Bedford & Co. bedfordandco.com New American. Chef John DeLucie's latest endeavor is a fusion of art, culture, and passion for wholesome, simple food focused over a wood-fired grill. Reservations suggested. 212 634 4040 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$

Bellini mrcseaport.com/dining Italian. Maggio and Ignazio Cipriani craft menus inspired by cuisine from around Italy. The atmosphere is approachable, fun and inviting without compromising the level of service. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 917 572 5171 | Mr. C Seaport, 33 Peck Slip (Front–Water Sts.), NYC 10038

Ben & Jack's Steakhouse—44th Street benandjackssteakhouse.com Steakhouse. Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouth-watering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. 212 682 5678 | 219 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$

Benchmark Restaurant benchmarkrestaurant.com New American, Steakhouse. Chef Ryan Jaronik features cuisine focusing on pasture-raised animals and locally-grown produce. A section of à la carte steaks offers five different cuts. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 718 965 7040 339A 2nd St. (5th Ave.), Brooklyn 11215 $$$

Benjamin Prime benjaminsteakhouse.com/prime American, Steakhouse. Classic steakhouse with an abundance of seafood options. Fine dining perfect for business meetings and family celebrations. Chic, modern interior. Fireplace, wine wall, happy hour. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 338 0818 23 E. 40th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$

Benjamin Steakhouse benjaminsteakhouse.com/nyc Steakhouse. Opulent gem from Peter Luger alumni Benjamin Prelvukaj and Chef Arturo McLeod. Beautifully marbled dry-aged beef , refined Old World service and charm, fireplace. Reservations suggested. 212 297 9177 | 52 E. 41st St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$

Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar benoitny.com French. The original Benoit in Paris joined Alain Ducasse Entreprise in 2005. Benoit NY serves extremely fresh ingredients with the traditions of classic bistro fare. 646 943 7373 | 60 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer bensdeli.net Kosher/Delicatessen, American. Colorful, comfortable, authentic NY kosher delicatessen restaurant with full bar where natives dine. Reasonably priced midtown location. Home cooking, extensive menu, baking on premises, takeout. 212 398 2367 209 W. 38th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Ben's Kosher Restaurant & Delicatessen—Bayside bensdeli.net/content/ben's-bayside-kosher-foods-and-kosher-catering Kosher/Delicatessen, American. Spacious, authentic New York delicatessen near Citi Field, LaGuardia Airport, USTA tennis and bridges. Extensive menu of home-cooked meals. 718 229 2367, fax 718 229 3066 | Bay Terrace Shopping Center, 211-37 26th Ave. (Bell Blvd.), Bayside, Queens 11360 $$

Birreria eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-restaurants Italian. Enjoy high-quality food and drink at Eataly NYC Flatiron's rooftop restaurant and microbrewery, featuring a retractable roof and changing seasonal themes. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$

Bistango at The Kimberly bistangonyc.com Italian, New American. This modern Italian restaurant offers an entire menu that can be prepared gluten free. Specialty cocktails, bottles of Italian wine and antipasti available daily. Outdoor seating. Free WiFi. 212 888 4121 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Dining

Bistrot Leo bistrotleo.com French restaurant with chef Jesse Freijo and John McDonald in the heart of Soho, with a menu that combines both classic and French inspired dishes. Outdoor seating. Fireplace. Reservations suggested. 212 219 8119 | 60 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$

Black Barn Restaurant blackbarnrestaurant.com/nomad New American. Warm, relaxed, elegant "modern barn." Chef/Owner John Doherty and Executive Chef Matteo Bergamini prepare artisanal farm-to-table cuisine. Four distinct private dining spaces. Chef's table, live music. Reservations suggested. 212 265 5959 | 19 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC $$$$

Bluebird London bluebirdlondon.nyc British. Born in London's Chelsea but overlooking Central Park. Committed to delivering "the best of British," and features a parlour/cafe, gallery, dining room and bar. 347 682 2100 | The Shops at Columbus Circle, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), 3rd fl., NYC 10019 $$$$

Blue Fin bluefinnyc.com Seafood. Tempting, innovatively prepared seafood in the flagship W Times Square hotel. 212 918 1400 | W New York—Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 $$$

Blue Smoke—Battery Park City bluesmoke.com/location/blue-smoke-battery-park-city Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern. Lively restaurant and bar provides an urban take on traditional barbecue and Southern fare. 212 889 2005 | 255 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10282 $$$

Blue Smoke—Flatiron bluesmoke.com Barbecue, Soul Food/Southern. Lively restaurant and bar provides an urban take on traditional barbecue and Southern fare. 212 447 7733 | 116 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 $$$

Bobby Van's Grill—West 50th Street bobbyvans.com Steakhouse, Seafood. Finest aged prime steaks and freshest seafood exquisitely prepared and served near Times Square theaters. Closed Sun. 212 957 5050 | 135 W. 50th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 $$$$

Bobby Van's Grill—West 45th Street bobbyvans.com Steakhouse, Seafood. Warm, friendly steakhouse grill offers aged prime steaks, fresh seafood in the heart of Times Square, footsteps from the bright lights and theaters of Broadway. Reservations suggested. 212 575 5623 | 120 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill—Broad Street bobbyvans.com Steakhouse, Seafood. Prime steaks and freshest seafood served exquisitely in two beautiful dining rooms near Stock Exchange. Closed Sun. 212 344 8463 | 25 Broad St. (Exchange Pl.), NYC 10004 $$$$

Bobo bobonyc.com French. Open for dinner nightly and brunch on the weekends, serving classic French food, seasonal cocktails and sustainably produced wines from family-owned vineyards. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2626 181 W. 10th St. (Seventh Ave. South–W. 4th St.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Bocca Cucina & Bar boccanyc.com Italian. Elegant, informal Flatiron spot offers creative Roman cuisine, extensive Italian wine list in cozy indoor setting, at copper bar or outdoor tables. Apertivo dishes daily. Seven days (lunch Mon.–Fri. only). 212 387 1200 | 39 E. 19th St. (Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$

Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-chelsea Italian cuisine and outstanding wine. Boasting an Italian-centric wine list of over 300 distinct selections to match with the menu overseen by Executive Chef Kristin Sollenne. 212 989 8400 | 169 Ninth Ave. (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$

Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen boccadibacconyc.com This Italian restaurant located near Columbus Circle and Central Park is a favorite spot for celebrities, tourists and native New Yorkers alike. 212 265 8828 | 828 Ninth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$

Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-theater Their twist on classic Italian dishes is what keeps customers returning. Favorite dish: tortelli ricotta spinaci (fresh ricotta and spinach tortellini, butter sage, asparagus, parmesan). 212 262 2525 | 635 Ninth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$$

Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown bodeganegranyc.com Mexican. Serves Chef Mike Armstrong's authentic and creative Mexican cuisine and delectable cocktails for dinner and late supper seven nights a week. Reservations suggested. 212 229 2336 | 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$$

Bond 45 bond45ny.com American, Italian, Steakhouse. Serves fresh antipasto, homemade mozzarella, pasta, veal, seafood and prime steaks. Ideal for theatergoers. 212 869 4545 221 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room bosrestaurant.com New American. This restaurant brings together all the best of Montauk, New York and New Orleans, reflecting the culinary roots of their chef partners. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 234 2373 | 6 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 $$$

Boucherie boucherie.nyc French. Executive Chef Jerome Dihui prepares French classics and timeless bistro favorites, plus dry-aged steaks from the wood fired grill, at this West Village restaurant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 837 1616 | 99 Seventh Ave. South (Grove–Christopher Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Boucherie Union Square boucherie.nyc Traditional French brasserie and steakhouse. Executive Chef Jerome Dihui prepares a menu of classics, bistro favorites and dry-aged steaks. Beverage program by Anthony Bohlinger. Reservations suggested. 212 353 0200 | 225 Park Ave. South (18th–19th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$$

Boulud Sud bouludsud.com/nyc Mediterranean. Daniel Boulud's restaurant and bar across from Lincoln Center serves pan-Mediterranean cuisine with many grilled dishes and an abundance of fresh vegetables. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 595 1313 | 20 W. 64th St. (Central Park West–Broadway), NYC 10023 $$$

Bourbon Street Café bourbonstreetny.com Cajun/Creole. Fine food with a taste of New Orleans in every bite. Serving lunch, brunch, dinner. 718 224 2200 | 40-12 Bell Blvd. (40th–41st Aves.), Bayside, Queens 11361 $$

Brasserie Cognac East cognaceast.com French. Authentic and traditional French brasserie experience. Chef F.V. Hugo's creations are fashioned with a modern and sophisticated twist. Gorgeous wine list. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 757 3600 | 963 Lexington Ave. (70th–71st Sts.), NYC 10021 $$$$

Brasserie 8 1/2 patinagroup.com/brasserie-8-12 This elegant French restaurant, bar and lounge in Midtown Manhattan serves lunch, dinner and Sunday brunch buffet. Private dining and catering available. 212 829 0812 | 9 W. 57th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Brasserie Ruhlmann brasserieruhlmann.com Serves classic French brasserie cuisine throughout the day. Art Deco design. Dining with a view, outdoor dining. 212 974 2020 | 45 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 $$$$

Brasserie 1605 cpmanhattantimessquare.com/dining/brasserie1605 French/American. Fine dining overlooking Times Square, with a wide menu and balanced wine list, under the direction of Executive Chef Keith Williams. Pre-theatre, kids' menus available. Open daily. 212 315 6000 Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan, 1605 Broadway (48th-49th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$

Bread & Tulips breadandtulipsnyc.com Italian. Neighborhood restaurant inspired by the cuisine of Italy, while using local and seasonal ingredients. *Michelin Guide* rated for best value. All wines under $100. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 532 9100 | 365 Park Ave. South (26th St.), NYC 10016 $$$

The Breslin Bar & Dining Room breslinnyc.com Gastropub embraces "nose-to-tail" cuisine methodologies, house made terrines and sausages and featuring local farmer's market seasonal offerings. 212 679 1939 | The Ace Hotel, 16 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 $$$$

Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants bfplny.com International. Features six award-winning restaurants plus Hudson Eats, a collection of 14 chef-driven eateries, amidst a curated collection of luxury and contemporary retail brands. 212 978 1673 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10821

Dining

Brooklyn Chop House brooklynchophouse.com Steakhouse, Chinese. Dim sum and chops near City Hall from Stratis Morfogen (Philippe Chow, Jue Lan Club). Notable for happy hour, re-inventing classic deli sandwiches as dumplings. Reservations suggested. 212 619 1200 150 Nassau St. (Beekman–Spruce Sts.), NYC 10038 $$$$

Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com New American. Visit this fully functional winery in Williamsburg to taste seasonal shared plates carefully curated to pair with handcrafted premium wines made on site. Family-style dining. Closed Fri.–Sun. for private events. 347 763 1506 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebling–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 $$$

Bryant Park Grill arkrestaurants.com/bryant_park American, Seafood. Private garden with Parisian charm in the heart of New York. Reservations required. 212 840 6500 | 25 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Bubba Gump Shrimp Co. bubbagump.com/locations/new-york-city Seafood, Cajun/Creole. Captures the charm and American spirit that made Forrest Gump such a smash hit. Shrimp to fish, chicken to steak. 212 391 7100 | 1501 Broadway (43rd-44th St.), NYC 10036 $$

Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant bucadibeppo.com Italian. Serves family-style meals ideal for special occasions, casual dining. business. Enjoy authentic Italian cuisine in an eclectic, vintage setting. Specialty tables seat 6–10, 12–18. 212 764 6527 1540 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$

Bugis Street Times Square millenniumbroadway.com Pan-Asian and Singaporean cuisine in Times Square, including culinary dishes such as Hainanese chicken rice and authentic Singapore laksa. Also a full-service bar. 212 789 7508 | Millennium Broadway Hotel, 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

Burger & Lobster—Bryant Park burgerandlobster.com/locations/new-york/bryant-park Burgers, Seafood. Serving the finest of burgers and the freshest of lobsters, plus extensive beverage offerings, in the heart of Times Square. Lunch/dinner daily, weekend brunch. 917 565 9044 | 132 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

Burger & Lobster—Flatiron burgerandlobster.com/locations/new-york/flatiron Burgers, Seafood. Serving the best of burgers and the freshest of lobsters since 2014. Features tanks that hold up to 3,000 lobsters. Lunch/dinner daily, weekend brunch. 646 833 7532 | 39 W. 19th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$

Burke & Wills burkeandwillsny.com Modern Australian bistro featuring raw bar and rotisserie menu that changes seasonally. Dining room is set under glass-roofed atrium. Dinner available daily, weekend brunch. 646 823 9251 | 226 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 $$$

Butcher & Banker Steakhouse & Cocktail Vault, NYC butcherandbankernyc.com Steakhouse. For those who love adventurous dining in landmark spaces, and steaks from the finest Black Angus cattle, dine in a 100-year-old bank vault. Dinner only. 212 268 8455 | 481 Eighth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), vault level, NYC 10018 $$$$

Butter Midtown butterrestaurant.com New American. Chef Alex Guarnaschelli's Midtown Manhattan restaurant offers traditional American fare highlighted and enhanced by subtle global influences with the grace notes of seasonality. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 253 2828 | Cassa Hotel NY 45th Street, 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Buttermilk Channel buttermilkchannelnyc.com New American. Bistro famous for popular brunch, and for buttermilk fried chicken and waffles at dinner. Daily selection of East Coast oysters. Many vegetarian options are available. Outdoor seating. 718 852 8490 | 524 Court St. (Huntington–Nelson Sts.), Carroll Gardens, Brooklyn 11231 $$$

Café Boulud cafeboulud.com/nyc French/American. Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's warm, welcoming restaurant serves a French-American menu. The sophisticated dining room recalls the cosmopolitan chic of Paris in the 1930s. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 772 2600 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 $$$$

Cafe Centro patinagroup.com/cafe-centro This brasserie-style French restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner near Grand Central Terminal in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sun. 212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 $$$ ♿

Cafe Clover cafeclovernyc.com New American. Warm, inviting West Village eatery delivers healthy yet delicious dishes that combine pure, simple ingredients in unexpected ways. Bar lounge, main room, outdoor terrace. 212 675 4350 | 10 Downing St. (Sixth Ave.–Bedford St.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Café D'Alsace cafedalsace.com French. Enjoyable authentic, modern Alsatian cuisine, wines and beers at Simon Oren's intimate new Yorkville bistro. 212 722 5133 | 1695 Second Ave. (87th–88th St.), NYC 10128 $$$ ♿

Calle Ocho calleochonyc.com Latin American. Cutting-edge Nuevo Latino cuisine. Relaxed, fun atmosphere, comfortable bar and lounge, and accommodating staff. 212 873 5025 | 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 $$$ ♿

Canlon's Restaurant canlons.com Continental. Cozy and friendly neighborhood restaurant with eclectic, homestyle menu, next to Staten Island Railway station. Short drive to Historic Richmondtown, Jacques Marchais Museum. 718 667 3013 | 1825 North Railroad Ave. (Guyon–Cedarview Aves., across from Oakwood Heights SIR station), Staten Island 10306 $$$

The Capital Grille Chrysler Center thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/new-york/nyc-chrysler-center/8021 Steakhouse. Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Dining with a view. 212 953 2000 155 E. 42nd St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$ ♿

The Capital Grille Rockefeller Center thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/new-york/nyc-rockefeller-center/8038 Steakhouse. Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. 212 246 0154 | Time-Life Bldg., 120 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 $$$$ ♿

The Capital Grille Wall Street thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/ny-wall-street/8039 Steakhouse. Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 374 1811 | 120 Broadway (enter Nassau St. at Pine St.), NYC 10271 $$$$ ♿

The Carlyle Restaurant thecarlyle.com Greek, French, New American. Ultra-elegant spot in the landmark Carlyle hotel, designed in an English manor house style and featuring a mix of Greek, French and American cuisine. 212 744 1600 | The Carlyle Hotel, 35 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 $$$$$ ♿

Carmine's Times Square carminesnyc.com Nostalgic Southern Italian cuisine served in abundant portions for sharing. Warm, family-style service. Festive atmosphere. 212 221 3800 | 200 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$ ♿

Carmine's Upper West Side carminesnyc.com/locations/upper-west-side Southern Italian. Nostalgic Southern Italian cuisine served in abundant portions for sharing. Warm, family-style service. Festive atmosphere. 212 362 2200 2450 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 $$$

Casa Lever casalever.com Italian. Located within the iconic Lever House building, and featuring the world's largest collection of original Andy Warhol paintings courtesy of the Lever House Art Collection. Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 888 2700 | 390 Park Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$ ♿

Casa Mono & Bar Jamón casamononyc.com Michelin-starred Spanish restaurant and tapas bar in Gramercy highlights flavors of Catalunya. Award-winning wine list, open kitchen make this cozy destination a must. Reservations suggested. 212 253 2773 | 52 Irving Pl. (17th St.), NYC 10003 $$$ ♿

Casa Nonna casanonna.com Italian. Fine dining Roman and Tuscan menu, featuring antipasti, homemade pastas, wood-oven pizzas and hearty entrees, invokes warmth, tradition and family in Midtown West. Reservations suggested. 212 736 3000 | 310 W. 38th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$ ♿

Dining

Catch NYC emmgrp.com/restaurants/catch Asian Fusion, Seafood. A contemporary American seafood restaurant in the heart of the Meatpacking District. Dishes are prepared by Top Chef winner Hung Huynh. Rooftop. Reservations suggested. 212 392 5978 | 21 Ninth Ave. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$

Catch Steak catchrestaurants.com/catchsteaknyc Combines the authority of a classic steakhouse with a lighter, brighter style and energetic vibe. Menu features the world's best cuts and globally influenced dishes. 212 858 8899 | 88 Ninth Ave. (16th–17th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$$$

Cathédrale Restaurant cathedraleny.com French, Mediterranean. Executive chef Jason Hall delivers pure, ingredient-driven French-Mediterranean flavors beneath soaring ceilings and a monumental wire-mesh sculpture by Italian artist Edoardo Tresoldi. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 888 1093 Moxy NYC E. Village, 112 E. 11th St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), NYC 10003 $$$$

Cecconi's Dumbo cecconisdumbo.com Italian. With waterfront views of the Manhattan skyline, this modern-day classic Italian restaurant is open for lunch, cicchetti, and dinner, as well as weekend brunch. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 718 650 3900 | 55 Water St. (Main–Old Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 $$$$

The Cecil Steakhouse thececilharlem.com Steakhouse. Developed by restaurateur Raphael Baccus, winner of Harlem Grill Master 2017. Great selection of grilled meats, seafood, pastas, and vegetarian entrees. Fun and upbeat setting. 212 866 1262 210 W. 118th St. (St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10026 $$$$

'Cesca cescany.com Italian. Fully sustainable, landmark Upper West Side restaurant. Signature dishes are a modern twist on the classic Italian menu. Full bar; pre-/post-theater, dinner menus. 212 787 6300 | 164 W. 75th St. (Columbus–Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10023 $$$$

Charlie Palmer at the Knick charliepalmer.com/location/charlie-palmer-at-the-knick New American. Chef Palmer adds new twists to his acclaimed cuisine to create The Knickerbocker's signature Honest American Cuisine in an open action kitchen. Times Square views. 212 204 4983 | The Knickerbocker, 6 Times Square (Broadway at 42nd St.), NYC 10036 $$$$

Charlie Palmer Steak charliepalmersteak.com/locations/new-york New American, Steakhouse. Chef Charlie Palmer's new eponymous NYC steakhouse is rooted in the pursuit of the best quality ingredients and turns out perfectly prepared steaks and chops. Reservations suggested. 212 302 3838 47 W. 38th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$$$

Chazz Palminteri Italian Restaurant chazzpalminterinyc.com Italian. Actor Chazz Palminteri, with the owners of Empire Steak House, opened this restaurant showcasing classic décor: custom murals and leather details inspired by Italian culture. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 355 5540 | 30 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Chez Josephine chezjosephine.com French. Broadway tradition since 1986, delightful theatrical bistro where the legend of Josephine Baker lives on. Live piano music nightly, late-night menu, Sunday Brunch, outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 212 594 1925 414 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Church & Dey millenniumhiltonnewyorkdowntown.hilton.com New American. Upscale American brasserie with seasonal menus. Spacious and relaxed atmosphere, ideal for entertaining or business meetings. 212 312 2000 | Millennium Hilton New York Downtown, 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), 3rd fl., NYC 10007 $$$

Churrascaria Plataforma Brazilian Steakhouse plataformaonline.com An all-you-can-eat Brazilian steakhouse even vegetarians can love. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. 212 245 0505 | 316 W. 49th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Cipriani Wall Street cipriani.com Italian. Classic Italian specialties served with world-class Cipriani style in the historic Financial District. Open weekdays for breakfast, lunch, dinner, happy hour. Prix-fixe menu. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 699 4099 | 55 Wall St. (William St.), NYC 10005 $$$$

City Island Lobster House cilobsterhouse.com Seafood. Wonderfully distinct and cozy dining rooms are all designed with comfort for a unique seafood dining experience. 718 885 1459 | 691 Bridge St. (Minnieford Ave.), City Island, Bronx 10484 $$$

City Vineyard cityvineyardnyc.com New American. Offering year-round riverfront dining, live music, sunset/skyline views, and an elevated culinary experience. Culinary outpost of City Winery, locally crafted wines on tap. 646 677 8350 | Pier 26, 233 West St. (N. Moore–Hubert Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Claudette claudettenyc.com French, Mediterranean. This elegant Provençal restaurant, steps from Washington Square Park, offers a warm and inviting atmosphere to share great food with friends and family. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 212 868 2424 | 24 Fifth Ave. (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$

Clement newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/clement New American. Delight in sophistication and class within Clement's distinct and carefully planned spaces designed by Yabu Pushelberg. Contemporary American cuisine focusing on locally-sourced ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 903 3918 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019 $$$$

The Clocktower theclocktowernyc.com British, New American. Chic 88-seat restaurant serves Michelin-starred British chef Jason Atherton's contemporary cuisine with British sensibilities, classic and contemporary cocktails, and diverse wine/beer selection. 212 413 4300 | The New York Edition, 5 Madison Ave. (enter on 24th St.), NYC 10010 $$$$$

Club A Steakhouse clubasteakhouse.com Steakhouse. Five Star Diamond Award winner Jean Christophe Villard leads the kitchen at this new steakhouse combining tradition with modernism. Piano lounge features Danny Nye nightly. Closed Sun. 212 688 4190 | 240 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Clyde Frazier's Wine and Dine arkrestaurants.com/clydes.html American. A hip, modern restaurant that includes a bar, dining area and lounge, located in Manhattan's West Side, featuring an American menu with Asian influences. Reservations suggested. 212 842 1110 | 485 Tenth Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10018 $$$

Craft craftrestaurant.com New American. Simple, clean, back-to-basics dining. Seasonal a la carte menu features the highest-quality ingredients. Reservations required. 212 780 0880 | 43 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$$

The Crosby Bar and Terrace crosbystreethotel.com/new-york/crosby-street-hotel/crosby-street-bar New American. Beautiful grey oak floors, long pewter bar and facing a leafy courtyard garden. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner plus coffee, cocktails and English afternoon tea. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 226 6400 | Crosby Street Hotel, 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$$

Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar crossroadsamericankitchen.com New American. For breakfast, lunch and dinner—serving New York modern classics in a dramatic atrium setting, with a spectacular 21-foot mirrored spiral bar. 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 $$

Cut by Wolfgang Puck wolfgangpuck.com/dining/cut-new-york Steakhouse. Wolfgang Puck's first Manhattan restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner in the elegant and intimate atmosphere of the dining room or the bar and lounge. Reservations suggested. 646 880 1995 Four Seasons Hotel Downtown, enter at 99 Church St. (Barclay St.–Park Pl.), NYC 10007 $$$$$

Dabble dabblenewyork.com Restaurant and bar with all-day New American cuisine features a world of eclectic bites and a buzzing nightly bar scene. 212 468 8898 Conrad New York Midtown, 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

DaDong dadongny.com Chinese. First NY location of chef/owner Dong Zhenxiang's chain with several Michelin-starred outposts. One floor offers more formal dining, the other is more casual. 212 355 9600 | 3 Bryant Park, 120 W. 42nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Dining

Daniel **danielnyc.com** French. Chef Daniel Boulud's namesake restaurant features seasonal French cuisine in a setting that combines striking neo-classical architecture with elegant contemporary furnishings on the Upper East Side. Prix-fixe dinner only. Reservations required. Jacket required. Closed Sun. **212 288 0033 60 E. 65th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10065** $$$$$

Danji **danjinyc.com** Showcases authentic Korean flavors prepared with classic techniques to enhance the taste, textures and aesthetic of each dish. Uses organic and local produce where possible. Closed Sun. **212 586 2880 | 346 W. 52nd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019** $$$

Darbar **darbarny.com** Indian. Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. **212 681 4500 | 152 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017** $$$

Darbar Grill **darbargrill.com** Indian. Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. **212 751 4600 | 157 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022** $$$

David Burke Tavern **davidburketavern.com** New American. The menu at this modern American tavern features Chef David Burke's contemporary approach to cooking, a curated wine list, craft beers and specialty cocktails. Reservations suggested. **212 988 9021 | 135 E. 62nd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065** $$$$

Davio's Northern Italian Steakhouse **davios.com/nyc** Italian, Steakhouse. Serves handmade pasta, fresh seafood, Brandt beef, prepared using the finest ingredients, plus gluten-free and vegetarian options. Intimate, upscale setting across from Grand Central. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. **212 661 4810 | 447 Lexington Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017** $$$

DB Bistro Moderne **dbbistro.com/nyc** French. Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's contemporary Midtown French bistro at the crossroads of theater and fashion. Reservations suggested. **212 391 2400 | 55 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036** $$$$

Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak House New York **delfriscos.com/steakhouse/new-york** Steakhouse. Floor-to-ceiling windows with grand views of Sixth Avenue. An unforgettable experience featuring USDA Prime steaks, over 1,800 wine selections and unparalleled hospitality. Reservations suggested. **212 575 5129 | 1221 Sixth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10020** $$$$$

Delmonico's Restaurant **delmonicos.com** Steakhouse. The first fine dining restaurant in the US, established 1837, is a classic New York steakhouse located in the historic Financial District. Closed Sun., except for parties. **212 509 1144 | 56 Beaver St. (So. William St.), NYC 10004** $$$$

Del Posto Ristorante **delposto.com** Italian. This proven mainstay stresses polished service and represents the evolution of cuisines, menus and ambiance that characterize the history of Italian dining in this country. **212 497 8090 | 85 Tenth Ave. (16th St.), NYC 10011** $$$$

The Dining Room at The Metropolitan Museum of Art **metmuseum.org/visit/dining** New American. Enjoy a seasonal menu and treetop views of Central Park from the 4th floor of The Met. Reservations suggested. **212 570 3975 | The Met, 1000 Fifth Ave. (80th–84th Sts.), 4th fl., NYC 10028** $$$

Dinosaur Bar-B-Que **dinosaurbarbque.com** Barbecue. Genuine rib joint for succulent, real pit barbecue. Lively, full bar features 23 drafts. Lunch and dinner. **212 694 1777 | 646 W. 131st St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027** $$$

Docks Oyster Bar **docksoysterbar.com** Seafood, New American. Serving the freshest seafood for 25 years. An ideal spot for business meetings, romantic dinners or just a night out with friends. Live jazz Tues., Sun. Reservations suggested. **212 986 8080 | 633 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017** $$$

D.O.C. Wine Bar **docwinebar.com** Rustic Williamsburg enoteca with a Sardinian slant. Delicious cheeses, wines, panini, near Williamsburg waterfront. The food and wine celebrate simplicity. **718 963 1925 | 83 N. 7th St. (Wythe Ave.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211** $

Dosa Garden dosagardenny.com Indian, Sri Lankan. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian Tamil and Sri Lankan cuisine in Staten Island's "Little Sri Lanka." Near Silver Lake Park, short drive to Snug Harbor. 718 420 0919 | 323 Victory Blvd. (Cebra Ave.), Staten Island 10301 $$

Dos Caminos Meatpacking District doscaminos.com Mexican. Genuine regional south-of-the-border cuisine in the spot that formerly housed Vento Trattoria. Accommodates 175 guests for brunch, lunch, dinner and special events. 212 699 2400 | 675 Hudson St. (14th St.), NYC 10014 $$$

Dos Caminos Park Avenue doscaminos.com Regional Mexican menu offers genuine south-of-the-border cuisine. Live music. Reservations required. 212 294 1000 | 373 Park Ave. South (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$$

Dos Caminos SoHo doscaminos.com Authentic regional Mexican menu. Highlights include the guacamole and shrimp empanada. Outdoor dining. 212 277 4300 | 475 West Broadway (Houston St.), NYC 10012 $$$

Dos Caminos Times Square doscaminos.com/venues/times-square Mexican. Restaurant spans two floors and features a mezcal and margarita bar, healthy and authentic Mexican dishes as well as 120 premium tequilas and delicious cocktails. 212 918 1330 | W New York—Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 $$$

The Dubliner dublinernyc.com American, Irish. Cozy Irish bar on historic Stone Street. Fantastic outdoor seating and friendly, vibrant staff. Great traditional Irish pub fare, best pint of Guinness. 212 785 5400 45 Stone St. (William–Pearl Sts.), NYC 10004 $$$

The Dutch thedutchnyc.com New American. A corner restaurant and bar serving Chef Andrew Carmellini's award-winning American cooking features choice meats, fish and shellfish and local produce. 212 677 6200 | 131 Sullivan St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 $$$

Eataly NYC Downtown eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-downtown Italian, Dessert, Pizza, Sandwiches, Seafood. Vibrant Italian market in the historic World Trade Center district offers an array of cafes, to-go counters, fresh production labs, and sit-down restaurants. 646 677 8585 4 World Trade Center, 101 Liberty St., 3rd fl. (Church–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10007 $$

Eataly NYC Flatiron eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron Italian. Eight eateries under one roof provide Italian food the Eataly way—good ingredients from start to finish. Sample pizza, pasta, salumi, gelato and more. 212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$$

Elea Restaurant eleanyc.com True Greek cuisine with a modern, cozy Mediterranean feel. Evokes a romantic island vacation, yet has an intimate, softly lit aesthetic suited to the neighborhood. Reservations suggested. 212 369 9800 | 217 W. 85th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 $$$$

El Vez elveznyc.com Mexican. Tradition and innovation collide at this casual yet contemporary Mexican eatery with a focus on regional cooking and a spectacular selection of tequila. Outdoor seating. 212 233 2500 | 259 Vesey St. (West St./North End Ave.), NYC 10282 $$$

Empellón empellon.com/empellon Mexican. Alex Stupak's Midtown flagship, a warm and inviting venue with an extensive agave program and inventive menu, received three stars from *The New York Times*. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 858 9365 | 510 Madison Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Empire Outlets *See listing under "Malls & Markets" in the Shopping section of this guide.*

Empire Steak House—East 50th Street empiresteakhousenyc.com Steakhouse, Seafood. Acclaimed for its famous dry-aged porterhouse for two; the rest of the vast menu is equally stellar, featuring a wide range of fresh seafood. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 582 6900 | 151 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Empire Steak House—West 54th Street empiresteakhousenyc.com/welcome-54 Steakhouse. This Empire location features modern décor in a classy but trendy atmosphere, plus the original restaurant's signature porterhouse, extensive fresh seafood menu, selective wine list. 212 586 9700 | 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Dining

Enzo's of Arthur Avenue facebook.com/enzosofarthuravenue Italian. After an apprenticeship at Dominic's, one of the best-known restaurants on Arthur Avenue, Enzo treats this historic neighborhood to his style of cooking. 718 733 4455 | 2339 Arthur Ave. (187th St.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 $$$

Erawan Thai Cuisine erawanthaibayside.com Thai. Popular Bayside destination features basil chicken, crispy whole fish with chili sauce, or green curry with flat noodles. Notable desserts: fried bananas, coconut ice cream. 718 428 2112 | 42-31 Bell Blvd. (42nd Ave.), Bayside, Queens 11361 $$

Esca escanyc.com Southern Italian seafood. Italian coastal cooking, prepared simply. Enjoy Pacific delicacies, raw fish (crudo), a bowl of pasta or Mediterranean branzino cooked in sea salt. Menu changes daily. 212 564 7272 | 402 W. 43rd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$$

Essex essexnyc.com New American. Lower East Side pioneer famous for award-winning contemporary cuisine, dollar oyster happy hour and NYC's longest-running brunch party. Reservations suggested. 212 533 9616 124 Rivington St. (Norfolk–Essex Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$

Estiatorio Milos estiatoriomilos.com/restaurant/new-york-midtown Seafood, Mediterranean. One of New York's paragons of fine dining for fresh whole fish and seafood. 212 245 7400 | 125 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Estiatorio Milos Hudson Yards estiatoriomilos.com/restaurant/new-york-hudson-yards Greek. Pristine Mediterranean-style seafood shines in an industrial-chic setting featuring a view of the Vessel and Hudson River. Prix fixe lunch daily. Wine bar. Outdoor seating. Reservations required. 646 907 1970 20 Hudson Yards (10th Ave. at 33rd St.), 5th fl., NYC 10001 $$$$

Etcetera Etcetera etcetcnyc.com Italian. Chic Midtown haven draws visitors and locals for Italian fare, drinks and dessert in a setting with modern decor. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 399 4141 352 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Farmer & The Fish farmerandthefish.com/gramercy New American, Seafood. A true "farm-to-table fish-house" experience. All produce comes from their five-acre farm in Upstate New York, all fish from their Downeast Seafood. Outdoor seating. 646 998 5991 | 245 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$$

Feast eatfeastnyc.com New American, Eclectic. Borrowing from global influences, the kitchen team explores an array of ingredients and cooking techniques to create seasonal dishes. Rustic, warm and inviting dining space. Reservations suggested. 212 529 8880 | 102 Third Ave. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$

Felice 83 felice83.com Italian. Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. Outdoor seating. 212 249 4080 | 1593 First Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 $$$

Felice 15 Gold Street felice15goldstreet.com Italian. Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. 212 785 5950 Gild Hall, A Thompson Hotel, 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 $$$

Felice 56 felicenyc.com Elegant Tuscan cuisine. Prepares Italian classics with the freshest produce available, sourced from and partnered with local farms to obtain the most flavorful seasonal ingredients. 212 207 6680 | Chambers Hotel, 15 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Felice 64 felice64.com Italian wines and Italian cuisine from Tuscany, served in a candle-lit dining room with relaxed ambience, exposed brick walls and leather seats. 212 593 2223 1166 First Ave. (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10065 $$$

Felidia felidia-nyc.com Italian. The acclaimed flagship restaurant of Lidia Bastianich. The seasonal menu offers innovative Italian cuisine paired with an award-winning wine list. 212 758 1479 | 243 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Fig & Olive—Downtown figandolive.com Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 924 1200 | 420 W. 13th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 $$$

Fig & Olive—Midtown figandolive.com Mediterranean. Refined yet informal restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop offers regional specialty dishes, wines from the Mediterranean countries with private event space. Reservations suggested. 212 319 2002 | 10 E. 52nd St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Fig & Olive—Uptown figandolive.com Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 207 4555 | 808 Lexington Ave. (62nd–63rd Sts.), NYC 10021 $$$

Fine & Rare fineandrare.nyc New American. Experience a night of Old New York with live jazz, unique and visually stunning cocktails, delectable menu offerings and carefully curated bottles of rare spirits. Fireplace. Reservations suggested. 212 725 3866 | 9 E. 37th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$$

Fish Cheeks fishcheeksnyc.com Thai. Seafood-focused restaurant inspired by the flavorful, approachable food the chefs grew up eating, served family-style as it would be at any Thai home. Reservations suggested. 212 677 2223 | 55 Bond St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 $$$$

The Flatiron Room theflatironroom.com New American. Relaxed, sophisticated venue supplies a wide selection of spirits. In addition to carefully crafted libations, patrons can enjoy delicious food, live jazz and timeless atmosphere. Fireplace. Live music. Reservations suggested. 212 725 3860 | 37 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 $$$$

Fogo de Chão Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse fogodechao.com Brazilian. Founded over 35 years ago in Brazil, this authentic Brazilian steakhouse features grilled meats carved tableside by gaucho chefs, gourmet salads, award-winning wine list. Reservations suggested. 212 969 9980 | 40 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Fonda Restaurant fondarestaurant.com Mexican. Contemporary urban Mexico City-style food in a relaxed and fun atmosphere. Known for their authentic and creamy guacamole and classic margaritas. 212 677 4096 | 40 Avenue B (3rd–4th Sts.), NYC 10009 $$

Forty Four royaltonhotel.com New American. Led by chef Vanessa Miller. Vibrant social scene centered around a 20-foot fireplace, defined by its ability to reinvent timeless classics. 212 944 8844 | Royalton Hotel, 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Foundry Kitchen & Bar westinny.com/dining/foundry.html American. Enjoy buffet-style breakfast at Foundry Kitchen on the mezzanine level. Head up to Foundry Bar for creative cocktails and signature fare overlooking Eighth Avenue. 212 201 2776 | The Westin New York at Times Square, 270 W. 43rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 37th Street frankieandjohnnies.com Dry-aged steaks, chops and seafood are served in the two-story former townhouse of legendary actor, John Barrymore. Closed Sun. 212 947 8940 | 32 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse – 45th St. frankieandjohnnies.com Steakhouse. A 1920s speakeasy. Classic steakhouse fare distinguished by exceptional dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. 212 997 9494 | 269 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

Freemans freemansrestaurant.com American. Located at the end of a sneaky alley with no street address. Hunting lodge–inspired decor, a hip scene and comforting seasonal, rustic American food. 212 420 0012 | End of Freemans Alley (off Rivington St., btw. Chrystie St. and Bowery), NYC 10002 $$$$

French Louie frenchlouienyc.com French. Family-friendly modern bistro near BAM, Barclays Center, Theater for a New Audience serves both steaks and vegan/vegetarian options. Raw bar. Garden dining area. 718 935 1200 | 320 Atlantic Ave. (Hoyt–Smith Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 $$$$

Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant gabrielsnyc.com Italian. Tuscan cuisine near Lincoln Center. Popular for business power lunches. 212 956 4600 | 11 W. 60th St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$$

Gaby Brasserie Française gabynyrestaurant.com French. Classic/modern French fare including "Franburger," steak frites, wine

and cheese. Bar menu offers tapas, croque monsieur, creative cocktails. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Near Theatre District. **212 782 3040 | Sofitel New York, 44 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$**

Gallaghers Steakhouse **gallaghersnysteakhouse.com** Steakhouse. A "real New York" experience. Established in 1927, this steakhouse has a sense of history and character. Ask about the Trophy Room for private dining. Open daily. **212 586 5000 | 228 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$$**

Gaonnuri **gaonnurinyc.com** Korean. Occupies 39th floor Koreatown penthouse with wrap-around Manhattan views. Menu offers "Seoul sophistication." Bar/lounge emphasizes vodka-like soju, wine list that matches Korean food. Reservations suggested. **212 971 9045 1250 Broadway (32nd St.), 39th fl., NYC 10001 $$$$**

Gargiulo's Restaurant **gargiulos.com** Italian. Serving classic Neapolitan cuisine since 1907 in the Historic Coney Island Amusement Area, Gargiulo's has been family-owned and operated for more than 100 years. Reservations suggested. **718 266 4891 | 2911 W. 15th St. (Surf Ave.–Mermaid Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 $$$**

The Gastro Bar at 35th **gastro35.com** New American, Spanish. This restaurant and bar offers a cosmopolitan venue to enjoy hand-crafted tapas dishes and designer cocktails. Reservations suggested. Family style, live music. **212 600 2440 | Tryp New York City–Times Square South, 345 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$**

George's at Kaufman Astoria Studios **georges.nyc** American. At Kaufman Astoria Studios, featuring a retro American menu worthy of Lillian Gish and Rudolph Valentino. Groucho Duck; Coca-Cola Pork Chop. Cocktails. **347 934 8652 | 35-11 35th Ave. (36th St.), Queens 11106 $$$**

Ginny's Supper Club **ginnyssupperclub.com** New American, Soul Food. Kindled by live music, creative cocktails, and soulful food, Ginny's is an intimate lounge with a warm bourbon glow and an even warmer welcome. Dancing. Open late. Closed Mon.–Wed. **212 421 3821 | 310 Lenox Ave. (126th St.), NYC 10027 $$$$**

The Gin Parlour **intercontinentalnybarclay.com/dining-gin-bar** New American. Inspired by Dutch and English gin bars of the 1920s, this restaurant offers a countless array of selective brands and varieties, perfect for every palate. **212 755 5900 InterContinental Barclay, 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$**

Giorgio's of Gramercy **giorgiosofgramercy.com** Italian, New American. Top-rated, elegant restaurant in trendy Gramercy Park neighborhood. **212 477 0007 | 27 E. 21st St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 $$$**

Glass House Tavern **glasshousetavern.com** New American. Contemporary American menu with "something for everyone;" "cheery," "upscale" player in the Theater District; "top notch" service, "good value"—Zagat. Private dining available. **212 730 4800 | 252 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$**

Gotham Bar & Grill **gothambarandgrill.com** New American. Spacious Greenwich Village restaurant. Prix fixe menu. **212 620 4020 | 12 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 $$$$**

The Grand Tier Restaurant **patinagroup.com/the-grand-tier-restaurant** New American. This restaurant, open to all Lincoln Center ticket holders, offers pre-curtain and intermission dining with drinks and light fare at The Revlon Bar. Tickets to performance required. **212 799 3400 | Metropolitan Opera House, 30 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. & Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$$**

Gran Morsi **granmorsi.com** Italian. Named after the Italian word for "bites," epitomizes elegant simplicity. Airy and convivial Tribeca restaurant near Financial District specializes in boldly-flavored Italian fare. Reservations suggested. **212 577 2725 | 22 Warren St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 $$$**

Gran Tivoli **grantivoli.com** Italian. Owned and operated by noted Australians chef Rob Marchetti and restaurateur Jason Scott. Offers honest and fresh Italian cuisine paired with warming and humble service. Reservations suggested. **917 714 8832 | 406 Broome St. (Cleveland Pl.–Lafayette St.), NYC 10013 $$$$**

Green Fig onfournyc.com/green-fig.html New American. Embraces NYC's diversity; designed for the "other 99%." Known for hip, casual happy hour; pre-theater; weekend brunch. Open daily from breakfast to late-night. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 917 239 6560 | Yotel at Times Square West, 570 Tenth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036 $$$

Greenhouse Café greenhousecafe.com Continental. American continental cuisine and comfort food with reasonable prices. Prix-fixe menu. 718 833 8200 | 7717 Third Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 $$

Greenhouse 36 nytimessquaresouth.doubletree.com New American. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner with organic and tapas offerings, utilizing humanely raised livestock, poultry, seafood. Glass enclosed greenhouse setting opens onto a manicured courtyard. Reservations suggested. 646 329 3209 DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South, 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Grotta Azzurra grottaazzurrany.com Italian. Newly renovated 100-year-old restaurant. Italian award-winning wine list; private dining up to 150. Outdoor cafe and stunning design. Celebrity favorite. 212 925 8775 | 177 Mulberry St. (Broome St.), NYC 10013 $$$

Hakkasan New York hakkasan.com/new-york Michelin-starred modern Chinese cuisine. Elegant bar features innovative selection of skillfully crafted cocktails made with fresh pressed juices, purees, foams and other fresh ingredients. Reservations suggested. Dinner daily; brunch Sat., Sun. 212 776 1818 | 311 W. 43rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

HanGawi hangawirestaurant.com Korean, Vegetarian. Fine dining restaurant serving Korean-inspired vegetarian cuisine for lunch and dinner. Voted one of the top vegetarian restaurants by Zagat. Reservations suggested. 212 213 0077 12 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$

Hanjan hanjan26.com Korean. Chef Hooni Kim's Flatiron District restaurant, inspired by joomak, old Korean taverns that offered weary travelers good food, good drinks and a place to rest. Closed Sun. 212 206 7226 | 36 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 $$$

Hard Rock Café hardrock.com/cafes/new-york American cuisine with high-energy rock-'n'-roll atmosphere, world-famous memorabilia and signature merchandise. 212 343 3355 | 1501 Broadway (43rd St.), NYC 10036 $$

Haru Amsterdam Avenue harusushi.com/location/newyork_amsterdamave Japanese. One of the pioneers of modern Japanese dining in New York, and the first establishment of the popular Haru restaurant group. Outdoor seating. 212 579 5655 | 433 Amsterdam Ave. (80th–81st Sts.), NYC 10024 $$$

Haru Hell's Kitchen harusushi.com/location/hellskitchen Japanese. Hell's Kitchen location features beloved Haru menu items, seasonal specials and specialty rolls. 212 301 4440 | 859 Ninth Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Haru Times Square harusushi.com/location/newyork-timessquare Japanese. Haru's flagship offers lunch and dinner, cocktail bar, sushi bar, private dining, group seating, catering, delivery and happy hour. Great location across from Lyric Theater. 212 398 9810 | 229 W. 43rd St. (Seventh Ave.), #221, NYC 10036 $$

Haru Wall Street harusushi.com/location/newyork-wallst Japanese. Within historic Cocoa Exchange Building, featuring Shinto temple-inspired design. Known for modern, inventive cuisine, including sushi, sashimi, creative salads, signature dishes, specialty rolls, cocktails. 212 785 6850 | 1 Wall Street Court (intersection of Wall, Pearl & Beaver Sts.), NYC 10005 $$$

Havana Central Times Square havanacentral.com Cuban. A top NYC Cuban restaurant. Fantastic mojitos and sangria. Private parties, pre- and post-theater, kids' menu. 212 398 7440 | 151 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Haven Rooftop havenrooftop.com American, French. Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any occasion. 212 466 9000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Dining

Heartbeat wnewyork.com/restaurantsandlounges Modern American cuisine focused on purity of flavor through the use of whole, organic products. Breakfast daily, lunch Mon.–Fri., brunch Sat., Sun. 212 407 2900 | W New York Hotel, 149 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

Hearth restauranthearth.com Italian, New American. A warm, comfortable restaurant with hospitality as its goal. Marco Canora's cuisine employs seasonal, locally-sourced ingredients prepared with an Italian influence. Outdoor seating. 646 602 1300 | 403 E. 12th St. (Ave. A–First Ave.), NYC 10009 $$$$

The House in Gramercy Park hospitalityholdings.com/#/establishments/the_house New American. This magnificently restored 1854 carriage house in historic Gramercy Park is the perfect setting for your enjoyment of fine foods, wines and spirits. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. 212 353 2121 | 121 E. 17th St. (Irving Pl.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 $$$$

Hudson Yards Grill hudsonyardsnewyork.com/food-drink/hudson-yards-grill New American, Steakhouse. Celebrates the best of American dining, melding chef Lomonaco's culinary classics with the casual sophistication of its convivial bar, bustling dining room and open kitchen. Reservations suggested. 212 545 7600 | 20 Hudson Yards (Tenth Ave. at 33rd St.), 4th fl., NYC 10001 $$$$

Hunt & Fish Club NYC hfcnyc.com Seafood, Steakhouse. Classic, yet contemporary menu of steak, game and seafood offerings, Bar Bites menu. Extensive wine and cocktail list. Pre-theater and post-theater friendly. Reservations required. 212 575 4949 125 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$$$

Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria ilbucovineria.com Italian. Restaurant, market, salumeria and bakery feels like a "village inside a restaurant." Seasonal menu features salumi and cheese boards, fresh pastas, roasted meats and fish. Outdoor dining. 212 837 2622 | 53 Great Jones St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 $$$

Il Cantinori Restaurant ilcantinori.com Northern Italian. Lots of flowers. Simply prepared foods. Celebrity sightings. Romantic, candlelit place. 212 673 6044 | 32 E. 10th St. (University Pl.–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$

ilili Restaurant ililinyc.com Lebanese/Mediterranean. Tradition meets sophistication at contemporary Mediterranean restaurant offering inspired cuisine. Décor echoes diverse menu, combining richness of Old Lebanon with unmistakable New York style. Open late. Cocktails. Reservations required. 212 683 2929 | 236 Fifth Ave. (27th–28th Sts.), NYC 10001 $$$

Il Mulino New York | Downtown ilmulino.com/downtown Italian. For more than 30 years, this Greenwich Village staple has remained top rated in NYC's elite dining scene. Experience impeccable service and modern Italian cuisine. 212 673 3783, 212 673 4750 | 86 W. 3rd St. (Thompson–Sullivan Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$$$

Il Mulino New York | Tribeca ilmulino.com/tribeca Italian. Restaurant stays true to the Abruzzese heritage of farm-fresh meat, fish and vegetables, served with the highest level of personal attention to their guests. 646 649 5164 | 361 Greenwich St. (Harrison–Franklin Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Il Mulino New York | Uptown ilmulino.com/uptown Italian. For more than 30 years, their destination outposts have been top rated in New York's elite dining scene. Experience impeccable service and modern Italian cuisine. 212 750 3270 | 37 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$$

Il Mulino Prime | Gramercy ilmulino.com/prime/gramercy Italian, Steakhouse. Savor prime dry-aged meats and inspired Italian cuisine at this modern Italian steakhouse. Sun-dappled by day and sophisticated by night. Reservations suggested. 212 777 5314 | 43 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10013 $$$$

Il Mulino Prime | Soho ilmulino.com/prime/soho Italian, Steakhouse. Elegance and turn-of-the-century masculinity are unified. Proudly serves all bone-in prime cuts: grass-fed filet mignon, bison ribeye, American Kobe strip. 212 226 0020 331 West Broadway (Grand St.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Il Pesce eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-il-pesce Italian, Seafood. Chef Dave Pasternack presents creative and traditional takes on Italian seafood. Daily selections: whole market fish "al forno" (roasted) or "alla piastra" (pan seared), oysters. 212 229 2560 Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$

Il Postino Ristorante ilpostinony.com Italian. This luxury Midtown East Italian restaurant will prepare "whatever you like" and has exceedingly fresh Dover sole, steaks, lobster, homemade pastas and white truffles. 212 688 0033 | 337 E. 49th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$

Indochine indochinenyc.com French/Vietnamese. Sexy ambiance and exotic cuisine make this restaurant an ideal downtown setting. 212 505 5111 | 430 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 $$$

Irvington irvingtonnyc.com Serves New American classics highlighting fresh, locally-sourced ingredients from the neighboring Union Square Greenmarket. 212 677 0425 | W New York—Union Square, 201 Park Ave. South (17th–18th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$$

I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca itrulli.com Italian. Romantic Italian restaurant featuring the cooking of Puglia. Wine bar, fireplace, beautiful outdoor garden and award-winning wine list. Open daily. 212 481 7372 124 E. 27th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$

Jack the Horse Tavern jackthehorse.com New American. Lively, upscale American tavern serving exceptional-quality food, premium beers and great wines at affordable prices. 718 852 5084 | 66 Hicks St. (Cranberry St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 $$$

The James Beard Foundation jamesbeard.org/events?category=Dinner International. Every night, great chefs from around the world serve prix-fixe dinner (with exclusive wine pairings) at this historic Greenwich Village landmark. Open to the public. Reservations required. 212 627 2308, 800 362 3273 | 167 W. 12th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$$$

Jams jamsrestaurant.nyc New American. Seasonal cooking of Jonathan Waxman, named Best Chef in New York City by James Beard Foundation. Dynamic space features open kitchen, exposed brick, reclaimed oak. Reservations suggested. 212 703 2007 | 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Jean-Georges jean-georgesrestaurant.com French. Jean-Georges Vongerichten's New French cuisine, served in a dining room, cafe and outdoor terrace. Don't miss the $24 prix fixe lunch served at Nougatine year-round. 212 299 3900 1 Central Park W. (Columbus Circle–60th St.), NYC 10023 $$$$$

Johnny Utah's johnnyutahs.com Southwestern. Known as "Utah's," offering scrumptious authentic Tex-Mex fare, a rockin' hard-partying good time, and most of all, residence to Manhattan's only mechanical bull. Live music. 212 265 8824 | 25 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

JoJo jojorestaurantnyc.com French. Jean-Georges Vongerichten's first restaurant, serving contemporary French cuisine. Open every day, brunch on Sun. Don't miss the $24 prix-fixe lunch served year-round. Reservations required. 212 223 5656 160 E. 64th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10065 $$$$

Joseph's Restaurant josephsnyc.com Rustic northern Italian dishes reminiscent of the old country: homemade pasta, meats, seafood. In-house pastry chef. Extensive wine list. Happy hour. Open lunch, dinner. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 747 1300 | 3 Hanover Sq. (William St. btw. Pearl–Beaver Sts.), NYC 10004 $$$$

Jue Lan Club juelanclub.com Chinese, Japanese. In the historic Limelight space, this elegant Flatiron restaurant serves flavorful Asian food with modern touches. Offers an outdoor garden and multiple rooms for events. 646 524 7409 | 49 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$$

Junior's Restaurant juniorscheesecake.com American, Dessert, Diner. Brooklyn landmark since 1950, serving some of the NYC's most iconic cheesecake, overstuffed deli sandwiches, famous 10-ounce steakburgers, mouthwatering desserts. Breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. 718 852 5257 386 Flatbush Ave. (DeKalb Ave.), Brooklyn 11201 $$

Dining

Junoon junoonnyc.com Indian. Offers authentic, yet elegantly modern take on Indian fare. Features the five most important techniques of Indian cooking. Fresh spices ground daily, ensuring freshest flavors. Reservations suggested. 212 490 2100 | 27 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 $$$$

Kellari Taverna kellariny.com Greek. Enter as strangers, leave as friends. Experience a variety of Greek specialties. Large selection of Greek wines. 212 221 0144 | 19 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Khe-Yo kheyo.com Laotian cuisine from Chef Marc Forgione and partner Chef Soulayphet Schwader. Reservations suggested. 212 587 1089 | 157 Duane St. (West Broadway–Hudson St.), NYC 10013 $$$

Kyma kymarestaurants.com Greek, Seafood. Beautiful setting that evokes the Greek islands in the Flatiron District. Authentic Greek cuisine with modern influences. Ideal for dates, family reunions, intimate dinner groups. Reservations suggested. 212 268 5555 | 15 W. 18th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$$

L'Adresse ladressenyc.com New American. The latest trends in restaurant design result in a warm and welcoming walk-in atmosphere where guests enjoy the highest quality of service and hospitality. 212 221 2510 | 1065 Sixth Ave. (40th–41st Sts.), NYC 10018 $$$$

Ladurée laduree.us French. With a tea salon and restaurant, this exclusive address offers breakfast, lunch, brunch and dinner in several salons of exceptional character, in the Ladurée style. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 392 7868 398 West Broadway (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$

Lafayette lafayetteny.com A French grand café and bakery by award-winning Chef Andrew Carmellini, open morning, noon and night in the heart of NoHo. Family-style dining. Reservations suggested. 212 533 3000 | 380 Lafayette St. (Great Jones St.), NYC 10003 $$$

La Fonda del Sol patinagroup.com/la-fonda-del-sol This Spanish tapas and Latin American restaurant and wine bar is located next to Grand Central Station in Midtown Manhattan. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 867 6767 | 200 Park Ave. (44th St. & Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 $$$

La Goulue Restaurant lagouluerestaurant.com French. Quintessential Parisian bistro welcomes locals and celebrities for sumptuous French cuisine, extensive wine list in a warm, art nouveau–inspired setting. Lunch/dinner daily, Sun. brunch. 212 988 8169 | 29 E. 61st St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 $$$$$

La Loteria laloterianyc.com Mexican, Latin American, Eclectic. An exciting and surprising menu from celebrity chef Julietta Ballesteros with items ranging from the deliciously elemental "street" taco to the luscious lobster quesadilla. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 858 9096 | 29 Seventh Ave. South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$

La Masseria lamasserianyc.com/new-york/about.php Italian. Exquisite Theatre District restaurant offers finest cuisine, wines from Italy's Puglia region. Earth tones and farm objects create warm, rural ambience. Near all Times Square hotels, shows. Reservations required. Outdoor dining. 212 582 2111 | 235 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar thelambsclub.com New American. Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian's modern approach to American cuisine with distinct ingredients, highly seasonal menus and a signature approach to hospitality. Live music and DJs. 212 997 5262 | The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$$

La Pecora Bianca Midtown lapecorabianca.com Italian. Offers an expanded menu from Mario Batali alum Cruz Goler in a bright, sophisticated space nearly twice the size of the original in NoMad. 212 899 9996 | 950 Second Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$$

La Pecora Bianca NoMad lapecorabianca.com This all-day Italian restaurant in Manhattan's NoMad neighborhood offers wholesome dishes made from locally sourced and seasonal ingredients. Outdoor seating. 212 498 9696 | 1133 Broadway (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$$

La Piazza eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-piazza Italian. Eataly's enoteca features marble bars and standing tables. Homemade mozzarella, salumi and ice cold oysters are featured daily, along with spectacular wines and beer. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$

La Pizza & La Pasta eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-pizza-la-pasta Italian. Eataly enlists experts Rossopomodoro to present classic Neapolitan pizza. Fresh Pasta Counter offers expertly prepared dishes with house-made fresh or high quality dry pastas. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$

La Sirene lasirenenyc.com Deliciously prepared "traditional" French food served by "charming" staff is the lure for loyalists at this cozy West SoHo bistro noted for exceptional service. 212 925 3061 558 Broome St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 $$$

La Sirene UWS lasirenenyc.com This new location of the authentic French bistro—a Soho staple since 2007—is a great place for a date or a nice family dinner. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 917 261 5279 416 Amsterdam Ave. (80th St.), NYC 10024 $$$$

Lattanzi Cucina Italiana lattanzinyc.com Italian. Since 1984, this family-owned Restaurant Row stalwart has been recognized as serving some of the City's finest and most authentic Italian cuisine. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 315 0980 | 361 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

Lavo lavony.com Italian. Features Southern Italian bistro on one level and a subterranean nightclub on the lower level. Late-night dining Thurs.–Sat. til 3am. Reservations required. 212 750 5588 | 39 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen thelclnyc.com American. Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Liquiteria juices and Starbucks coffee. 212 405 4399 | The Westin New York Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

Le Coq Rico lecoqriconyc.com French. Helmed by Chef Antoine Westermann, this restaurant is deeply committed to honoring American terroir by serving the highest quality heritage-breed chicken, turkeys, duck, squab. Reservations suggested. 212 267 7426 | 30 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$$

Left Bank leftbanknewyork.com New American. This market-driven West Village restaurant serves locally, sustainably and humanely raised food. The ideal is to keep the cuisine simple and delicious. Family-style dining. 212 727 1170 | 117 Perry St. (Greenwich St.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Legasea taogroup.com/venues/legasea-seafood-brasserie Seafood. Combines top-tier seafood menu with fun atmosphere while serving highest quality local, sustainable seafood. Favorites include Lobster Bake, fresh grilled fish, prime NY strip. Reservations suggested. 212 268 1888 | Moxy Times Square, 485 Seventh Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 $$$$

The Leopard at Des Artistes theleopardnyc.com Italian. Fine dining in landmarked setting with famous murals. Rooted in the Southern Italian culinary traditions, with absolute quality of ingredients, passion and outstanding service. Reservations suggested. 212 787 8767 1 W. 67th St. (Central Park West), NYC 10023 $$$$

Le Rivage lerivagenyc.com French. This NYC institution has been serving French comfort classics on Restaurant Row in the Theatre District for more than three generations. 212 765 7374 | 340 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

The Leroy House theleroyhouse.com New American. West Village neighborhood restaurant and bar with vintage decor. Menu showcases freshest seasonal ingredients in delectable pasta, meat and seafood dishes, accompanied by homemade desserts. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 646 590 0640 | 430 Hudson St. (St. Luke's Pl.–Morton St.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Dining

Leuca leuca.com Italian. Chef Andrew Carmellini's Williamsburg neighborhood restaurant, inspired by Southern Italy, serves house-made pastas, wood-fired pizzas and rustic dishes in a sunlit corner space. 718 581 5900 | 111 N. 12th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Av.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 $$$$ ♿

Le Verdure eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-le-verdure Italian, Vegetarian. Celebrates vegetables in all their forms—raw, grilled, roasted, fried, dipped in bagna cauda. Selection changes seasonally. Monthly specials highlight different regions of Italy. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$

Lexington Brass emmgroupinc.com/restaurants/lexington-brass New American. American bistro, located at the corner of Lexington and 48th, offers seasonal breakfast, brunch, lunch and dinner options including pancakes, kale salad and fried chicken. Reservations suggested. 212 392 5976 | Hotel 48Lex, 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 $$$ ♿

The Library at The Public thelibraryatthepublic.com New American. A supper club and cocktail lounge tucked away in the mezzanine of The Public Theater, open to neighbors and theater-goers nightly. Chef's table. 212 539 8777 | The Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), mezzanine level, NYC 10003 $$$ ♿

Lido lidoharlem.com Italian. James Beard Award winner Serena Bass creates unique twists on the classics, enhanced by friendly staff. On Harlem's restaurant row, new traditions in the making. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 490 8575 | 2168 Frederick Douglass Blvd./Eighth Ave. (117th St.), NYC 10026 $$$ ♿

Limani limani.com Greek, Mediterranean. Using the freshest, highest quality ingredients, both domestic and imported, Limani showcases the simplicity of Greek cuisine and the Mediterranean way of life. Outdoor seating. WiFi. Reservations suggested. 212 858 9200 45 Rockefeller Plaza (51st St btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 $$$$ ♿

Lincoln Ristorante patinagroup.com/lincoln-ristorante This fine dining Italian restaurant, located in Lincoln Center Plaza, serves lunch, dinner and weekend brunch. Catering options available. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 359 6500 | 142 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$$ ♿

Little Park littlepark.com New American, Mediterranean. This seasonal restaurant highlights organic, sustainable ingredients from Chef Andrew Carmellini's long-time partnerships with local farmers, anglers, vintners, ranchers and foragers. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 220 4110 | Smyth, a Thompson Hotel, 85 West Broadway (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10007 $$$ ♿

Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm International. Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines and beers, and light fare all afternoon and evening. 212 586 7000 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 $$ ♿

Lobster Box lobsterboxrestaurant.com Seafood. A restaurant offering the freshest seafood and finest meats overlooking the water in picturesque City Island. 718 885 1952 | 34 City Island Ave. (Belden–Rochelle Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$$

The Lodge at Gallow Green mckittrickhotel.com/gallow-green New American. Year-round rooftop getaway, transformed into cozy hideaway featuring a mountainside cabin secluded in a pine tree forest. Handcrafted cocktails, large format punches, seasonal cuisine. 212 564 1662 | The McKittrick Hotel, 542 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$

London Lennie's londonlennies.com Seafood. This Rego Park restaurant, founded in 1959 by émigrés from London, England, offers market-fresh seafood selected daily, along with an award-winning wine list. Reservations suggested. 718 894 8084 63-88 Woodhaven Blvd. (Fleet Ct.–Penelope Ave.), Rego Park, Queens 11374 $$$

Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret lorenzosdining.com Italian, New American. Upscale restaurant serves modern Italian and American fare at breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. Romantic piano music Friday, Saturday evenings; Sunday Jazz brunch; monthly cabaret performances. 718 477 2400 x4 | Hilton Garden Inn, 1100 South Ave. (Lois Ln.), Staten Island 10314 $$$$ ♿

Loring Place loringplacenyc.com
New American. Seasonal American restaurant by Chef Dan Kluger with seasonal, wood-fired, handmade dishes and a rustic, inviting interior. Reservations suggested. **212 388 1831** **21 W. 8th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011** **$$$$**

Lucky Strike NYC luckystrikesocial.com/locations/new-york
American. Unique entertainment restaurant and bar provides bowling lane-side service and separate lounge. Stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energy. WiFi. Late-night menu. **646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$**

Lupa Osteria Romana
luparestaurant.com Italian. Fun trattoria with Roman specialties. Casual downtown atmosphere. Affordable. Reservations required. **212 982 5089 | 170 Thompson St. (E. Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$**

Lure Fishbar lurefishbar.com
Seafood. Trendy SoHo spot. Perfect for seafood favorites, outstanding sushi, classic cocktails. Appetizers and entrees feature freshest fish and shellfish available. Raw bar; great hamburgers. **212 431 7676 | 142 Mercer St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 $$**

Maialino maialinonyc.com Italian. A Roman-style trattoria designed by David Rockwell, from Danny Meyer's Union Square Hospitality Group. Located at the Gramercy Park Hotel, overlooking historic Gramercy Park. Reservations suggested. **212 777 2410 | 2 Lexington Ave. (21st St./Gramercy Park North), NYC 10010 $$$$**

Maison Pickle maisonpickle.com
New American. Continental classics and that iconic American sandwich, the French Dip, served in a refined, relaxed setting. Cocktails share the stage: over 200 types of spirits. Live music. Reservations suggested. **212 496 9100 | 2315 Broadway (83rd–84th Sts.), NYC 10024 $$$$**

Maloney & Porcelli maloneyandporcelli.com Steakhouse. Serves hearty American fare: Waldorf salad; crackling pork shank with firecracker applesauce. Weekend wine dinner ($75): appetizer, entrée, dessert plus unlimited pours of featured vinos. **212 750 2233 | 37 E. 50th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$**

Mamo Restaurant mamonyc.com
Italian. This NYC outpost of Mamo Le Michelangelo, a staple of the French Riviera since 1992, creates the perfect blend of Italian hospitality and Provençal charm. **646 964 4641** **323 West Broadway (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$**

Manhatta manhattarestaurant.com New American. Combines sky-high views with down-to-earth hospitality. Perched 60 stories above Lower Manhattan, offering stunning views of the City, its bridges and waterways. *A non-tipping restaurant.* **212 230 5788 | 28 Liberty St. (William–Nassau Sts.), 60th fl., NYC 10005 $$$$$**

Manzo eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-manzo Italian. Formal, but not stuffy, restaurant focusing on Slow Food–approved Piedmontese beef. Rich, meaty pasta dishes; beef tasting menu including brains, heart, tongue and steak. **212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$$$**

Marbella Restaurant
marbella-restaurant.com Spanish, Continental and American cuisine at its best. Veal, chicken, fish, beef, seafood, pasta. Catering experience. **718 423 0100 | 220-33 Northern Blvd. (220th Pl.), Bayside, Queens 11361 $$$**

Mario's Restaurant mariosrestarthurave.com Italian. Since 1919, five generations of family chefs have served Neapolitan cuisine. Recipient of the James Beard Award, among others. **718 584 1188 | 2342 Arthur Ave. (184th–186th Sts.), Bronx 10458 $$**

MarkJoseph Steakhouse
markjosephsteakhouse.com
Steakhouse. Specializing in USDA Prime dry aged beef and fresh seafood. "Welcome to the family" atmosphere and superior service. Located downtown in Manhattan's Financial District. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. **212 277 0020 | 261 Water St. (Peck Slip–Dover St.), NYC 10038 $$$$**

Marseille marseillenyc.com
French/Mediterranean. Hell's Kitchen's pre- and post-theater hot spot. Southern French and Mediterranean cuisine of acclaimed Chef Andy D'Amico. Among New York City's best bouillabaisse and steak frites. **212 333 2323 | 630 Ninth Ave. (44th St.), NYC 10036 $$$**

Dining

Marta **martamanhattan.com** Italian, Pizza. Inspired by rustic Roman *pizzerie.* The kitchen produces thin, crackly-crusted pizzas and original dishes from two wood-burning ovens and an open-fire grill. *A non-tipping restaurant.* **212 651 3800 | The Redbury New York, 29 E. 29th St. (Park Ave. So.–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $$$$**

Masseria Dei Vini **masseriadeivini.com** Italian. This West Side restaurant's menu features beautiful dishes from Puglia, a lot of which incorporate fish, shellfish and a plethora of fresh homemade pastas. Reservations suggested. **212 315 2888 | 887 Ninth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$**

Mastro's Steakhouse NYC **mastrosrestaurants.com** Steakhouse. Recognized for its combination of world-class service, highly acclaimed cuisine and live entertainment in an elegant yet energetic atmosphere. Private dining available. Fireplace. Reservations suggested. **212 459 1222 | 1285 Sixth Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019 $$$$$**

Match 65 Brasserie **match65.com** French. This brasserie, featuring French food in a romantic Parisian atmosphere, has all the class of its neighborhood without a trace of the stuffiness. Open 24 hours. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. **212 737 4400 | 29 E. 65th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 $$$**

Maya **richardsandoval.com/mayany** Mexican. Chef Sandoval orchestrates authentic Mexican cooking into a modern culinary symphony. **212 585 1818 | 1191 First Ave. (64th–65th Sts.), NYC 10065 $$$**

Meet the Meat **meetthemeat.net** Steakhouse serves prime cuts of meat aged to perfection in unique way, along with superior customer service. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. **917 832 7984 | 23-92 21st St. (24th Ave.–23rd Terr.), Astoria, Queens 11105 $$$$**

Merakia **merakia.com** Greek, Steakhouse. "Merakia" is a Greek term for doing something with passion. The restaurant celebrates rustic psistaria cooking, where meats are grilled or cooked on a spit. Fireplace. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. **212 380 1950 | 5 W. 21st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 $$$$**

Mercer Kitchen **themercerkitchen.com** French/New American. Jean-Georges Vongerichten's all-black, hip, retro SoHo restaurant serves French-inspired New American fare. Don't miss the special $24 prix fixe lunch served year-round. **212 966 5454 Mercer Hotel, 99 Prince St. (Mercer St.), NYC 10012 $$$**

Met Grill **metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com** American. Casual and stylish restaurant located at the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan Hotel. Open daily until 11am for full American or Continental breakfast buffet. **212 752 7000 | DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan–New York City, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 $$**

Michael's **michaelsnewyork.com** Tasty, healthy California cuisine using fresh ingredients. Contemporary dining room with beautiful modern art. Closed Sat. lunch, Sun. **212 767 0555 | 24 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$**

Mifune New York **mifune-restaurant.com** New-style Japanese cuisine in Midtown East, fueled by a Michelin-starred cast of top young chefs who display a high level of refinement. Closed Sun. **212 986 2800 245 E. 44th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$**

Minton's **mintonsharlem.com** New American. A jazz legend reborn, Minton's is an adventure featuring live music in every seating, and modern American steakhouse cuisine. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon., Tues. **212 243 2222 206 W. 118th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.–St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10026 $$$$$**

The Modern **themodernnyc.com** New American. Features Chef Abram Bissell's refined, unexpectedly playful contemporary cooking in a beautifully bright and airy setting. **212 333 1220 | 9 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$**

Molyvos Restaurant **molyvos.com** Authentic Greek cuisine and home to one of the largest Greek wine lists in the US. "100 Best Wine Restaurants"—*Wine Enthusiast,* 2015, 2016. **212 582 7500 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$**

Monkey Bar monkeybarnewyork.com American. Returned to its former glory in 2009 by *Vanity Fair* editor Graydon Carter. The room's red leather and dim lighting have restored the frizzy thrill of dining. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. **212 288 1010 | 60 E. 54th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$**

Montebello Restaurant montebellonyc.com Italian. Elegant, romantic Old World setting. Fresh pastas are made in-house daily, and dried pastas are imported from Italy. Closed Sun. **212 753 1447 | 120 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$**

The Morgan Dining Room themorgan.org/visit/dining New American. Experience the unrivaled beauty and distinction of the 19th-century Morgan House in the original dining room. Stunning setting. Innovative menus draw from early American fare. Lunch only. Closed Mon. Reservations suggested. **212 683 2130 | Pierpont Morgan Library & Museum, 225 Madison Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$**

Morimoto/NY morimotonyc.com Japanese. The multi-course tasting menu allows guests to experience the essence of Morimoto cuisine. **212 989 8883 | 88 Tenth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$**

Morton's The Steakhouse mortons.com/newyork Steakhouse. Bountiful portions of aged USDA prime steaks, whole Maine lobsters and fish. Comfortable club-like setting. Multilingual. **212 972 3315 | 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10076 $$$$**

Morton's The Steakhouse—World Trade Center mortons.com/newyorkwtc Steakhouse. Features USDA Prime-Aged beef, seafood specialties and exquisite desserts. Near the 9/11 Memorial. Specially priced drinks, bar bites during Power Hour in the bar. Reservations suggested. **212 608 0171 | 136 Washington St. (Albany–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006 $$$$**

Mr. Chow New York—57th Street mrchow.com Chinese. Michael Chow's first NYC location has become an institution for hosting NYC's famous events in the art, fashion and music industries for over 30 years. Reservations suggested. **212 751 9030 | 324 E. 57th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$**

Mr. Chow New York—Tribeca mrchow.com Chinese. Michael Chow's hippest and latest location (2006). Authentic Beijing menu includes classic original recipes like Chicken Satay, MRCHOW Noodles, Green Prawns. Live noodle-making show. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Open for dinner only. **212 965 9500 | 121 Hudson St. (North Moore St.), NYC 10013 $$$$$**

Mugs Alehouse mugsalehouse.com American. The "Cheers" of Williamsburg. One of the best beer bars in New York City. Serving salads, steaks, sandwiches and a variety of beers. **718 486 8232 | 125 Bedford Ave. (10th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$**

The Musket Room musketroom.com New Zealand. Since 2013, brings the spirit of New Zealand to Manhattan's diverse Nolita neighborhood. Rated one Michelin star. Happy Hour Mon.–Fri., 5–7pm. Bar dining available. Dinner only. Reservations required. **212 219 0764 265 Elizabeth St. (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$$**

MyMoon Restaurant mymoonnyc.com Spanish, Mediterranean. Spacious Williamsburg restaurant, set in a former abandoned factory, is known for its cuisine, tapas and unique design. Attractive outdoor patio provides additional dining ambiance. **718 599 7007 | 184 N. 10th St. (Bedford–Driggs Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 $$$**

Naoki Takahashi naoki-takahashi-ny.com Japanese. Serves Kaiseki-influenced seasonal tasting menus, tucked away in a hidden space in Chelsea. Inside is a beautiful zen garden and decor reminiscent of Japan. Reservations suggested. **646 861 0086 | 311 W. 17th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$$$**

Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria patinagroup.com/naples-45 This Italian restaurant and bar near Grand Central Terminal serves some of the best authentic Neapolitan pizza in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sat., Sun. **212 972 7001 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10166 $$**

Dining

Narcissa narcissarestaurant.com New American. A warm and inviting hidden gem in The Standard East Village hotel, featuring a top-rated menu and unique crafted cocktails. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 3344 | 25 Cooper Sq. (Bowery btw. 5th–6th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$$

The National Bar & Dining Rooms thenationalnyc.com New American, Continental. Chef Geoffrey Zakarian brings all-occasion dining to East Midtown. Expect exceptional modern bistro cuisine paired with thoughtful service in a timelessly chic atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 715 2400 | The Benjamin, 557 Lexington Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$

Natsumi natsuminyc.com Japanese, Asian Fusion. Breaks new ground with innovative modern Japanese cuisine, offering an array of creative dishes such as sashimi arugula salad and lobster green tea ravioli. 212 258 2988 | 226 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$

New York Central nycentralrestaurant.com French, Italian, Spanish. A full service restaurant offering a diverse menu inspired by the flavors of Western Europe, including house-made pastas, locally sourced products and homemade charcuterie. 646 213 6865 | Grand Hyatt, 109 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 $$$

Nice Matin nicematinnyc.com Two-star restaurant features French Niçoise cuisine, influenced by Greek, Italian and Middle Eastern cultures. Breakfast, lunch and dinner. Outdoor dining. 212 873 6423 | 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10024 $$$

Nick & Stef's Steakhouse patinagroup.com/nick-and-stefs-steakhouse-nyc Steakhouse. This restaurant, located next to Madison Square Garden and Penn Station in Midtown Manhattan, has a reputation as one of the best steakhouses in NYC. Closed Sun. except for Madison Square Garden events. 212 563 4444 | 9 Penn Plaza (33rd St. btw. Seventh & Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$$$

Nino's ninosnyc.com Italian. Upscale Italian dining in a cozy setting, featuring a selection of fine Mediterranean cuisine from the Amalfi region. 212 988 0002 | 1354 First Ave. (72nd–73rd Sts.), NYC 10021 $$$

Nix nixny.com Vegetarian/Vegan. This restaurant celebrates the healthiness and deliciousness of vegetables with Michelin-starred culinary flair, welcoming all to join its mission to enjoy meatless eating. Reservations suggested. 212 498 9393 | 72 University Pl. (10th–11th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$

Nobu Downtown noburestaurants.com/downtown/home Japanese. Flagship restaurant of chef Nobu Matsuhisa, providing innovative new-style Japanese cuisine since 1994. Exceptional service and engaging, dynamic atmosphere. Must-visit Financial District destination. 212 219 0500 | 195 Broadway (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 $$$$

Nonna Beppa nonnabeppa.com/nonna-beppa.html Cozy antica Italian Restaurant, specializing in food from the Emilia Romagna region. Reservations suggested. 917 639 3996 | 290 Hudson St. (Dominick–Spring Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Noreetuh noreetuh.com Modern Hawaiian cuisine with notable wine list including sake, soju and tropical cocktails. Full a la carte menu plus three-course prix-fixe menu daily. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 646 892 3050 | 128 First Ave. (7th St.–St. Marks Pl.), NYC 10009 $$$

The Norm thenormbkm.com New American. Chef Saul Bolton brings this remodeled, refined version of his lauded restaurant to the Brooklyn Museum, with menus inspired by both seasonal and artisanal ingredients. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 935 9842 | Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 $$$

Norma's normasnyc.com New American. Often awarded "Best Breakfast" in New York, serving up breakfast all day everyday. Savor their wide array of extraordinary dishes. 212 708 7460 | Parker New York, 118 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

North River Lobster Company northriverlobsterco.com Seafood. NYC's first and only floating lobster shack, offering great menu selections and delicious cocktails. Sails up to five times per day ($10 Sailing Fee). 212 630 8831 | Pier 81, 41st St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 $$$

Nougatine at Jean-Georges jean-georgesrestaurant.com French. Informal bar and café at Jean-Georges, which presents Chef Vongerichten's signature French fusion cuisine in a casual setting. Open kitchen, spectacular Central Park view. Reservations suggested. 212 299 3900 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 $$$$ ♿

Obao Hell's Kitchen obaony.com Thai, Vietnamese. Bridges the gap between the streets of South East Asia and those of NYC, presenting combinations of Thai and Vietnamese comfort foods with a twist. 212 245 8880 | 647 Ninth Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$$ ♿

Obicà Mozzarella Bar Pizza e Cucina obica.com/portal/US/en/dove-siamo/restaurant-new-york/flatiron Italian. Represents genuine Italian style: welcoming atmosphere, outstanding Italian regional cuisine, offering a contemporary dining experience centered on the freshest Italian Mozzarella di Bufala DOP. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 777 2754 | 928 Broadway (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10010 $$$

One Dine oneworldobservatory.com/en-US/bar-restaurant New American. Dine with a view at One World Observatory and take in the sights of Manhattan from the tallest building in the Western Hemisphere. Reservations (OpenTable) strongly recommended. 212 602 4083 | One World Trade Center, 285 Fulton St. (Greenwich–West Sts.), 101st fl., NYC 10007 $$$$

Opa Souvlaki opa-souvlaki.com Greek. Eatery offers traditional and healthy Greek cuisine with the finest ingredients. Open daily 11am–1am. 718 728 3638 | 28-44 31st St. (30th Ave.), Astoria, Queens 11102 $$ ♿

The Original Crab Shanty originalcrabshanty.com Italian/Seafood. Great Italian seafood specialties since 1977. Experience fine dining in a casual, nautical-themed atmosphere. 718 885 1810 | 361 City Island Ave. (Tier St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$$ ♿

Orsay Restaurant orsayrestaurant.com French. Elegant art nouveau dining room with bustling bar serves bistro classics and sophisticated Sun. brunch. 212 517 6400 | 1057 Lexington Ave. (75th St.), NYC 10021 $$$$ ♿

Ortzi ortzirestaurant.com Spanish. Inspired by the flavors of the mountainous coastal region that blurs the lines of demarcation between Spain and France and the vibrancy of Basque culture. 212 730 8900 | Luma Hotel Times Square, 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$ ♿

The Osprey theospreybk.com New American. Market driven American comfort food served just steps from the East River and Brooklyn Bridge. 347 696 2505 | 1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge, 60 Furman St. (in Brooklyn Bridge Park near Old Fulton St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 $$$$

Osteria al Doge osteriaaldogenyc.com Italian. Venetian cuisine in the Theatre District. Fine food in a charming, friendly and romantic atmosphere. 212 944 3643 | 142 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$ ♿

Osteria della Pace eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-downtown/osteria-della-pace Italian. Inspired by the cuisine of southern Italy, Osteria della Pace offers an upscale dining experience focused on Italian simplicity. 646 677 8580 | 4 World Trade Center, 101 Liberty St. (Trinity Pl.–Greenwich St.), 3rd fl., NYC 10007 $$$$

Osteria 57 osteria57.com Italian Seafood/Vegetarian. Offers a different kind of Italian menu, combining seafood choices and vegetarian dishes, ideal for pescatarian, vegan, vegetarian and gluten-free diets. 212 777 0057 | 57 W. 10th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$

Ousia ousianyc.com Greek-focused Mediterranean cuisine brings the dynamic flavors and textures of land and sea to life with premium, locally-sourced, market-fresh ingredients. Innovative cocktails. Water view. 212 333 2000 | 629 W. 57th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$

O Ya o-ya.restaurant/location/o-ya-nyc Japanese. From James Beard Award winning chef Tim Cushman, playful contemporary 18- and 24-course tasting menus and seasonal a la carte dishes; extensive sake selection. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 204 0200 | 120 E. 28th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 $$$$$

Dining

The Palm Court theplaza.com/dining/palmcourt American. A seamless fusion of classic New York grandeur with modern cosmopolitan sophistication serving breakfast, lunch, weekend brunch and afternoon tea. Reservations suggested. 212 546 5300 | The Plaza Hotel, 768 Fifth Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Palm Too thepalm.com/palm-too Italian/American/Steakhouse. Superb Italian-American restaurant and classic steakhouse is a power-lunch mainstay offering white-tablecloth service. 212 697 5198 | 840 Second Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 $$$$

The Palm Tribeca thepalm.com/restaurants/new-york-city-tribeca Steakhouse, American. Proudly serving prime aged beef, jumbo Nova Scotia lobster and premium seafood, cooked to perfection. 646 395 6393 206 West St. (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Palm West thepalm.com/restaurants/new-york-city-west-side Italian/American/Steakhouse. The magic of the Palm in the Theatre District. World-famous steaks and lobsters, Italian cuisine and happening crowds. 212 333 7256 | 250 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Paloma at Hotel Hendricks palomarestaurantnyc.com Fresh pan-Latin cuisine from chef PJ Calapa in a lively midtown setting near Bryant Park, inspired by his childhood spent in his grandmother's kitchen. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 933 9040 | 25 W. 38th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$$

Pampano richardsandoval.com/pampano Mexican/Seafood. Chef Sandoval and partner Placido Domingo offer Mexican seafood delicacies in an elegant tropical setting. 212 751 4545 | 209 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$

Park Avenue parkavenyc.com New American. This award-winning restaurant completely transitions with the seasons. The decor and menus change four times a year, offering a unique dining experience each season. Reservations suggested. 212 951 7111 | 360 Park Ave. South (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 $$$$

Pasta Lovers pastaloverstrattorianyc.com Italian. Casual, comfortable Midtown restaurant serves reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal and fresh fish. 212 819 1155 | 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 $$

Patrick's NYC Restaurant patricksnyc.com Seafood, Steakhouse, Burgers. Times Square restaurant serves great food, including first-class raw bar. Great pre-theatre or late-night dining with seating for up to 400 guests. Fireplace, live music, dancing. 212 776 9100 | 259 W. 42nd St. (corner Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

Patsy's Pizzeria 60th patsyspizzerianyc.com/patsys-60th Italian, Pizza. Offers salad, pasta, coal-oven pizza. Family-/kid-friendly. Spacious Upper East Side restaurant close to theater and shopping. Accommodates 200 guests for parties, events. 212 668 9707 | 206 E. 60th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Patsy's Pizzeria 69th patsyspizzerianyc.com/patsys-69th Italian, Pizza. Offers salad, pasta, coal-oven pizza. Family- and kid-friendly. Spacious Upper East Side restaurant with many window seats. Accommodates 100 guests for parties, events. 212 639 1000 | 1279 First Ave. (69th St.), NYC 10065 $$$

Paul's on Times Square paulsontimesquare.com Italian. Open daily for breakfast, lunch, dinner. Great views of Times Square. Specialty pizzas and gourmet Italian cuisine featuring osso buco, plus lively midtown bar scene. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 204 7246 136 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 $$$

The Pearl Room pearlroombklyn.com Seafood. Bay Ridge restaurant specializes in seafood seven days a week. Lunch, dinner, garden dining and romantic setting. 718 833 6666 8201 Third Ave. (82nd St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 $$

Peking Duck House pekingduckhousenyc.com Chinese. Mandarin, Peking-style. Attentive service, contemporary ambiance. "Best Peking duck in NYC."—Food Network. 212 759 8260 | 236 E. 53rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Pera Mediterranean Brasserie peranyc.com Mediterranean, Turkish. Stylish Eastern Mediterranean brasserie featuring special Turkish-inspired grilled meats. This is the Mediterranean answer to the American steakhouse. 212 878 6301 303 Madison Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 $$$

Pera SoHo pera-soho.com Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Eastern Mediterranean retreat inspired by the Istanbul neighborhood where food, culture and the cosmopolitan converge, and the region's culinary richness is appreciated as a whole. Outdoor seating. Rooftop. 212 878 6305 | 54 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$

Periyali periyali.com Romantic Greek restaurant with white walls, beamed ceiling, white tablecloths. Simply prepared, delicious Greek food. Newly renovated. 212 463 7890 35 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$

Perrine perrinenyc.com French, New American. Features contemporary, seasonal and market-driven cuisine, a French/American-focused wine list, and a seasonal cocktail list that complement the restaurant's casual, modern elegance. Reservations suggested. 212 940 8195 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 $$$$

Perry St. perrystrestaurant.com New American. Located in the Meiers Towers, overlooking the Hudson. Offers contemporary cuisine daily. Don't miss the special $24 prix fixe lunch served year-round. 212 352 1900 | 176 Perry St. (Washington–West Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$

Petite Boucherie boucherie.nyc French. This bistro brings a touch of Paris to the eclectic West Village, serving Parisian-style fare featuring classics, for breakfast, brunch, lunch and dinner. Reservations suggested. 646 756 4145 | 14 Christopher St. (Gay St.–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Philippe by Philippe Chow philippechow.com/nyc Chinese. Elegant and hip restaurant with high profile clientele of celebrities, athletes and moguls, including Bill Gates, Rihanna, Jay Z and Magic Johnson. Business casual attire. 212 644 8885 | 33 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$$

Philippe by Philippe Chow Downtown philippechow.com Chinese. Renowned chef Philippe Chow's second NYC restaurant, near the Meatpacking District: a subterranean space offering his modern take on traditional Chinese cuisine. Lunch, late night. 212 885 9400 Dream Downtown, 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$$

Piccola Venezia Restaurant piccola-venezia.com Italian. Fine-dining restaurant featuring homemade pastas, prime meats, fresh fish and world-class wines. 718 721 8470 | 42-01 28th Ave. (42nd St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 $$$

Pig and Khao pigandkhao.com Pan-Asian. Expect to see dishes from the Philippines, Thailand, Burma, and Vietnam re-imagined using classic culinary techniques. The food they serve is complex and vibrant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 920 4485 | 68 Clinton St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$

Planet Hollywood New York planethollywoodintl.com/locations/new-york American. Enjoy great food surrounded by one of the world's largest collections of famous movie/television memorabilia. Awesome collectible merchandise available for purchase. 212 333 7827 | 1540 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036 $$

Pollos A La Brasa Mario pollosmarioastoriarestaurant.com Colombian. Great New York eatery that fits the bill with Colombian dishes, chicken, steaks and seafood. 718 932 2424 | 40-19 Broadway (Steinway St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 $$

Porsena porsena.com Italian. Modeled after the simple restaurants in Italy that serve as neighborhood dining rooms, the focus is on timeless classic Italian dishes. 212 228 4923 | 21 E. 7th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003 $$$$

Porter House New York porterhousenewyork.com Michael Lomonaco's steakhouse offers aged Prime beef and premium American seafood in a warm, inviting setting overlooking Central Park. Professional service, extensive wine list. Reservations required. 212 823 9500 Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Cir. (Broadway & 60th St.), 4th fl., NYC 10019 $$$$

Dining

Public Kitchen publichotels.com/restaurants-and-bars/public-kitchen/dinner New American. This restaurant, by renowned chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten, is driven by the market and the seasons, and inspired by Jean-Georges' travels worldwide. Reservations suggested. 212 273 9403 Public Hotel, 215 Chrystie St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 $$$

Quality Eats qualityeats.com Steakhouse. This modern, steak-centric twist on the classic neighborhood joint offers a warm, casual atmosphere featuring updated interpretations of familiar steakhouse and grill dishes. Outdoor seating. 212 337 9988 19 Greenwich Ave. (Christopher–10th Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Quality Eats—NoMad qualityeats.com/location/nomad Steakhouse. Showcasing steaks, handcrafted cocktails and playful desserts, changes the notion that a steakhouse visit is exclusively for special occasions. Open for lunch, dinner, weekend brunch. 212 257 8882 | 3 E. 28th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$

Quality Eats—Upper East Side qualityeats.com/location/quality-eats-2nd-ave New American, Steakhouse. Modern, steak-centric twist on classic neighborhood joint. Fun takes on steakhouse classics, "off cut" steaks. Grilled bacon with peanut butter and jalapeno jelly. Outdoor seating. 212 256 9922 | 1496 Second Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), NYC 10075 $$$$

Queensyard Kitchen queensyardnyc.com British. Transitions from daytime grab-and-go, light lunch in the Kitchen, after-work drinks in the Bar, to Dining Room's cozy but elegant dinner service. 212 377 0780 20 Hudson Yards (Tenth Ave. at 33rd St.), 4th fl., NYC 10001 $$$$

Rahi rahinyc.com Indian. This critically acclaimed West Village restaurant's modern twist on traditional Indian dishes makes for an explosively flavorful menu that takes its guests across India. Reservations suggested. 212 373 8900 | 60 Greenwich Ave. (10th–11th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$$

Redeye Grill redeyegrill.com Seafood/New American. American bicoastal cuisine: seafood raw bar, sushi, lobster, famous dancing shrimp. Bar. Jazz nightly; Sunday jazz brunch. 212 541 9000 | 890 Seventh Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10019 $$$

Red Rooster Harlem redroosterharlem.com New American. Marcus Samuelsson's menu pays homage to Harlem's culturally rich and diverse neighborhood, serving elevated American comfort food at this stylish and soulful space. Reservations suggested. 212 792 9001 | 310 Lenox Ave. (125th–126th Sts.), NYC 10027 $$$

The Regency Bar & Grill regencybarandgrill.com New American. Captures the classic style of a refined bar and grill serving food of the highest quality, simply prepared and executed perfectly. Reservations suggested. 212 339 4050 | Loews Regency Hotel, 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 $$$

Reserve Cut reservecut.com Steakhouse, New American. New York's premier modern kosher American steak house, serving brunch, lunch and dinner. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat. 212 747 0300 | 40 Broad St. (Beaver St.–Exchange Pl.), 2nd fl., NYC 10004 $$$$$

The Ribbon theribbonnyc.com New American cooking, raw bar and creative cocktails offered in polished surrounds with rustic touches. Zagat and Michelin recommended in 2017. Extensive whisky program. Reservations suggested. 212 787 5656 | 20 W. 72nd St. (Central Park West—Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$$

The Ribbon—Midtown theribbonnyc.com New American cuisine with French influences and Blue Ribbon's take on classic dishes. New Theatre District location features 1920s–40s vintage New York photos, books, tchotchkes. 212 944 2474 | 220 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

Ristoro del Cinghiale ristorodelcinghiale.com Italian. A taste of rural Tuscany. Open kitchen features wood-burning oven. Pastas are made fresh, by hand. Off-the-beaten-path wines, list of Negronis. Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 646 610 9695 122 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 $$$$

Riverpark riverparknyc.com
New American. Culinary destination with unparalleled views. Riverpark reflects Tom Colicchio's overall vision as a restaurateur and showcases seasonal ingredients from local farms, Greenmarkets and Riverpark Farm. Outdoor dining, water view. 212 729 9790 | Alexandria Center, 450 E. 29th St. (East River–First Ave.), NYC 10016 $$$

R Lounge at Two Times Square
rloungetimessquare.com
New American. Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and "Blue Ribbon Classics" by chefs Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. Reservations suggested. 212 261 5200 | Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 $$$

Robert robertnyc.com
New American. Located atop the Museum of Arts and Design, Robert is celebratory, sexy and romantic, featuring fine American cuisine and classic cocktails with spectacular city views. 212 299 7730 | Museum of Arts and Design, 2 Columbus Circle (Eighth Ave. and 59th St.), 9th fl., NYC 10019 $$$$

Roberto's Restaurant robertosbronx.com Italian. Diners can enjoy classic Italian cuisine in a romantic setting close to the Bronx Zoo, New York Botanical Garden and Fordham University. 718 733 9503 | 603 Crescent Ave. (Adams Pl.), Bronx 10458 $$$

Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar
roccostacos.com Mexican. Offers guacamole made tableside, over 400 varieties of tequila and authentic Mexican cuisine in an atmosphere that incorporates themes picked directly from Mexico. Reservations suggested. 718 246 8226 | 339 Adams St. (Fulton–Johnson Sts.), Brooklyn 11206 $$$

Roof at Park South roofatparksouth.com Mediterranean. A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick's cocktails and James Beard Award-winning Chef Tim Cushman's menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.–Nov. 212 204 5222 | Park South Hotel, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 $$$

Root & Bone rootnbone.com
Soul Food/Southern. This neighborhood restaurant in Alphabet City from *Top Chef* alums, chefs Jeff McInnis and Janine Booth, serves classic southern fare cooked with modern technique. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 646 682 7080 | 200 E. 3rd St. (Ave. B), NYC 10009 $$$

Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue
rosamexicano.com/firstavenue
Mexican. The original Rosa Mexicano introduced New Yorkers to its authentic Mexican cuisine in 1984. Festive setting with Old World charm, famous tableside guacamole preparation. 212 753 7407 | 1063 First Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10022 $$$

Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center
rosamexicano.com/lincoln_center
Authentic Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a two-story water wall and tableside guacamole. Pre- and post-theater seating available. 212 977 7700 61 Columbus Ave. (62nd St.), NYC 10023 $$$

Rosa Mexicano—Union Square
rosamexicano.com/unionsquare
Mexican. Authentic Mexican cuisine in festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a signature water wall and tableside guacamole. 212 533 3350 | 9 E. 18th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10003 $$$

Rossini's rossinisrestaurant.com
Italian. Family owned for over 30 years. Serves homemade pasta, fish, chicken and steak dishes. Elegant, spacious dining room. Open lunch through dinner. Live music nightly. Reservations suggested. 212 683 0135 108 E. 38th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$

Route 66 Smokehouse route66smokehouse.com New American, Barbecue. American restaurant specializing in BBQ, American craft beer, bourbon. In-house smoked meats, outdoor seating. 212 943 1602 46 Stone St. (Hanover Sq.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 $$$

Rowland's Bar & Grill patinagroup.com/rowlands Serving American gastropub cuisine on the lower level at Macy's Herald Square, this is the ideal gathering place when shopping at NYC's most famous store. 212 868 3001 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), lower level, NYC 10001 $$$

Dining

Ruddy & Dean ruddyanddean.com Steakhouse. Great food and service in casual atmosphere. Outdoor seating available with views of Manhattan. Near ferry terminal and Staten Island Yankees. 718 816 4400 | 44 Richmond Terr. (Wall–Schuyler Sts.), Staten Island 10301 $$$

The Russian Tea Room russiantearoomnyc.com Russian. Offers a true New York moment with romantic décor, world-class service and innovative cuisine. Whether a weekend brunch, pre-theater meal or late-night snack, every experience is an affair to remember. 212 581 7100 | 150 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Ruth's Chris Steak House ruthschris.com/restaurant-locations/manhattan Steakhouse. Delicious USDA prime steaks, monster lobsters and decadent desserts. Superior service, casual atmosphere and New Orleans–style hospitality. 212 245 9600 | 148 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$$

RW Prime rwnewyork.com/dining/rw-prime-steakhouse Steakhouse. Comfortable yet exquisite, this Americana restaurant's menu features Wagyu beef and fresh Maine lobsters flown in daily. Lounge is ideal for an after-dinner drink. Reservations suggested. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 $$$$

Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant sammysfishbox.com Seafood. Flavorful, unpretentious, just-out-of-the-water seafood dishes. Impeccable service, unforgettable meals and captivating ambiance. Sun.–Thu. until 2am; Fri.–Sat. until 3am. Reservations suggested. 718 885 0920 | 41 City Island Ave. (Rochelle St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$$$

San Carlo Osteria Piemonte sancarlonyc.com Italian. Born from the passion of six friends, this neighborhood restaurant honors the age-old traditions of Northern Italy's Piedmont region in a warm, rustic setting. Reservations suggested. 212 625 1212 | 90 Thompson St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$$

Sanrasa Restaurant sanrasa.com Sri Lankan. Inexpensive but delicious cuisine includes lamprie (rice, meat and vegetables steamed in a banana leaf) and spicy Sri Lankan–style meat. Traditional decor, cozy space. Sunday buffet. Closed Tues. 718 420 0027 | 226 Bay St. (Minthorne St.), Staten Island 10301 $$

Sant Ambroeus SoHo santambroeus.com/sa_soho.html Italian. A contemporary interpretation of traditional Milanese cuisine, this restaurant is branded hospitality in a chic and vibrant atmosphere. Outdoor seating. 212 966 2770 | 265 Lafayette St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 $$$

Sant Ambroeus—West Village santambroeus.com/sa_west_village.html Italian. With its rich culinary traditions imported to New York from Milan, Sant Ambroeus serves culturally inspired delectables in a casual yet elegant environment. 212 604 9254 | 259 W. 4th St. (Perry St.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Sarabeth's Central Park South sarabethsrestaurants.com/central-park-south New American. A neighborhood staple and easy destination for visitors, offering contemporary American food, a warm atmosphere and the friendly service Sarabeth's restaurants are known for. Reservations suggested. 212 826 5959 40 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Sarabeth's Park Avenue South sarabethsrestaurants.com/park-avenue-south New American. This restaurant is famous for weekend brunches, happy hour, cocktails, extensive beer and wine list, and also offers exciting seasonal dinner options. Reservations suggested. 212 335 0093 | 381 Park Ave. South (27th St.), NYC 10016 $$$

Sarabeth's Tribeca sarabethsrestaurants.com/tribeca New American. This restaurant is famous for weekend brunches, happy hour, cocktails, extensive beer and wine list, and also offers exciting seasonal dinner options. Reservations suggested. 212 966 0421 | 339 Greenwich St. (Jay St.), NYC 10013 $$$

Sarabeth's Upper East Side sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-east-side New American. A staple of Manhattan's Upper East Side for more than 20 years, presenting gourmet American cuisine in a casual dining atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 410 7335 | 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 $$$

Sarabeth's Upper West Side sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-west-side New American. Known for its colorful homestyle cooking, warm atmosphere. Locals and visitors have felt at home at this Sarabeth's location for nearly 30 years. Live jazz Thurs. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 496 6280 | 423 Amsterdam Ave. (80th St.), NYC 10024 $$$

Sardi's sardis.com Continental. Famous celebrity caricatures. Fun and casual atmosphere. Club bar. Closed Mon. 212 221 8440 | 234 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$$

Scarpetta scarpettarestaurants.com/new-york Italian. Located in the NoMad neighborhood. "Scarpitta" is Italian for bread used to soak up sauce and represents savoring a meal to the last bite. 212 691 0555, 212 244 8866 | The James—NoMad, 88 Madison Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$$

Schilling schillingnyc.com Austrian. This bistro (its name nods to both the surrounding neighborhood and the former Austrian currency) features a day-to-night contemporary take on Austrian fare. Closed Sun. 212 406 1200 | 109 Washington St. (Rector–Carlisle Sts.), NYC 10006 $$$

The Sea Fire Grill seafiregrill.com Seafood. Offers contemporary American seafood where highlighting the fish itself is priority. Focuses on clean, honest presentations of the highest quality, locally sourced seafood. Reservations suggested. 212 935 3785 | 158 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 $$$$

Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina seashorerestaurant.com Seafood. A City Island landmark since 1920. Outstanding wine list. Ambiance befitting great cuisine. 718 885 0300 591 City Island Ave. (Cross–Bridge Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$$

SenYa senyanyc.com Japanese. Fresh picked ingredients, treated with respect and care by skillful chefs, allow guests to experience the essence of the dish without taking away its integrity. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 212 995 5278 | 109 First Ave. (6th–7th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$$

Settepani settepani.com Italian, Mediterranean. Harlem restaurant features traditional Sicilian dishes for lunch, dinner, breakfast and weekend brunch, plus jazz Sunday nights. Great wine list, international draft beers, outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 917 492 4806 196 Lenox Ave. (120th St.), NYC 10026 $$$

The Shakespeare theshakespearenyc.com British, New American. Offers a sophisticated yet unfussy menu of traditional British fare with American influence, plus classic cocktails. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 646 837 6776 | 24 E. 39th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 $$$$

Shrimp Box Restaurant shrimpboxrestaurant.com Latin American, Seafood. Good times, great service, fabulous Latino cuisine, fine seafood and catering. Reservations suggested. 718 885 3200 | 64 City Island Ave. (Horton St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 $$$

Shun Lee Palace shunleepalace.net Chinese. Long considered one of New York City's best Chinese restaurants. Décor by Adam Tihany. 212 371 8844 | 155 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Shun Lee West shunleewest.com Chinese. Conveniently located near Lincoln Center, Shun Lee serves haute, chic Asian fare with a flair. Lunch, dinner seven days. 212 595 8895 | 43 W. 65th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 $$$$

Sky Room Times Square skyroomnyc.com New American. Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails served daily. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195 | Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$$

Smith & Wollensky smithandwollensky.com "A steak house to end all arguments."—*New York Times.* Outdoor dining. 212 753 1530 797 Third Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 $$$$$

Society Cafe societycafenyc.com Market-to-table American restaurant by executive chef Manuel Gonzalez-Charles. Features locally sourced produce from the Union Square Greenmarket, fireplace and excellent weekend brunch. Live music. 212 300 4525 | Walker Hotel Greenwich Village, 52 W. 13th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$

Dining

Sofrito on the Hudson sofritony.com Latin American. An upscale Latin-inspired restaurant as popular for its affordable refined cuisine as it is for its inventive drinks, live music and late-night dancing. 212 754 5999 Riverbank State Park, 679 Riverside Dr. (enter at 145th St.), NYC 10031 $$$

Soogil soogil.com Korean. This East Village restaurant serves modern Korean cuisine with seasonal ingredients, combining Korean flavor with French technique. Chef tasting menu and a la carte menu. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 646 838 5524 | 108 E. 4th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10003 $$$$

Southgate Bar & Restaurant southgaterestaurantnyc.com New American. This modern bar/restaurant/lounge overlooking Central Park, featuring chef Achilles Poliviou's outstanding modern American cuisine, is sure to delight New Yorkers and visitors alike. Reservations suggested. 212 484 5120 | 154 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$$

Standard Grill thestandardgrill.com New American, Steakhouse. Neighborhood staple's kitchen utilizes the freshest local ingredients, from the extensive raw bar and dry aged steaks to the classic Standard Burger and shoestring fries. Fireplace, outdoor seating, live music. 212 645 4100 | 848 Washington St. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10014 $$$$$

State Grill and Bar patinagroup.com/state-grill-and-bar New American. This restaurant, within the Empire State Building in Midtown Manhattan, serves New American cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner with event space and catering. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 216 9693 | Empire State Building, 350 Fifth Ave. (enter on 33rd St. btw. Fifth Ave. & Broadway), NYC 10118 $$$

Stella 34 Trattoria patinagroup.com/stella-34 This modern Italian restaurant, situated inside Macy's in Midtown Manhattan with Empire State Building views, serves lunch, dinner, brunch and drinks. 212 967 9251 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway), 6th fl., NYC 10001 $$$

STK Downtown stkhouse.com Steakhouse. Simply put, this is not a traditional steakhouse. This celebrity hotspot offers a flirty, feminine take on the traditional steakhouse, with a bustling bar scene. Reservations suggested. 646 624 2444 | 26 Little W. 12th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 $$$$

STK Midtown stkhouse.com Steakhouse. Simply put, this is not a traditional steakhouse. This celebrity hotspot offers a flirty, feminine take on the traditional steakhouse, with a bustling bar scene. Reservations suggested. 646 624 2455 | 1114 Sixth Ave. (43rd St.), NYC 10036 $$$$

STK Rooftop togrp.com/venue/stk-rooftop Steakhouse, New American. This restaurant overlooking the beautiful High Line has a bar, lounge and table seating for dinner with a DJ every night of the week. 646 624 2400 | 26 Little W. 12th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 $$$$

Stone Park Café stoneparkcafe.com New American. A casual, unpretentious dining experience. Fresh, seasonal ingredients served in a comfortable, local environment at affordable prices. Reservations required (weekends). 718 369 0082 324 Fifth Ave. (3rd St.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 $$$

Storico nyhistory.org/dine/storico Italian. A cozy spot tucked in the ground floor of the New-York Historical Society that serves modern Italian fare and an all-Italian wine list. WiFi. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 212 485 9211 | New-York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West (77 St.), NYC 10024 $$$

Strip House Downtown striphouse.com Steakhouse. Village dynamo with exceptional steaks and sides. Deep red walls complete with photos from Studio Manasse. Reservations required. 212 328 0000 | 13 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 $$$

Strip House Midtown striphouse.com American, Steakhouse. Old World glamour meets modern sophistication at this unique Midtown steakhouse. Experience prime cuts paired with decadent sides in a sultry siren red dining room. 212 336 5454 | 15 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

Strip House Speakeasy striphouse.com Steakhouse. Serves the full Strip House menu plus burgers, salads, "lobster frites" and raw bar,

with sultry ambiance in intimate, casual below-street-level dining room. 212 838 9197 | 11 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 $$$

The Sugar Factory—Meatpacking District sugarfactory.com/location/nyc-meatpacking-district American, Dessert. American brasserie and retail treats store known worldwide for their fun and celebratory atmosphere, one-of-a-kind desserts, fanciful cocktails and overall guest service. 212 414 8700 | 835 Washington St. (Little W. 12th St.–13th St.), NYC 10014 $$$$

SuperNova restaurants.accorhotels.com/gb/restaurant-0753_R002-supernova-new-york.shtml New American. Offers timeless American comfort food with an international twist. Unsurpassed panoramic views of Times Square provide the perfect backdrop for any dining experience. Terrace seating. Reservations suggested. 212 315 0100 Novotel New York Times Square, 226 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), 7th fl., NYC 10019 $$$$

Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33 sushisennin.com Japanese restaurant and bar, highly rated by Zagat for seven years, features great selection of fresh fish. Spacious dining room; two cozy, private tatami rooms. Closed Sun. 212 889 2208 | 30 E. 33rd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $$

Suzuki suzukinyc.com Japanese. Offers contemporary dining experience with traditional menu. The bar, III Pillars, is perfect for enjoying drinks before and after dinner. Private dining room seats 10. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 278 0010 | 114 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$$

Sylvia's sylviassoulfood.com Soul Food. The queen of Soul Food for more than 40 years. Internationally known for Southern hospitality and traditional Soul Food. 212 996 0660 | 328 Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd. (126th–127th Sts.), NYC 10027 $$$

Taboon taboononline.com Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Wood-fired oven turns out its signature flatbread and "Middleterranean" cuisine. Clean articulated flavors from the Middle East and Mediterranean prepared with French techniques. Reservations suggested. 212 713 0271 | 773 Tenth Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 $$$

Taiki sushitaiki.com Japanese. Chef Taiki expertly prepares fish imported from Japan for an authentic culinary encounter at this charming sushi restaurant in Boerum Hill. 929 356 4826 | 134 Nevins St. (Bergen–Dean Sts.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11217 $$$

Tamarind Tribeca tamarindtribeca.com Indian. Sister restaurant to Flatiron District's Tamarind. Highly skilled chefs, representing many of India's varied regions, produce new and classic fare. Dining room features Tandoor kitchen. 212 775 9000 | 99 Hudson St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Tao Downtown taodowntown.com/main Asian Fusion, Chinese. "Vibe dining" in the heart of Chelsea. Menu items include a selection of shareable plates from sushi to dim sum. 212 888 2724 | 92 Ninth Ave. (16th–17th Sts.), NYC 10011 $$$

Tao Uptown taorestaurant.com Pan-Asian. Authentic multi-level Chinese/Japanese/Thai restaurant with sushi bar, private skybox and 16-foot Buddha. 212 888 2288 | 42 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 $$$

Tarallucci e Vino East Village taralluccievino.net/east-village-location Italian. Established 2001, representing owner Luca Di Pietro's desire to bring the time-honored tradition of Italian coffee and cuisine to NYC. Open for breakfast, lunch, dinner. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 4509 | 163 First Ave. (10th–11th Sts.), NYC 10003 $$$

Tarallucci e Vino NoMad taralluccievino.net/nomad Italian espresso and coffee, handcrafted pastries every morning; fresh pastas plus locally and seasonally inspired Italian plates at night. Over 30 wines by the glass. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 779 1100 | 44 E. 28th St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 $$$

Tarallucci e Vino Union Square taralluccievino.net/union-square-location Italian. Loved for its casual elegance, capturing the convivial feel of Italy. Menu items crafted in-house, ingredients sourced from the Union Square Greenmarket. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 5400 | 15 E. 18 St. (Broadway–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 $$$

Dining

Tarallucci e Vino Upper West Side tarallucciievino.net/upper-west-side-location Italian. This cozy spot is a locals' favorite restaurant, known for expertly crafted coffee, house-made pastries, fresh pastas and authentic Italian cuisine offered all day. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 362 5454 | 475 Columbus Ave. (82nd–83rd Sts.), NYC 10024 $$$$

Tavern on the Green tavernonthegreen.com New American. Located in Central Park, serving lunch, brunch and dinner in an iconic landmark setting that captures the energy of New York City. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating, park views, fireplace, live music. 212 877 8684 | 1 Tavern on the Green (67th St. at Central Park West), NYC 10023 $$$$

TBar Steak and Lounge tbarnyc.com American, Steakhouse. Elegant, informal, comfortable East Side restaurant. Progressive American cuisine. Lounge where downtown hip comes uptown. 212 772 0404 | 1278 Third Ave. (73rd–74th Sts.), NYC 10021 $$$

Teddy's Bar & Grill teddys.nyc American. Beautiful Victorian tavern in artsy, interesting area. Diverse crowd. Home-cooked American favorites with international flair. 718 384 9787 | 96 Berry St. (N. 8th St.), Brooklyn 11211 $$

Ted's Montana Grill tedsmontanagrill.com/tmg050.html American, Steakhouse. Upscale dining with the flair of the Old West. Gourmet burgers, unique bison entrées, fresh-caught seafood, authentic American entrées. Extensive wine list; happy hour. 212 245 5220 | Time Life Building, 110 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 $$$

Telly's Taverna tellystaverna.com Greek, Seafood. Astoria's favorite seafood restaurant. Fresh fish grilled to perfection. Great food is a bargain here. 718 728 9056 | 28-13 23rd Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), Astoria, Queens 11105 $$$

Temple Court by Tom Colicchio templecourtnyc.com New American. Acclaimed chef and restaurateur Tom Colicchio reflects on the cultural and culinary history of lower Manhattan to serve quintessential New York City dishes. 212 658 1848 | 5 Beekman St. (Nassau St.–Park Row), NYC 10038 $$$$

Tender Steak & Sushi tendernyc.com New American, Japanese. Midtown dining destination features a mix of premium steaks and innovative sushi, complemented by handcrafted cocktails and a sleek ambiance ideal for any occasion. Reservations suggested. 212 514 6000 Sanctuary Hotel New York, 130 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$

Tequila Sunrise of Bayside tequilasunriseofbayside.com Family-owned Mexican restaurant. Authentic decor, specialty margaritas, 400 types of tequila, outdoor dining and karaoke. 718 631 0377 34-37 Bell Blvd. (35th Ave.–34th Rd.), Bayside, Queens 11361 $$$

T45 Restaurant timessquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html American. Enjoy breakfast, lunch or dinner in this trendy new Theatre District restaurant. Offers handcrafted cocktails and fresh meals any time of day. 646 364 1234 | Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$$$

T.G.I. Friday's rieserestaurants.com American. The self-styled "America's Favorite Bistro," popular for their unique and stylized menu, always offers a trendy selection of the latest fare and drink selections. 212 944 7352 | 149 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Thai Rock thairock.us Thai. Upscale waterfront dining with panoramic Jamaica Bay views. Authentic Thai cuisine, original cocktails. Live music Thurs.–Sun. (jazz, blues, rock, reggae, country and even classical). Reservations suggested. 718 945 5111 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693 $$$

Thalassa Restaurant thalassanyc.com Contemporary Greek cuisine. Award-winning food and wine list. Dramatic, nautically inspired setting. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 941 7661 179 Franklin St. (Hudson–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10013 $$$

Todd English Food Hall theplazany.com/dining/todd-english-food-hall Eclectic. European-inspired food hall offers the finest fresh, gourmet foods, including New American cuisine, pizza and pasta, seafood and sushi, tapas, specialty cheeses, and more. 212 986 9260 | The Plaza Hotel, 1 W. 59th St. (Fifth Ave.), concourse, NYC 10019 $$$

Toloache Bistro Mexicano toloachenyc.com Toloache blends creativity with authentic Mexican cuisine in a convenient Theatre District locale. Its festive atmosphere and tequila selection are perfect for all occasions. Reservations suggested. 212 581 1818 | 251 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 $$$

Tommy Bahama Restaurant–Bar–Store tommybahama.com/TBG/Stores_Restaurants/New_York_City.jsp New American, Seafood. Escape the City hustle and bustle at this relaxing Midtown oasis. Sip handcrafted libations and enjoy island-inspired cuisine for lunch, dinner and happy hour. 212 537 0960 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10176 $$$

Toriko NY toriko-ny.com Japanese. Enjoy delicious, delicately crafted yakitori and a carefully-curated global wine list from a top sommelier in a sophisticated and elegant atmosphere. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 646 596 8198 | 76 Carmine St. (Bedford St.–Seventh Ave. South), NYC 10014 $$$$

Trattoria Dell'Arte trattoriadellarte.com Italian. Antipasto and thin-crust pizza in an artistic setting across from Carnegie Hall. A celebrity favorite. Outdoor dining. 212 245 9800 | 900 Seventh Ave. (57th St.), NYC 10019 $$$$

Trattoria Italienne italiennenyc.com Italian, French. Chef Jared Sippel provides a dining experience rooted in Northern Italian and Southern French cuisine, featuring housemade charcuterie, regionally inspired beverage menu and welcoming atmosphere. Closed Sun. 212 600 5139 | 19 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 $$$$

Trattoria Tra Di Noi tradinoi.com Italian. Arthur Avenue's best-kept secret. Cozy Italian trattoria noted for fresh food and warm hospitality, near Botanical Gardens, Bronx Zoo, Historic Mount Carmel Church. 718 295 1784 | 622 E. 187th St. (Hughes Ave.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 $$

Tribeca Grill myriadrestaurantgroup.com/tribeca_grill.php New American. Drew Nieporent and Robert De Niro co-own this landmark recognized for excellent cuisine, wine, service. Robust market driven contemporary American menu. Wine Spectator Grand Award Winner. 212 941 3900 | 375 Greenwich St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 $$$$

Tsion Cafe tsioncafe.com African, Middle Eastern. A welcoming, Ethio-Israeli restaurant and bar that hosts live music and art receptions in Harlem's historic Sugar Hill neighborhood. Serves vegans, vegetarians and omnivores. No reservations. Outdoor seating. Closed Mon. 212 234 2070 | 763 St. Nicholas Ave. (148th–149th Sts.), NYC 10030 $$$

The Tuck Room thetuckroom.com New American. A winning combination with a new eating and drinking experience. Must-try's: "The Heizenberg" infused cocktails, steaks, short ribs, marrow burgers. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 776 8273, 561 886 3253 | 11 Fulton St. (South–Front Sts.), NYC 10038 $$$$

Tudor City Steakhouse tudorcitysteakhouse.com Seafood, Steakhouse. Culinary oasis in historic Tudor City. Large menu of steakhouse classics is augmented by international favorites. Value-oriented prix-fixe lunch and early dinner menus. Outdoor dining. 212 682 4000 | 45 Tudor City Place (41st–43rd Sts.), NYC 10017 $$$

Tuome tuomenyc.com New American, Asian Fusion. Offers a menu of seasonal dishes with Asian influences and has received several glowing reviews, including two stars from *The New York Times.* Closed Sun. 646 833 7811 | 536 E. 5th St. (Ave. B–Ave. A), NYC 10009 $$$$

Tuscany Grill tuscanygrillbrooklyn.com Italian. Cozy Tuscan Italian that *Zagat* consistently rates among the top Italian restaurants in New York. 718 921 5633 | 8620 Third Ave. (86th St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 $$$

Tutto il Giorno tuttoilgiorno.com/tribeca.html Italian. One of City's best kept secrets, a Southern Italian culinary temple in Tribeca. Stunning space and some of the finest traditional Italian cooking in America. Reservations suggested. 212 274 8100 | 114 Franklin St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10013 $$$$

Union Square Cafe unionsquarecafe.com Seasonal American cuisine. "NY's Most Popular Restaurant."—*Zagat,* 1997–2002, 2004, 2008. Relaxed setting, contemporary art. Reservations required. *A non-tipping restaurant.* 212 243 4020 | 101 E. 19th St. (Irving Pl.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 $$$$

Dining

Untitled untitledatthewhitney.com
New American. Light-filled and airy contemporary American restaurant, within Whitney Museum of American Art's new building in the Meatpacking District, helmed by executive chef Suzanne Cupps. Outdoor seating. *A non-tipping restaurant.* **212 570 3670 | Whitney Museum of American Art, 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.–Tenth Ave.), NYC 10014** $$$

Vandal vandalnewyork.com
Eclectic. Breathtaking space features an eclectic collection of artwork curated by artist Hush, who brought together seven world renowned street artists who each created custom pieces. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. **212 400 0199 | 199 Bowery (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002** $$$$

Vaucluse vauclusenyc.com
French. Chef Michael White and the Altamarea Group welcome diners to experience their foray into French cuisine through impeccable food, provocative drinks and an alluring, vibrant setting. Reservations suggested. **646 869 2300 | 100 E. 63rd St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10065** $$$$

Veselka Restaurant veselka.com
Ukrainian. In business at the same location since 1954. Open 24 hours, serving homemade Eastern European specialities. Handmade pierogi; borscht described as "good as your Grandma's." **212 228 9682 | 144 Second Ave. (9th St.), NYC 10003** $$

Victor's Cafe victorscafe.com
Classic Cuban cuisine in a tropical setting. Stone crab, paella, steak, roast suckling pig and black bean soup. **212 586 7714 | 236 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019** $$$

The View Restaurant and Lounge
theviewnyc.com New American. New York's only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering dinner, Sunday brunch, buffet dining and cocktails seven days a week. **212 704 8900 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036** $$$

Villaggio Ristorante villaggiosi.com
Italian. This family-owned restaurant serves fine Italian cuisine in an elegant setting. Attached pizzeria. Short walk, drive or S78 bus ride from Conference House. **718 356 9300 | 7517 Amboy Rd. (Main St.), Staten Island 10307** $$$

Vinateria vinaterianyc.com
New American, Italian. Standout seasonal menu pairs perfectly with thoughtfully curated wine list at Michelin-recommended enoteca on Harlem's chic Restaurant Row. House-made pastas, grass-fed steaks. **212 662 8462 | 2211 Frederick Douglass Blvd. (119th St.), NYC 10026** $$$

Virgil's Barbecue virgilsbbq.com
Barbecue. Genuine Southern barbecue in a casual atmosphere. Memphis-style ribs, chicken and pulled pork shoulder. **212 921 9494 | 152 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036** $$$

Virginia's virginiasnyc.com
New American. A modern American bistro in the heart of the East Village. Open since spring of 2015, Virginia's has earned a reputation as a neighborhood gem. Closed Sun., Mon. **212 658 0182 | 647 E. 11th St. (Ave. C–Ave. B), NYC 10009** $$$

Wayan wayan-nyc.com Asian Fusion, French. A French-Indonesian restaurant in Manhattan's Nolita neighborhood. Dishes are meant to be shared and enjoyed along with refreshing cocktails that highlight Indonesian ingredients. Reservations required. **917 261 4388 | 20 Spring St. (Elizabeth–Mott Sts.), NYC 10012** $$$$

The Wayfarer thewayfarernyc.com
New American. Classic American grille serves executive chef Braden Reardon's diverse artisanal menu featuring locally sourced fish and shellfish, plus steaks/chops. Mixologist Christian Sanders' custom cocktails. **212 691 0030 | 101 W. 57th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019** $$$

The Whitby Bar & Restaurant
firmdalehotels.com/hotels/new-york/the-whitby-hotel/the-whitby-bar New American. This rich, colourful, airy room with high ceilings, an impressive 30-foot pewter bar and beautifully upholstered banquettes serves modern American food. Reservations suggested. **646 928 4207 | The Whitby Hotel, 18 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019** $$$$

Wild Ink wildinknyc.com Asian Fusion. The first international location for London based hospitality group Rhubarb Food Design. Asian-inspired restaurant with an international approach, helmed by executive chef Peter Jin. Views. 646 974 7305 | 20 Hudson Yards (Tenth Ave. at 31st St.), 5th fl., NYC 10001 $$$$

The Woo thewoosoho.com/thewoo Korean. Recreates Woo Lae Oak, the pioneering restaurant run by the proprietor's mother until 2011. Tabletop grills make it an interactive experience. Prime meats and seafood. Reservations suggested. 212 925 2364 | 206 Spring St. (Sullivan St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012 $$$$

Woodpecker By David Burke woodpeckerbydb.com New American. Guests can enjoy a variety of chef David Burke's dishes cooked in large wood-burning ovens. Private dining room, large chef's table, 35-foot bar. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 398 7664 | 30 W. 30th St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 $$$$

The Wright thewright.nyc New American. A stylish, restaurant in a stunning space within the Guggenheim Museum. Distinctive modern American menu by Alejandro Cortez, offering seasonal plates for brunch or lunch. Reservations suggested. Closed Thurs. 212 427 5690 | Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum, 1071 Fifth Ave. (88th St.), NYC 10028 $$$

The Writing Room thewritingroomnyc.com New American. This restaurant, housed in the space formerly known as Elaine's, is a regionally driven American casual fine dining restaurant, bar and lounge. Fireplace. 212 335 0075 | 1703 Second Ave. (88th–89th Sts.), NYC 10128 $$$

Yellow Magnolia Café yellowmagnoliacafe.com New American. Embraces its Garden home by offering fresh, vegetable-focused menus (with items for kids) in a bright, open atmosphere overlooking the Lily Pool Terrace. Kid friendly. Admission to the Garden is required to dine at the café. Closed Mon. 718 307 7136 | Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 990 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Prospect Heights, Brooklyn 11225 $$

Zavo NYC zavonyc.com Mediterranean. Contempoaray restaurant with two concepts under one roof: first floor offers stylish a la carte dining; second floor offers multiple private rooms and a lounge. Outdoor seating. 212 753 5500 | 1011 Third Ave. (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10065 $$$$

Zengo eatzengo.com Latin-Asian fusion. A sophisticated blend of Latin and Asian styles and flavors. Features one of the largest collections of tequila and agave-based spirits in the US. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 808 8110 | 622 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017 $$$

Zero Otto Nove zeroottonove.com/locations/nyc Italian. Roberto Paciullo's Flatiron outpost combines the southern Italian menus of his Bronx restaurants, Roberto's and the original Zero Otto Nove. Happy Hour Mon.–Fri., 5–7pm. 212 242 0899 | 15 W. 21st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 $$$$

Zuma zumarestaurant.com/locations/new-york Offers a sophisticated twist on Japanese cuisine inspired by the informal izakaya dining style, serving dishes from three separate kitchens focused on traditional Japanese ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 544 9862 261 Madison Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 $$$

Casual, Takeout & Treats

8th Avenue Restaurant 8th-avenue-restaurant.business.site Eclectic. Find a large buffet variety in the Theatre District. Menu options change daily, including vegetarian and gluten free. No reservations are needed; large groups welcome. 646 864 1100 | Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel, 305 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 $$

Bill's Bar & Burger—Downtown billsbarandburger.com/venues/downtown All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more at the Marriott Downtown. "I have seen the burger of my dreams…at Bill's."—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 894 3800 | New York Marriott Downtown, 85 West St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 $$

Dining

Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller Center billsbarandburger.com/venues/rockefeller-center All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more in Rockefeller Center. "I have seen the burger of my dreams …at Bill's."—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 705 8510 | 45 Rockefeller Center (51st St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 $$

Black Tap 35th blacktap.com/location/35th American, Burgers, Desserts. Award-winning burgers, craft beer; home of the (original) "CrazyShake" milkshake. Options for everyone: wings, salads, vegan options, delicious veggies. Family-friendly; great for groups. No reservations. 646 813 1877 | 45 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Brooklyn Roasting Company brooklynroasting.com Coffeehouse. Specialty coffee roaster and café serves Fair Trade certified coffee. They offer coffee, espresso, tea, WiFi and seating in the heart of DUMBO. 718 855 1000 | 25 Jay St. (John St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 $

Buffalo Wild Wings buffalowildwings.com/en/locations/Detail/3695 American. Times Square sports bar and restaurant serves the ultimate "wings, beer and sports" experience, and includes rooftop, patio, event space and more than 95 TVs. 212 265 9453 | 253 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$

Cafe Henri French. Intimate, cheerful, casual cafe for French-style sandwiches, sweet or savory crepes, omelets, homemade desserts, espresso; on-site or to go. Open daily until midnight. 718 383 9315 | 10-10 50th Ave. (Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Commons Café commonscafesi.com American. A fast-service breakfast, burger and fresh salad restaurant where 100% of the profits go to charities on Staten Island. Dine in or take out. Closed Sat., Sun. 347 466 4207 | 2 Teleport Dr. (South Ave.), Staten Island 10311 $$

The Counter brooklynmuseum.org/visit/dining.php American. Value-oriented and lunch-centered menu featuring a salad bar, soups, wraps, assorted sandwiches and a daily selection of hot entrees, plus beverages and snacks. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 638 5000 | Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 $

Court Square Diner courtsquarediner.com American, Continental. Fresh, tasty food, daily specials, reasonable prices. Near LIC cultural destinations, steps from the Court House Square Station (#7 Line). Free delivery. Open 24 hours daily. 718 392 1222 | 45-30 23rd St. (45th Rd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 $$

Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty thestatueofliberty.com/food_service.html American. The Statue of Liberty's sole restaurant offers casual American fare (like burgers, hot dogs and seafood), including organic items, at affordable prices. 212 363 3180, 800 266 1488 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 $

Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants_id=64 Mediterranean. A moderately priced cafe and takeout restaurant with rustic, fresh and abundant food. 212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 $$

Denino's Pizzeria & Tavern deninos.com Italian. Family-friendly, blue-collar Staten Island tavern, founded 1937, serves some of the City's best pizza, plus heroes, appetizers, platters. Take S44 bus from ferry terminal. 718 442 9401 524 Port Richmond Ave. (Hooker Pl.), Staten Island 10302 $$

Essex Market essexmarket.nyc Eclectic. This historic public market offer a wide range of culinary products that showcase the rich cultural traditions of the Lower East Side. 212 312 3603 | 88 Essex St. (Delancey St.), NYC 10002 $–$$$

Gasoline Alley gasolinealleycoffee.com Friendly baristas serve rich Intelligentsia coffee, beverages and pastries. Four convenient locations: 24 E. 23rd St. (Flatiron District, across from Madison Square Park); 310 W. 14th St. (near Meatpacking District & Chelsea); 325 Lafayette St. (in Noho, near Soho & East Village); 154 Grand St. (in Soho, near Nolita, Little Italy, Chinatown)

Gotham Market at The Ashland gothammarketashland.com Eclectic. Culinary market, near Downtown Brooklyn in Fort Greene, offers six distinct drinking and dining venues, pop-up space with rotating selection of Brooklyn-based chefs. 212 716 2537 | 590 Fulton St. (Ashland Pl.–Rockwell Pl.), Fort Greene, Brooklyn 11217 $$

Gotham West Market gothamwestmarket.com Eclectic. This spacious Hell's Kitchen food hall offers cuisine from eight critically-acclaimed culinary purveyors. Perfect for group outings, family dinners and foodies. 212 582 7940 | 600 Eleventh Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 $–$$$

Harlem Shake harlemshakenyc.com Neighborhood burger and milkshake joint embracing the Harlem of old. Winner, *Time Out New York* "Battle of the Burger" 2018. Fast-casual service. 212 222 8300 | 100 W. 124th St (Lenox Ave.–Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.), NYC 10027 $$

Hooters originalhooters.com/locations/new-york/manhattan American. Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 $$

Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place bfplny.com/directory/food/hudson-eats# International. Experience a diverse selection of food and drink with spectacular views of the Hudson River. Chef-driven fast casual dining from 14 award-winning eateries. 212 978 1673 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), lvl. 2, NYC 10281 $$

Hudson Yards hudsonyardsnewyork.com/food-drink NYC's newest neighborhood, home to more than 100 diverse shops and restaurants, including signature restaurants by renowned chefs, NYC's first Neiman Marcus and unique experiences. 646 954 3100 | 30th–34th Sts. from Tenth–Twelfth Aves., NYC 10001
See Ad Index on pg. 236.

John's Pizzeria Times Square johnspizzerianyc.com Italian, Pizza. NYC's largest pizzeria, located in a beautiful Gospel Tabernacle Church built in the 1880s, seats 400 people. It is perfect for pre-/post-theater dining. 212 391 7560 | 260 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 $$

Katz's Delicatessen katzsdelicatessen.com Jewish Delicatessen. New York's largest and oldest (since 1888) deli. Kosher-style, hand carving. Famous scene from *When Harry Met Sally* filmed here. 212 254 2246 | 205 E. Houston St. (Ludlow St.), NYC 10002 $

Knave parkernewyork.com/eat/knave Coffeehouse. Visit this indoor sidewalk espresso bar for a lite bite by day and a marvelous Manhattan by night. 212 708 7392 Parker New York, 118 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 $$

Le Pain Quotidien—Flatiron lepainquotidien.com/store/flatiron Belgian, French. Serves elegant boulangerie fare for breakfast, lunch and dinner—soup, salads, tartines, homemade pastries and handmade organic bread—made with organic ingredients whenever possible. This location: rooftop deck with bar, outdoor seating. 646 395 9926 | 931 Broadway (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10010 $$

Le Pain Quotidien—Bryant Park lepainquotidien.com/store/bryant-park Belgian, French. This location: happy hour, off-premises catering. Communal table available. 212 354 5224 | 70 W. 40th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 $$

Le Pain Quotidien—Rock Center lepainquotidien.com/store/rock-center Belgian, French. This location: happy hour, outdoor seating. 646 462 4165 | 1271 Sixth Ave. (enter on 50th St. btw. Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 $$

Le Pain Quotidien—East 53rd Street lepainquotidien.com/store/east-53rd Belgian, French. 646 845 0012 | 7 E. 53rd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 $$

Le Pain Quotidien—Central Park Mineral Springs lepainquotidien.com/store/central-park Belgian, French. This location: outdoor seating. 646 233 3768 | Central Park Mineral Springs (enter park at 2 W. 69th St.), NYC 10023 $$

Dining

Lexington Candy Shop lexingtoncandyshop.net American, Diner. Original NYC luncheonette (established 1925) serving classic fountain drinks. "Best milkshakes and top lemonade"—CBS-NY. Outstanding French toast, pancakes, omelettes, Angus burgers. Old-fashioned Cokes. 212 288 0057 | 1226 Lexington Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 $$

Memo Shish Kebab memoshishkebab.com Mediterranean, Middle Eastern, Turkish. Award-winning gyros, house-made options for everyone: 10 types of Middle Eastern appetizers salads, vegan options. Family-friendly; great for groups. Halal. 212 381 2115 | 100 W. 23rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 $$$

Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli arthuravenue.com Italian. Steps from local attractions in the "real" Little Italy. Traditional Italian homemade food. 718 295 5033 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (E. 186th St., inside Arthur Avenue Retail Market), Bronx 10458 $

Milk Bar NYC Flagship milkbarstore.com/pages/new-york-city-flagship Desserts. Customers can customize their own treats, try exclusive menu items, discover something new in the Mini Mart, get hands-on in the classroom, and more. 347 974 4975 | 1196 Broadway (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 $

Nathan's Famous nathansfamous.com American. The original Nathan's has been serving their famous hot dogs and fresh crinkle-cut french fries, a short walk from the Boardwalk, since 1916. 718 333 2202 1310 Surf Ave. (Stillwell Ave.–W. 15th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 $

North 3rd Street Market north3rdstreetmarket.com Eclectic. Year-round indoor food hall and retail market features permanent and pop-up concepts, with established and emerging brands showcasing goods and services. 718 578 8178 | 103 N. 3rd St. (Wythe Ave.–Berry St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 $–$$$

Panera Bread panera.com American, Dessert, Sandwiches. A full service fast-casual bakery-cafe that features a fresh, creative selection of sandwiches, soups, salads and bakery items. 718 643 0345 | 345 Adams St. (Fulton St.), Downtown Brooklyn 11201 $

Shake Shack—Madison Square Park shakeshack.com/location/madison-square-park American. From restaurateur Danny Meyer (Gramercy Tavern): burgers, hot dogs, French fries, frozen custards outdoors in Madison Square Park, featuring views of the Empire State Building. 212 889 6600 | southeast corner of Madison Square Park (Madison Ave. at 23rd St.), NYC 10010 $$

Starbucks Reserve Roastery starbucksreserve.com/en-us/locations Coffeehouse. Multi-level, multi-sensory coffee wonderland. Taste extraordinary coffees from around the world, roasted onsite and prepared by master baristas and "mixologists. Princi Italian bakery. 61 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 $

See Ad Index on pg. 236.

The Sugar Factory—Meatpacking District *See listing under Restaurants, A–Z.*

Time Out Market New York timeoutmarket.com/newyork Eclectic. Bi-level waterfront hangout showcases a curated lineup of local food and drink (21 restaurants, three bars), plus cultural events. Stage for live performances, games, talks. 917 810 4855 | 55 Water St. (Main–Old Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 $–$$$

Nightlife



nycgo.com/nightlife

Discover a wide range of entertainment in NYC neighborhoods. Above, the streets of Harlem.

Nightlife

Resources

BallDrop.com balldrop.com Ring in the New Year at a penthouse rooftop, at a major NYC attraction, or a local bar. This website offers listings of unique New Year's experiences in NYC for all budgets. 212 201 0735

Bars & Lounges

48 Lounge 48nyc.com Sophisticated cocktail lounge and full-service event space offers innovative premium cocktails, an exquisite chef-driven menu and outstanding service in a luxurious, inviting atmosphere. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 554 4848 | 1221 Sixth Ave. (enter on 48th St. btw. Sixth & Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020

230 Fifth 230-fifth.com Fully enclosed penthouse lounge and large outdoor rooftop garden bar with breathtaking skyline views, music, food and a DJ Fri.–Sat. nights. Mon.–Fri., 4pm–4am; Sat.–Sun., 10am–4am. No cover, no minimum. 212 725 4300 230 Fifth Ave. (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10001

An Beal Bocht Cafe anbealbochtcafe.com Premiere venue showcasing both Irish and local artistic talents offers music, poetry, comedy, theatre and art exhibits, plus pub food, Irish specialties and drinks. 718 884 7127 445 W. 238th St. (Waldo–Greystone Aves.), Kingsbridge, Bronx 10463

Ascent Lounge ascentloungenyc.com Panoramic views of Central Park and Columbus Circle provide an extraordinary cocktail lounge experience with high-end fare, exceptional service in a sophisticated, inviting atmosphere. 212 823 9770, 845 746 4586 | The Shops at Columbus Circle, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 58th St.), 4th fl., NYC 10019

The Aviary NYC aviarynyc.com This bar at Mandarin Oriental, New York provides an interactive journey for guests, where inventive cocktails and small food plates complement the drink experience. Views. 212 805 8800 | Mandarin Oriental, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), NYC 10023

Bar at Clement newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/bar-at-clement Seating options designed to satisfy all preferences; low leather communal couches, smaller duet tables and a secluded banquet. Mix with hand-crafted cocktails and fine wine. 212 903 3918 | The Peninsula, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019

Bar 54 timessquare.centric.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/bar-54.html NYC's highest rooftop bar, high up on the 54th floor. Enjoy hand-crafted cocktails and gourmet small plates with beautiful views from east to west. 646 364 1234 | Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Bar Seine plaza-athenee.com/dining/bar-seine Eclectic lounge features decadent amber-lit atmosphere and red leather floor. Perfect for a romantic night or casual after-work meeting. 212 606 4141 | Hotel Plaza Athénée, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065

Bar 360 rwnewyork.com/entertainment/bar-360 This sports fanatics dream, located in the heart of the Times Square Casino, features a 28'x18' high-def video screen. Ideal for the big game. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino New York City, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420

Bridges Bar newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm Bar and lounge. Cocktails, microbrews and special martinis created from 25 types of vodka and gin. Televisions. 212 586 7000 | New York Hilton Midtown, 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019

Broadway Lounge thebroadwaylounge.com Panoramic views from eight floors above Times Square. Perfect for pre-theater cocktails and snacks. Great for watching sports. And, reserve for private and semi–private events. 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036

The Cauldron NYC thecauldron.io/nyc Follow the cobblestones of Stone Street and discover this fantasy-inspired apothecary-and-potions experience, where magic comes to life with science, technology and design. 917 635 1960 | 19 South William St. (Mill Ln.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004

Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar crossroadsamericankitchen.com Serving New York modern classics in a dramatic contemporary setting. Restaurant and lounge seating offer a variety of dining experiences. 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036

The Dubliner *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

Dutch Kills dutchkillsbar.com This dark saloon comes alive nightly, thanks to the talents of its cocktail artists and music impresarios. Seven days, 5pm–2am. 718 383 2724 | 27-24 Jackson Ave. (under an overpass, a few blocks from Citicorp Bldg.; Dutch Kills–Queens Sts.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

Faces and Names facesandnames.com Cozy bar/lounge with neighborhood feel, featuring celebrity caricatures. Kitchen open til 3am (highly-rated mini tacos, sliders). Intimate back lounge. Great for groups 10–100. No cover. 212 586 9311 159 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019

The Fitz fitzpatrickhotels.com/dining-manhattan Newly redesigned lounge-style bar and restaurant with tea room that is both comfortable and versatile. Enjoy specialty cocktails, tea, small plates or full meals. 212 355 0100, 212 784 2602 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

Grand Banks grandbanks.nyc Celebrated oyster bar aboard the historic wooden schooner, *Sherman Zwicker,* features sustainably harvested oysters, nautically inspired cocktails, and awe-inspiring views. Subject to weather-related closure. Reservations (online only) limited. Open Apr.–Oct. 212 660 6312 | Pier 25, Hudson River Park (West St. at North Moore St.), NYC 10013

Haven Rooftop havenrooftop.com Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any occasion. 212 466 9000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018

Henry, A Liquor Bar morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/henry-at-hudson A seasonal cocktail bar and lounge at Hudson with an inventive and experimental mixology program overseen by Creative Director and Mixologist Ryan Chetiyawardana. Live music. Closed Sun.–Tues. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019

Hornblower Cocktail Cruises *See listing under "River & Harbor Tours" in the Sightseeing & Tours section.*

The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar thelambsclub.com Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian's modern approach to American cuisine, plus award-winning wine list, extensive craft cocktail program, and regular schedule of live music and DJs. 212 997 5262 | The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

Lantern's Keep iroquoisny.com/lanternskeep Devoted to the artful enjoyment of cocktails, serving a carefully selected slate of creative and inspired drinks in an intimate, exclusive environment. New American/French cuisine. Closed Sun. 212 453 4287 | The Iroquois, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036

The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen thelclnyc.com Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Liquiteria juices and Starbucks coffee. 212 405 4399 | The Westin Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017

Library Bar morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/library-bar Reminiscent of an old English club or drawing room, this cozy hangout offers a fireplace, billiards, computer games, laptop computers and an extensive book collection. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines and beers. International light fare all afternoon and evening. Open 11am–midnight. 212 586 7000 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019

Nightlife

Lucky Strike NYC luckystrikesocial.com/locations/new-york A unique bar and restaurant that provides bowling lanes wrapped in a stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. WiFi. Late-night menu. No cover, no minimum. 646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036

mad46 Rooftop Lounge mad46.com Cool and contemporary rooftop lounge meets classic New York hotel at this hidden oasis. Signature drinks include the madMojito; lite fare includes sliders and quesadillas. 212 885 6095 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017

Met Bar metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com Located in the lobby of the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan. Open nightly for cocktails and light fare. 212 752 7000 DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan–New York City, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022

The Office NYC mandarinoriental.com/new-york/fine-dining/lounges/the-office-nyc An intimate speakeasy serving classically inspired food and cocktails, vintage spirits, and more. Reservations: theofficenyc.tocktix.com. 212 805 8800 | Mandarin Oriental, New York, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

Oscar Wilde oscarwildenyc.com Victorian-themed bar in former headquarters of NYC's Bureau of Prohibition features City's longest bar (118.5 feet). Cocktail list reflects both Victorian and Prohibition eras. email info@oscarwildenyc.com | 45 W. 27th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001

R Lounge at Two Times Square rloungetimessquare.com Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and "Blue Ribbon Classics" by chefs Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. 212 261 5200 Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036

Roof at Park South roofatparksouth.com A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick's cocktails and James Beard Award-winning Chef Tim Cushman's menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Mediterranean cuisine. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.–Nov. 212 204 5222 | Park South Hotel, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016

Salon de Ning newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/salon-de-ning-rooftop-bar Panoramic views over Fifth Avenue and the glittering skyline of Manhattan cast a natural background to complement a private event or special celebration. 212 903 3097 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 23rd fl., NYC 10019

The Skylark theskylarknyc.com Rooftop bar, set 30 stories up, delivers a classically-styled cocktail lounge with expansive, panoramic views of the Hudson River, Empire State Building, Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 257 4577 | 200 W. 39th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 30th fl., NYC 10018

SkyLawn Rooftop Bar & Social Space skylawnnyc.com Expansive outdoor space, perfect venue for an intimate gathering, happy hour, sipping a relaxing afternoon cocktail, or throwing an event for up to 200 people. 212 784 4297 | Embassy Suites by Hilton Midtown Manhattan, 60 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018

Sky Room Times Square skyroomnyc.com Bi-level ultralounge on the 33rd and 34th floors, with stunning 360-degree views. A year-round oasis of elegance, comfort and energy. Small plates. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195 | Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

Spin New York newyork.wearespin.com Interactive nightclub combines music, drinks, lounge, dining with 17 tournament-quality ping pong tables. Eclectic mix of customers includes ranked players, hipsters, young professionals, celebrities. New American cuisine. 212 982 8802 | 48 E. 23rd St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10010

The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen thestingernyc.com Chef Todd English's The Stinger is an intimate lounge that serves craft cocktails and world comfort food in the heart of the Theatre District. **212 804 4545 InterContinental New York Times Square, 310 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036**

Top of the Strand topofthestrand.com This 20th floor rooftop bar, open year-round with a retractable glass enclosure, offers dazzling skyline views. Friendly atmosphere, shareable bites. Live DJ on weekends. New American cuisine. **212 448 1024 | Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City, 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), 17th fl., NYC 10018**

Troy Liquor Bar troyliquorbar.com Meatpacking District's newest rock n' roll bar. DJs spin vinyl while guests enjoy retro cocktails with house-made tinctures and bitters along with barrel-aged spirits. Closed Sun., Mon. **212 699 2410 | 675 Hudson St. (13th St.), NYC 10014**

Two E Bar/Lounge twoeny.com Classic and traditional cocktails crafted from the freshest ingredients, plus champagne list, coffee bar. Light fare for lunch, afternoon tea, evening small plates to share. **212 940 8113 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021**

Vander Bar vanderbar.com After-work gathering place offers signature drinks (Vanderbilt Punch, Madison Avenue Mai Tai, Bull Moose), draft beer and "lite fare" (burgers, sliders, sandwiches, chicken wings). **212 885 6131 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017**

The View Restaurant and Lounge theviewnyc.com New York's only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering cocktails, dinner, Sunday brunch and buffet dining seven days a week. Contemporary American cuisine. **212 704 8900 New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036**

Vista Sky Lounge vistalic.com A gorgeous and welcoming candle-lit rooftop venue with amazing city views. Open daily for tapas and drinks. 347 536 3640 | Four Points by Sheraton—Long Island City/Queensboro Bridge, 27-05 39th Ave. (27th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

Beer Gardens & Brewpubs

The Beer Bar patinagroup.com/the-beer-bar Brewpub near Grand Central Station in Midtown is known for its craft beer, burgers and happy hour, and has a large patio for outdoor dining. Outdoor seating. Closed Sat., Sun. **212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166**

The Beer Garden at Bohemian Hall bohemianhall.com Good times are had at this modest bar and restaurant with music and cheap suds. Seasonal outdoor garden features communal tables. **718 274 4925 | 29-19 24th Ave. (29th St.), Astoria, Queens 11102**

Birreria *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

Bronx Ale House bronxalehouse.com Features extensive beer menu—1 cask, 16 on tap, 25 bottle and 10 cans—plus a pub menu featuring wings, burgers, sliders ("Bombers") and sandwiches. **718 601 0204 | 216 W. 238th St. (Review Pl.), Kingsbridge, Bronx 10463**

The Bronx Beer Hall thebronxbeerhall.com This beer hall offers a rotating selection of local craft beer, plus food sourced from Arthur Avenue Retail Market and neighborhood merchants. Karaoke, live entertainment. **347 396 0555 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (Crescent Ave.–186th St.), Bronx 10458**

Brooklyn Brewery *See "Attractions" in the Sightseeing & Tours chapter.*

Fifth Hammer Brewing Co. fifthhammerbrewing.com New brewery in Long Island City offers various adventurous drafts on tap in its large taproom. Weekly live music sessions, monthly beer and cheese tastings. **718 663 2084 | 10-28 46th Ave. (11th S.–Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101**

Flagship Brewing Company theflagshipbrewery.com Taproom at Staten Island's craft brewery offers their beers and ales, plus live music and standup comedy shows. Closed Mon.–Wed. **718 448 5284 | 40 Minthorne St. (Bay St.–Victory Blvd.), Tompkinsville, Staten Island 10301**

Nightlife

Franklin Park franklinparkbrooklyn.com Beer garden in a rehabbed hardware store and mechanic's shop. Shaded courtyard, BYO food policy. Daily happy hour. Weekend DJ sets, reading series, live music. 718 975 0196 | 618 St. John's Place (Classon–Franklin Aves.), Crown Heights, Brooklyn 11238

Gun Hill Brewing Co. gunhillbrewing.com First Bronx-based brewery to open in more than 50 years. Taproom offers daily public tastings; retail store sells beers to-go in reusable growlers. 718 881 0010 | 3227 Laconia Ave. (Boston Rd.–Duncan St.), Williamsbridge, Bronx 10469

Killmeyer's Old Bavaria Inn killmeyers.com Staten Island's favorite *biergarten* features a gorgeous mahogany bar, 100-plus brews and the best wursts. Oompah band enhances the Bavarian spirit. Live contemporary music. 718 984 1202 | 4254 Arthur Kill Rd. (Sharrotts Rd.), Staten Island 10309

Nürnberger Bierhalle/Bierhaus/Biergarten nurnbergerbierhalle.com Beloved beer establishment. Friendly staff; rotating selection of German beers, 10 on tap; outdoor seating area; traditional German comfort food (hot pretzels, bratwurst, schnitzel, strudel). 718 816 7461 | 815 Castleton Ave. (Davis–Pelton Aves.), Staten Island 10310

Other Half Brewing otherhalfbrewing.com Craft brewery in Brooklyn, focusing on hops-heavy IPAs with New York State-grown ingredients, offers pints in their tasting room, growlers to go. Closed Mon. 347 987 3527 | 195 Centre St. (Smith St.–Hamilton Ave.), Carroll Gardens, Brooklyn 11231

Radegast Hall & Biergarten radegasthall.com Former candy and tobacco warehouse turned watering hole is a spirited marriage of old and new—like the neighborhood. Highlights: beers and great garden grill. Closed Mon. 718 963 3973 | 113 N. 3rd St. (Berry St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

Zum Schneider nyc.zumschneider.com Bavarian expat Sylvester Schneider created this authentic German restaurant and bar in his new neighborhood, Alphabet City. Twelve German beers on tap, authentic German cuisine. 212 598 1098 107 Ave. C (7th St.), NYC 10009

Cabarets & Supper Clubs

The Cotton Club cottonclub-newyork.com World-famous Harlem music venue features Latin and swing dance nights; blues and jazz shows with dinner and dancing; and weekend gospel show with brunch. 212 663 7980 | 656 W. 125th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027

Feinstein's/54 Below 54below.com "Broadway's Supper Club," created by Tony Award-winning producers and designers, features Broadway entertainers, classically inspired cocktails, seasonal American cuisine by Executive Chef Lynn Bound. Cover charge, food and beverage minimum. Reservations suggested. 646 476 3551, 866 468 7619 | 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), cellar, NYC 10019 ♿

Ginny's Supper Club *See Restaurants, A to Z, in the Dining chapter.*

Joe's Pub publictheater.org/Joes-Pub-at-The-Public Eclectic theatrical entertainment; dinner. 212 539 8770 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret *See listing in the Dining section, under Restaurants, A to Z.*

Minton's *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

Smoke Jazz & Supper Club smokejazz.com Premier jazz venue presents live music nightly. Chef Patricia Williams' seasonal New American cuisine. Weekend jazz brunch, late lunch menu, early and late night happy hours. 212 864 6662 2751 Broadway (105th–106th Sts.), NYC 10025

Comedy

Carolines on Broadway carolines.com Premier comedy nightclub in the heart of Times Square presents comedy's biggest stars on NYC's grandest comedy stage. Award-winning club design. Full dinner menu. Open daily. Cover, minimum. 212 757 4100 | 1626 Broadway (49th St.), NYC 10019 ♿

Comedy Cellar comedycellar.com Stand-up comedy headliners in Greenwich Village. Age 21 and over (email for exceptions if 18 with parent). Two item minimum per person (food or drink, even soft drinks). 212 254 3480 | 117 MacDougal St. (Minetta Ln.–3rd St.), NYC 10012

Gotham Comedy Club gothamcomedyclub.com This famous nightspot features top headliners and up-and-coming comics. Monthly showcases have highlighted everything from Asian and gay performers to kid comics. American cuisine. Cover, minimum. 212 367 9000 | 208 W. 23rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011

National Comedy Theatre manhattancomedy.com Nationally acclaimed all-audiences improv comedy show. 212 629 5202 | 347 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

Stand Up NY standupny.com Handsomely appointed, intimate venue offers brilliant stand-up. The "incubator of stand-up nobility,"—*New York Magazine*. 212 595 0850 236 W. 78th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024

Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre *See "Theater Companies" in the Arts section of this guide.*

Dance Clubs

House of Yes houseofyes.org Dance parties, some themed, where guests dress in costumes and creative fashions (visit website for dress codes). Variety shows for adults. Advance tickets suggested. *All dance party events are 21+ unless specified as "All Ages."* 646 838 4937 | 2 Wyckoff Ave. (enter at 408 Jefferson St.), Bushwick, Brooklyn 11237

Pyramid Club thepyramidclub.com Go-go dancers and campy entertainment have kept this East Village club going since the 1980s. Nightly dance parties: '80s music, industrial, drum 'n' bass, underground. 212 228 4888 101 Ave. A (6th–7th Sts.), #1, NYC 10009

Webster Hall websterhall.com One of America's most famous nightclubs—40,000 square feet of adventure. Four DJs, five floors, five eras. Cover charge, no minimum. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 353 1600 | 125 E. 11th St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), NYC 10003

Jazz Dens

See also "Music & Dance" in the Arts & Entertainment section of this guide.

Brownstone Jazz brownstonejazz.com Local musicians, Broadway greats and recording artists connect weekly over jazz in an intimate Bedford-Stuyvesant setting. Features southern fish fry buffet, open mic sessions. 917 704 9237 | 107 Macon St. (Marcy–Nostrand Aves.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216

Dizzy's Club jazz.org/dizzys Live jazz nightly, southern-inspired cuisine and spectacular views of Central Park. Swing by nightly, 7:30pm and 9:30pm. Late-night sessions, Tues.–Sat., 11:30pm. Cover charge; $10 minimum. Reservations suggested. 212 258 9595 | Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall, Broadway at 60th St., 5th fl., NYC 10019

Minton's *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

Showmans Jazz Club harlemonestop.com/organization/226/showmans-jazz-club One of Harlem's premier old-school jazz clubs (featuring live jazz and blues) and a cultural landmark, since 1942. No reservations. Two drink minimum, no cover. Closed Sun. 212 864 8941 | 375 W. 125th St. (St. Nicholas–Morningside Aves.), NYC

Smoke Jazz & Supper Club *See listing under Cabarets & Supper Clubs.*

Village Vanguard villagevanguard.com Legendary jazz club in Greenwich Village. 212 255 4037 | 178 Seventh Ave. South (Perry St.), NYC 10014

Karaoke

BINY Karaoke Bar & Lounge biny.com Popular SoHo Japanese restaurant/karaoke haven features over-the-top East-meets-West decor, seven luxury private karaoke rooms and chic lounge. Closed Mon. 212 334 5490 8 Thompson St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013

Gagopa gagopakaraoke.com/home Karaoke bar features more than 20,000 songs in English, 10,000 songs in Spanish, plus more in Korean, Japanese, Chinese and other languages. 212 967 5353 | 28 W. 32nd St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), 3rd fl., NYC 10001

Nightlife

Japas 38 karaokejapas38.com Top karaoke gear and song titles in English, Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Philippine. New songs added every month. Fresh sushi, izakaya munchies and full bar. Open late. Private party rooms. 212 679 4040 | 9 E. 38th St., (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016

Latin/Salsa

Bembe bembe.us Unmarked hide-away beneath the Williamsburg Bridge (look for the blue light) features dancing by candlelight to Latin-infused beats laid down by sexy DJs. 718 387 5389 | 81 S. 6th St. (Berry St.), Brooklyn 11211

Salsa Con Fuego salsaconfuego.com Modern Salsa club serves high-end Puerto Rican and Latino cuisine and specialty cocktails to go along with live music and dancing. Also, Salsa Music Gallery. 718 561 6161 | 2297 Cedar Ave. (W. Fordham Rd.–Landing Rd.), University Heights, Bronx 10468

LGBT

Julius' Bar juliusbarny.com The City's oldest gay bar serves up great burgers, cheap drinks and gay history. Site of 1966 "sip-in" protesting anti-gay Liquor Authority regulations. 212 243 1928 | 159 W. 10th St. (Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

The Monster monsterbarnyc.com Gay dance club and piano bar. 212 924 3558 | 80 Grove St. (Seventh Ave. South), NYC 10014

Stonewall Inn thestonewallinnnyc.com Gay-rights landmark. This watering hole was the epicenter of the 1969 riots in reaction to police raids, which marked the beginning of the Gay Rights movement. 212 488 2705 | 53 Christopher St. (Seventh Ave. South–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

Therapy therapy-nyc.com Hell's Kitchen gay bar in 1910 carriage house. Nightly DJs; drag shows Sunday–Thursday; Saturday sketch class with male model and supplies. Eclectic dinner menu. No cover charge. 212 397 1700 | 348 W. 52nd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Performance Spaces

The Bell House thebellhouseny.com Two-room Gowanus music and events venue in former warehouse. Indie bands, nationally-known DJs, name comedians. Beer, cocktails, sandwiches. All shows 21+ unless noted. 718 643 6510 | 149 7th St. (2nd–3rd Aves.), Brooklyn 11215

City Winery citywinery.com/newyork Two performance venues: 350-seat concert hall; 150-capacity loft space. Views: Hudson River Park, sunset. Restaurant, tasting room, pizza bar, coffee roasting station, winery. 646 677 8350 | Pier 57, 25 Eleventh Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011

Freehold Brooklyn freeholdbrooklyn.com Unique Williamsburg "hotel lobby" venue includes live music, stand-up comedy, DJ parties, multiple bars, a coffee shop, restaurant, game room, spacious courtyard, event space. 718 388 7591 | 45 S. 3rd St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249

Housing Works Bookstore Cafe housingworks.org/bookstore Volunteer-staffed bookstore/café/cultural institution presents eclectic concerts, readings and special events. The proceeds fund their fight to end AIDS and homelessness. 212 334 3324 | 126 Crosby St. (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012

Shrine World Music Venue shrinenyc.com Independent multimedia arts and culture venue dedicated to all mediums: film, theater, dance, and live music. Books only independent artists, groups and live bands. Age 21 or older (with valid ID) for entry. 212 690 7807 | 2271 Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd. (133rd–134th Sts.), NYC 10030

Piano Bars

Brandy's Piano Bar brandyspianobar.com Intimate spot showcases live talent nightly. Staffers and patrons belt out show tunes and other favorites. Two drink minimum per person. 212 744 4949 | 235 E. 84th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10028

Don't Tell Mama donttellmamanyc.com Piano bar, cabaret and lounge on Restaurant Row. Singing bartenders and waiters. 212 757 0788 | 343 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

Rock, R&B

Apollo Theater apollotheater.org Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

The Bitter End bitterend.com Many famous artists have played at NYC's oldest rock club (since 1961), located in Greenwich Village. Nightly shows and cocktails. 212 673 7030 | 147 Bleecker St. (Thompson St.), NYC 10012

Bowery Ballroom boweryballroom.com Intimate setting for live rock music. 212 533 2111 | 6 Delancey St. (Bowery), NYC 10002

Brooklyn Bowl brooklynbowl.com/brooklyn The world's first LEED-Certified bowling alley, 600 capacity music venue, and Blue Ribbon Restaurant specializing in unforgettable live music experiences and events. 718 963 3369 | 61 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th–N. 12th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249

Mercury Lounge mercuryloungenyc.com Indie headliners and up-and-coming rock acts. 212 260 4700 | 217 E. Houston St. (Essex St.), NYC 10002

The Music Hall of Williamsburg musichallofwilliamsburg.com Excellent place to catch up-and-coming bands, from Brooklyn's finest to the hottest new group that nobody's ever heard of. Enviable sightlines, great sound. 718 486 5400 66 N. 6th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Brooklyn 11211

Rockwood Music Hall rockwoodmusichall.com Three-stage Lower East Side music venue, a platform for the best emerging and established live music acts since 2005. Nightly free and ticketed concerts. One drink minimum per set. Open seven days. 212 477 4155 | 196 Allen St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002

Rough Trade *See listing under "Music" in the Shopping section.*

The Village Underground thevillageunderground.com Dynamic live music venue. Saturday nights: dance parties with DJs and table service. Sundays: open mic. 212 777 7745 | 130 W. 3rd St. (Macdougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012

Sports Bars

Beckett's Bar & Grill *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

Hooters originalhooters.com/locations/new-york/manhattan Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001

Liberty Bar rwnewyork.com Relax, enjoy the game and share a round of drinks with friends. With a bird's-eye view of Bar 360's stage, revel in unparalleled entertainment. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino New York City, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420

Wine Bars

Bar Boulud barboulud.com/nyc Casual Lincoln Center bistro features house-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. 212 595 0303 | 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023

Brooklyn Winery bkwinery.com A fully functional winery in Williamsburg with rustic wine bar serves wine made on site, including small batch wines available exclusively on tap. 347 763 1506 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebling–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211

City Winery *See listing under "Performance Spaces" in this section.*

Rosé Mansion *See listing under "Attractions" in Sightseeing & Tours.*

Sports & Wellness



nycgo.com/sports

Break a sweat engaging in NYC sports or sit back and relax watching. Above, the Gotham Girls Roller Derby.

Bx: Bronx
Bk: Brooklyn
Mn: Manhattan
Qu: Queens
SI: Staten Island
CW: citywide

Index

Wellness

Sports

Baseball

Basketball

Bicycling

Boating & Sailing

Bowling

Football

Golf

Hockey

Recreational Centers

Rugby

Running

Skating & Boarding

Soccer

Stadiums & Arenas

Sports

Tennis

Tournament of Champions Squash	Mn
US Open Tennis Championships	Qu
USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center	Qu

Track & Field

Icahn Stadium	Mn
Millrose Games	Mn
New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory	Mn
New York City Triathlon	Mn

Sports

Resources

SportsHosts sportshosts.com Service connects visitors with local sports fans to go see live games together. Visit the website to find a game and a free local host. 718 576 5153

Participatory Sports

See also "Bicycle Tours" in Sightseeing & Tours and "Bicycle Shops & Rentals" in Shopping.

Abe Stark Rink nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/1 Outdoor rink open weekends only in winter (late Oct.–mid-Mar.). Sat., Sun. 1–3:30pm, holidays noon–4pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 718 946 6536 | Coney Island Beach & Boardwalk (at W. 19th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn

Aviator Sports and Events Center aviatorsports.com Multipurpose sporting and event complex offers indoor fields, basketball courts, two ice rinks, gymnastics center, rock climbing wall and two outdoor turf fields. 718 758 7500 | Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234

Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park bryantpark.org/things-to-do/wintervillage.html Outdoor rink is open free every day, early Nov.–early Mar. Fee for skate rentals. Rink-side lounge. Holiday shops, Nov.–early Jan. 212 661 6640 | Sixth Ave. between 40th–42nd Sts., Manhattan

Bike New York bikenewyork.org Non-profit organization promotes and encourages bicycling and bicycle safety through education and public events, including annual 40-mile TD Bank Five Boro Bike Tour. 212 870 2080 | mail: 475 Riverside Dr., 13th fl., NYC 10115

Chelsea Piers Fitness chelseapiers.com/fitness Jogging track, rock wall, cardiovascular equipment, boxing ring, volleyball, basketball, pool, spa and sun decks. Membership facility. Day passes. Open seven days. 212 336 6000 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 60, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011

Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex chelseapiers.com Twenty-eight-acre sports village: golf driving range, rock climbing, spa, ice skating, batting cages, indoor courts and fields, bowling and restaurants. 212 336 6800, 212 336 6666 | 23rd Street and the Hudson River, NYC 10011

City Ice Pavilion cityicepavilion.com Domed NHL-size ice rink on a rooftop in Long Island City, open year-round for open skating sessions. Public/private learn-to-skate classes; hockey for tots, youths and adults. 718 706 6667 | 47-32 32nd Place (47th–48th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101

The Field House at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/fh Four batting cages, basketball, soccer, gymnastics, rock climbing, toddler gym and day care. Adult leagues and classes. 212 336 6500 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011

The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/gc Year-round driving range with 200-yard fairway. Clubhouse setting, teaching center, simulators. Rentals; pro shop. 212 336 6400 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 59, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011

Lasker Ice Skating Rink laskerrink.com Located in Central Park at the north end the park. This outdoor rink is open daily in winter months. Mon.–Thurs. 10am–3:45pm (Fri. til 11pm), Sat. 1–11pm, Sun. 12:30–4:30pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 917 492 3857 | Central Park, enter 110th St. and Lenox Ave., NYC

The LeFrak Center at Lakeside prospectpark.org/about/lakeside#lefrak Roller skating in warm seasons, ice skating in winter. Snack bar, skate shop, skate rental and free lockers. Skate school offers group or private lessons. Available for events. Admission, fee for skate rentals, lockers free. 718 462 0010 | Located near the Parkside Ave.–Ocean Ave. entrance of Prospect Park, Brooklyn

Lucky Strike NYC luckystrikesocial.com/locations/new-york Unique entertainment space provides bowling, ping pong, billiards and more. Stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. Food service. WiFi. Open late. 646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036

New York City Department of Parks & Recreation nycgovparks.org Spread throughout all five boroughs, New York City provides many beautiful parks as well as state and national parks, waiting to be explored and enjoyed. In addition, many of the City's parks offer WiFi access. dial 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK ★

New York Kayak Company nykayak.com BCU certified sea kayakers that guide kayak trips, teach sea kayaking, manage a kayak club, and sell kayaks, paddles and gear. 212 924 1327, 800 KAYAK99 (952 2599) | Pier 40, Hudson River Park (West Side Hwy. at Houston St.); info: 40 N. River Piers, ste. 10, NYC 10014

New York Road Runners nyrr.org Nonprofit community running organization, founded in 1958, promotes the benefits of running through youth programs, running events, training. Organizer of TCS New York City Marathon. 212 860 4455 | mail: 9 E. 89th St., NYC 10128

NYRR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub nyrr.org/nyrr-runcenter-featuring-the-new-balance-run-hub Hosts running-related events. Headquarters for NYRR's runner services, which includes distribution of bibs/souvenirs for NYRR's weekly races, course strategy, and NYRR Group Training. email runcenter@nyrr.org | 320 W. 57th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

The Rink at Riverbank State Park parks.ny.gov/parks/93/details.aspx Large outdoor roller/ice rink with a roof. Ice skating Nov.–Mar., weather permitting. Part of Riverbank State Park, the only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. 212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan

The Rink at Rockefeller Center therinkatrockcenter.com The world's most famous ice skating rink is a can't-miss NYC experience conveniently located in Midtown Manhattan, near Times Square and the Theatre District. 212 332 7654 | One Rockefeller Plaza (Fifth Ave. btw. 49th & 50th Sts.), NYC 10020

Rockaway Jet Ski rockawayjetski.com Jet Ski rentals; Jet Ski tours of NY Harbor, Coney Island, and Jamaica Bay; kayak and stand-up paddleboard (SUP) rentals; private tours and events. 718 318 0111 | 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693

Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers chelseapiers.com/sr Year-round indoor ice rinks, ice skating, ice hockey on Hudson River. Skate park. Skate rentals, lessons and adult leagues. 212 336 6100 | Pier 61 (enter at 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.), NYC 10011

Trapeze School New York newyork.trapezeschool.com Flying trapeze classes in a safe, fun, challenging environment. Outdoor locations (Pier 40, Hudson River Park, West St. at Houston St., Manhattan; Stillwell Ave. at Bowery St., Coney Island, Brooklyn) open Apr.–Oct. Indoors year-round (467 Marcy Ave., enter at 30 Tompkins Ave., South Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11206). 212 242 TSNY (8769) | mail: 630 Flushing Ave, 4th fl., Brooklyn 11206

Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point trumpferrypoint.com Handcrafted as NYC's only tournament-quality course. More challenging alternative to other public courses in the area. Full outdoor bar and grill overlooking the water. 718 414 1555 | 500 Hutchinson River Pkwy. (south of Schley Ave.), Bronx 10465

Sports

USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center ustanew2.gotennissource.com World's largest public tennis facility, with 33 outdoor and nine indoor courts. Home of the US Open Tennis Championships. Pro shop. 718 760 6200 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368

Wollman Rink wollmanskatingrink.com A real New York experience. Outdoor skating from mid-Oct. through early Apr. Lessons, groups and parties. Skate rental. Food service. 212 439 6900 | Central Park, enter at W. 59th St. and Sixth Ave., office: 830 Fifth Ave., NYC 10065

World Ice Arena worldice.com Modern arena hosts public skating, hockey games, private skating lessons and skating events. Full service dining at World Ice Cafe, featuring live music. 718 760 9001 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Perimiter Rd. near Avery Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368

WWII Veterans War Memorial Ice Skating Rink nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/6 Outdoor skating weekends in winter: Fri. 4–10:30pm; Sat. noon–4:30pm and 7–10:30pm; Sun. noon–7pm. Also ice skating school and party rentals. (Confirm public skating hours, as outdoor schedules can change due to inclement weather.) Admission. 718 720 1010 | in Cloves Lake Park (Victory Blvd., west of Clove Rd.), Staten Island

Spectator Sports

Barclays Center barclayscenter.com Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700 | 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

Brooklyn Cyclones brooklyncyclones.com Mets minor-league affiliate grooms future major leaguers. Great baseball atmosphere; ballpark overlooks Coney Island. 718 449 8497 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224

Brooklyn Nets brooklynnets.com The NBA's Nets play in Brooklyn's 18,000-seat Barclays Center. 201 935 8888, 877 772 5849 | Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

Citi Field
See New York Mets.

Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge workingharbor.org/tugrace_home.html Tugboats from all of the tug and towing companies in New York Harbor, as well as historic tugboats, race on the Hudson, and compete in other tugboat-related events. Annually, early Sept. 718 757 1600 | Pier 84, W. 44th St. & Hudson River, Manhattan,

Icahn Stadium icahnstadium.org World-class track & field venue hosts the annual Mayor's Cup Outdoor Track & Field Championship (April), IAAF Adidas Grand Prix (June) and other meets, as well as concerts and events. 212 860 1899 | 20 Randall's Island, NYC 10035

Madison Square Garden msg.com/madison-square-garden Famous sports and entertainment complex. 212 465 6741 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Millrose Games nyrrmillrosegames.org One of the world's top indoor track meets, since 1908. Annually in January or February (2020: Feb. 8). 212 923 1803 | New Balance Track & Field Center, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th St.), NYC 10032

New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory armorytrack.com Health and fitness for youth, teens, adults, seniors. Track meets, training, instructional programs. Also home of the National Track and Field Hall of Fame Museum. 212 923 1803 | 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th–169th Sts.), NYC 10032

New York City FC nycfc.com NYC's Major League Soccer club featuring stars David Villa as captain and Patrick Vieira as head coach. Games at iconic Yankee Stadium. Affordable, fun, accessible. 212 738 5900 | Yankee Stadium, 1 E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451

New York City Triathlon nyctri.com One of the largest Olympic-distance multi-sport races in the United States: 1.5K swim in the Hudson River, 40K bike ride along the West Side Highway and 10K run through Central Park. Annually in summer (2019: July 21). Start: 99th St. on the Hudson River; finish: Dead Road, Central Park, Manhattan

New York Giants giants.com
Big Blue, one of the oldest and most successful franchises in NFL history. Winner of four Super Bowls (XXI, XXV, XLII, and XLVI). **201 935 8111 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073**

New York Guardians xfl.com/en-US/teams/new-york This professional football team in the new XFL will play their home games at MetLife Stadium in East Rutherford, New Jersey, starting February 2020. **917 594 5566 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073**

New York Islanders islanders.nhl.com Four-time Stanley Cup champions—and Rangers rival—now skate in Brooklyn. **Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 | Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217**

New York Jets newyorkjets.com
A New York institution since Super Bowl III and "Broadway Joe" Namath, and the dominance of the 1980s "Sack Exchange," Gang Green embodies NFL excitement. **game day info: 201 935 3900 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073; office: 50 W. 57th St., NYC 10019**

New York Knicks nyknicks.com
First-class hospitality at one of NYC's premier sports events, New York Knicks basketball, at what is considered basketball's greatest stage, Madison Square Garden. **212 465 6741 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st-33rd Sts.), NYC 10001**

New York Mets mets.com New York's own National League team at its open-air stadium, which opened in April, 2009. Great family entertainment. **718 507 8499, Accessibility assistance: 718 565 4360 | Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368**

New York Rangers newyorkrangers.com New York City's long-time representatives in the National Hockey League skate for the Stanley Cup. **hotline: 212 465 4459 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st-33rd Sts.), office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001**

New York Red Bulls newyorkredbulls.com New York's professional soccer team featuring Bradley Wright-Phillips. Season: March–November. World class stadium, Red Bull Arena, located 25 minutes from lower Manhattan via PATH. **973 268 8420, 877 727 6223 | Red Bull Arena, 600 Cape May St. (Pete Higgins Blvd.), Harrison, NJ 07029**

New York 7s newyorkrugby.nyc
New York Rugby Club hosts the largest and longest-running (since 1959) sevens tournament in the United States, with teams from around the world. Annually on the Saturday following Thanksgiving. **email ny7s@newyorkrugby.com Randall's Island, NYC 10035**

New York Wolves newyorkwolves.com Women's tackle football team in the Women's Football Alliance. April–June (playoffs thru July). *Home field to be announced.* **email nywolvesfootball@gmail.com | mail: PO Box 664, Levittown, NY 11756,**

New York Yankees yankees.com
The most storied sports franchise, with 27 World Series Championships, continues the tradition of Ruth, Gehrig, DiMaggio and Mantle. **877 469 9849, groups 718 579 6000 Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451**

NIT (National Invitational Tournament) nit.org Semifinals and finals of NIT Season Tip-Off (Nov.) and Tournament (Mar./Apr.) collegiate basketball tournament features the best teams not to reach the NCAA Tournament. **Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001**

Red Bull Arena
See New York Red Bulls.

Rugby United New York rugbyunitedny.com New York City's first professional rugby team, a member of Major League Rugby beginning in 2019. Season: Jan.–June. **tickets 718 507 8499 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th-19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn**

Staten Island Yankees siyanks.com
The New York Yankees' Single A minor-league affiliate offers affordable family fun and exciting promotions in a beautiful waterfront stadium. **tickets 718 720 9265 Richmond County Bank Ballpark, 75 Richmond Terr. (next to Staten Island Ferry Terminal), St. George, Staten Island 10301**

Sports & Wellness

TCS New York City Marathon tcsnycmarathon.org More than 100,000 applicants (38,000 finishers) run this 26.2-mile footrace through all five boroughs of New York in front of 2 million spectators, starting on the Staten Island side of the Verrazano-Narrows Bridge and finishing in Central Park. Annually in early November. 212 860 4455 | Citywide,

Tournament of Champions Squash tocsquash.com Premier professional squash championship featuring the top squash players from around the globe, held annually in January inside Grand Central Terminal (2020: Jan. 9–17). 718 569 0594 | Vanderbilt Hall, Grand Central Terminal, NYC

US Open Golf Championship usopen.com The U.S. Open makes a triumphant return to Winged Foot, a classic test of golf that has hosted the championship in five different decades. June 15–21. Winged Foot Golf Club, 851 Fenimore Rd., Mamaroneck, NY 10543

US Open Tennis Championships usopen.org Sports, celebrity and entertainment come together at this international event, held annually late Aug./early Sept. 718 760 6200, 866 673 6849 | USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368

Yankee Stadium
See New York Yankees.

Wellness

Also refer to "Cosmetics" in the Shopping section of this guide.

Chuan Body + Soul, New York langhamhotels.com/newyork/chuanspa Full-service spa and wellness facility includes 24-hour fitness center, over-sized sauna and individual steam shower. 212 613 8720 The Langham, New York, Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018

Massage Envy Spa—Midtown West massageenvy.com/clinics/ny/midtown-west.aspx A major New York City (and national) provider of professional, affordable and convenient massage and MURAD facial services. 212 473 3689 | 525 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036

Nap York napyork.com A 24/7 wellness club and quiet cafe. Take a nap, participate in daily yoga and meditation classes, enjoy healthy food and drinks in the cafe. 833 627 9675 | 480 Seventh Ave. (36th St.), NYC 10021

The Peninsula Spa peninsula.com/newyork Guests discover serenity, luxury and refinement within this award-winning spa, a rooftop oasis providing an ideal retreat from the demands of the City. 212 903 3910, 800 262 9467 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 21st fl., NYC 10019

The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown fourseasons.com/newyorkdowntown/spa Only steps from the vibrant streets of Lower Manhattan. Blends high-technology treatments with luxurious, natural products designed to indulge the body and the mind. 646 880 1990 | Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown, 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007

The Spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York mandarinoriental.com/newyork/luxury-spa Welcoming guests with a holistic approach, this five-star (Forbes Travel Guide, 2014) spa is a 14,500-square-foot oasis high above Manhattan. 212 805 8800 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York trumpnewyorkhotel.com The Trump Spa, for guests of Trump International Hotel & Tower New York, is a serene sanctuary featuring a luxurious spa and health club. 212 299 1000 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023

Spa Valmont plaza-athenee.com Featuring four private treatment suites and skin care product exclusively by Valmont from Switzerland. Edward Bess cosmetics complement the spa's full-service comprehensive menu. 212 606 4675, 800 447 8800 Hotel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10065

Services



nycgo.com/services

For on-site resources such as beauty salons, maps, babysitters and caterers, turn the page. Above, Paul Molé Barber Shop—a classic—for special care.

Services

Accessibility Services

Many NYC attractions, theaters and museums offer services for wheelchair-bound and hearing/visually challenged people. The City's 24-hour public transportation system and some taxicabs also provides access for special-service needs passengers. Information is available at NYC's hotline (311 or 212 NEWYORK), and at the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (nyc.gov/mopd, 212 788 2830, TTY 212 504 4115). In addition, Big Apple Greeter (bigapplegreeter.org, 212 669 8159) offers special-needs tour guides.

Scootaround scootaround.com Scooter and wheelchair rentals in 1,500+ locations for convention, cruise and vacation travelers. Seven-day hotline with delivery to hotel, convention center, cruise ship cabin. 888 441 7575

Barbers & Beauty Salons

Paul Molé Barber Shop paulmole.com Upper East Side barbershop since 1913. Walls lined with photos of famous clients, vintage shaving mugs. Haircut, natural hair coloring, straight-razor shaves, manicures, shoeshines. 212 535 8461 | 1034A Lexington Ave. (73rd–74th Sts.), 2nd fl., NYC 10021

Cell Phone Rentals

Bearcom Wireless Worldwide bearcom.com Rents two-way radios and cellular phones at competitive rates. One of the nation's leading suppliers. 888 841 3600 | 611 Rt. 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Charities & Nonprofits

Citymeals-on-Wheels citymeals.org Provides weekend, holiday and emergency meals for the City's homebound elderly. Last year, Citymeals prepared and hand-delivered 2.1 million meals to 17,713 frail aged New Yorkers. 212 687 1234 | 355 Lexington Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10017

National Parks of New York Harbor Conservancy nyharborparks.org The primary charitable organization supporting the National Parks of New York Harbor, plus ten National Park sites located in the NYC–NJ metropolitan area. 212 668 2321 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005

Children's Services & Tours

Please refer to the tour companies listed in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

Concierges

NYC Travel Buddy nyctravelbuddy.ai Helps visitors make the most of their trip: text this personal digital concierge via Facebook Messenger to get answers when needed, from any location. 646 355 8751

Perq Soleil perqsoleil.com Airport concierge services with a personal touch. Care and assistance for elderly, infirm and unaccompanied minor guests. VIP treatment for dignitaries, business executives, public figures. 202 573 7705

What Should We Do?! whatshouldwedo.com This personal recommendation and planning service works with top tastemakers to recommend the best experiences in the City. Makes all arrangements including reservations, theater tickets. 212 944 1353 | mail: 1501 Broadway, ste. 1301, NYC 10036

Discount Offers

Entertainment Benefits Group newyork.com Discover the best of New York at NewYork.com, a comprehensive resource for tours, attractions, Broadway, hotels and more. 646 559 6377 | mail: 520 Eighth Ave., 21st fl., NYC 10018

GettinLocal gettinlocal.com Mobile Marketing app that leverages geo-fencing technologies to always provide travelers with a local experience of things to do. 877 852 1171

Florists

See "Flowers" in the Shopping section of this guide.

Gift Baskets

See the Shopping section of this guide.

Information
(Guidebooks, Maps, Websites & Phone)

Also refer to the "Resources" listings at the beginning of most sections of this guide.

City Guide Publications cityguideny.com Weekly guide to theater, restaurants, shops, attractions, cultural activities and events. Distributed free to hotels, retailers and visitor centers throughout NYC. Maps. Database-driven website. 212 315 0800 | Davler Media, 498 Seventh Ave., 10th fl., NYC 10018

Experience: Harlem experienceharlem.com Experience: Harlem is the insider's guide to Harlem's best shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more. 212 933 0964 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026

Explore Brooklyn explorebk.com Powered by the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce, ExploreBK.com is the go-to website for discovering the best places to eat, stay, shop and play in Brooklyn. 718 875 1000, fax 718 222 0781 | c/o Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce, 335 Adams St., ste. 2700, Brooklyn 11201

Family Travel Association familytravel.org The ultimate resource for parents traveling with kids. Website helps parents unearth the best experiences while simplifying the process of planning a trip. 845 689 9033 | mail: 407 N. Midland Ave., Upper Nyack, NY 10960

FunTravel Guides funtravelguides.com/new-york Website presents a detailed map of New York's gay and lesbian life. Publishes gay/lesbian-oriented maps and guides to shopping, accommodations, bars and restaurants. 212 691 2669

Harlem Arts Alliance harlemaa.org Harlemaa.org is a destination address for information on daily, weekly and monthly arts, culture and entertainment events in Harlem and New York City. 347 735 4280 | office: 229 W. 135th St., Front 1, NYC 10030

In New York Magazine innewyork.com Monthly magazine provides an inside look at the best NYC has to offer. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers, other NYC locations. 212 716 2785 | mail: 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

New York Online newyork-online.us Websites about New York in Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Polish, French and Russian. Shopping, restaurants, sights, calendar of events and more in visitors' native tongues.

Nicholas & Lence Communications nicholaslence.com New York-based strategic communications firm specializing in media relations, tourism marketing, corporate positioning, crisis management, brand development, government affairs and community relations. 212 938 0001 | 28 W. 44th St., ste. 1217, NYC 10036

Official NYC Information Center nycgo.com Official NYC Information Center in Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), on mezzanine level. ★

Times Square Alliance timessquarenyc.org Promotes local businesses and major events in Times Square. 212 768 1560 | mail: 1560 Broadway, ste. 800, NYC 10036

Where New York Magazine wheretraveler.com/classic/us/ny/new-york-city The monthly go-to-guide for New York City at-a-glance. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers and other NYC locations. 212 716 2785 | mail: 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

Zagat Survey zagat.com/new-york-city Trusted, comprehensive guides and website offering ratings and reviews of restaurants, nightlife, shopping and top hotels in New York City and 94 countries. 212 977 6000 Mail: 76 Ninth Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10011

Services

Luggage Services

Nannybag nannybag.com/en Safely store luggage in local hotels and shops: $6/bag (first 24 hours); $4/bag each additional day. Insured by AXA up to $2,000/bag. *Online booking only.* 646 396 0404

Stasher stasher.com/luggage-storage/new-york Store luggage at locations across NYC, many located near major transport hubs and tourist attractions. It costs only $6 per day, including insurance. Book online. 646 968 0941

Mail, Shipping, Postage

Main Post Office usps.com Built in 1912, the landmark McKim, Mead, and White building is famous for bearing the inscription that begins "Neither snow nor rain nor heat..." Open daily; no clerks on federal holidays. 800 ASK USPS 275 8777, 212 330 3296, TTY 877 889 2457 | James A. Farley Bldg., 421 Eighth Ave. (31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

Photography & Video Services

Ande Whyland Photography andewhylandphotography.com Experienced NYC photographer captures all aspects of clients' events. Corporate, weddings and all special events. References available. Fast delivery of clients' high-resolution images. 917 328 1494

Shoott Phototours shoottphototours.com A professional photoshoot makes for an unforgettable NYC souvenir—$50 for a private 50 minute session ($25 for 25 minutes). Photos start at $15 each. 951 395 0098 | mail: 154 Grand St., NYC 10013

Reservations & E-Tickets

Booking.com booking.com Leading online hotel reservations agency. Informative, user-friendly website offers the best rates guaranteed, with a pleasant, efficient and cost-effective way to book accommodations. 877 266 5860

Expedia, Inc. expedia.com Leading online travel company provides business and leisure travelers the very best resources to serve their travel needs. Operates in more than 70 countries. 800 397 3342

Tripster tripster.com/us/new-york-city Since 2001, has provided travelers an easy to use, value driven, reservation service for experiences across the U.S., including NYC tours, attractions, museums, Broadway shows. 800 590 8125 | mail: 523 State Hwy. 248, ste. B, Branson, MO 65616

Schools, Classes, Instruction

Culinary Tech Center culinarytechcenter.edu School for the culinary and hospitality industries offers recreational cooking classes, tastings, team-building culinary events, and career programs in Culinary Arts and Hospitality Operations. 914 420 3896 | 460 W. 34th St. (Tenth Ave.), NYC 10001

Rennert International rennert.com Full-service language company offering translation and interpretation services, English and foreign-language instruction. 212 867 8700 12 E. 41st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017

TV & Radio Stations

iHeartmedia iheartmedia.com Iconic NYC radio brands, including Z100, Lite FM 106.7, KTU "The Beat Of NY," Power 105.1, Q104.3 and 710AM WOR, and personalities like Elvis Duran. 212 549 0821

Work & Leisure Space

Nap York
See "Wellness" in the Sports & Wellness section.

Index to Images in this Guide

Cover: © NYC & Company: Kate Glicksberg (Unisphere, Queens)

P. 2: Courtesy, Office of the Mayor

P. 4: top to bottom: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Madison Avenue); Shelli Weiler (Unisphere) | Courtesy, Ota Fine Arts, Tokyo/Singapore/Shanghai; Victoria Miro, London; David Zwirner, New York (Kusama with pumpkin) | Courtesy, Giacometti-exh_ph184-Interior of the Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum, New York. Photo: David Heald © SRGF, NY.

Pp. 6–7: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Madison Avenue)

P. 10: © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella (4: butterflies)

P. 11: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Sunset Park)

P. 12: © NYC & Company: Elizabeth Bick (Nolita)

P. 13: © NYC & Company: Molly Flores (Little Guyana)

P. 14: © NYC & Company: Grace Tyson (St. George)

P. 16: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Statue of Liberty)

P. 18: © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella (Washington Square Fountain)

P. 20: © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella (Arthur Avenue, the Bronx); Molly Flores (Brooklyn Heights)

P. 22: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (2: Long Island City, Staten Island Yankees)

P. 24: © NYC & Company: Molly Flores (Met Fifth Avenue)

P. 28: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Sakura Matsuri)

P. 30: Courtesy, Ota Fine Arts, Tokyo/Singapore/Shanghai; Victoria Miro, London; David Zwirner, New York (Kusama with pumpkin)

P. 32: © NYC & Company: Walter Wlodarczyk (NYC Pride)

P. 34: © Getty Images (photographer Andrew Ong)

P. 38: © NYC & Company: Elizabeth Bick (Bushwick, Brooklyn)

P. 41 (Transit): © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Dumbo, Brooklyn)

P. 47: Courtesy, MTA (subway map)

P. 49 (Accommodations): Courtesy, Sixty SoHo (rooftop bar)

P. 81 (Shopping): © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella (Nordstrom)

P. 89 (Sightseeing): © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (looking east from Columbus Circle)

P. 124 (Performing Arts): © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella (Times Square)

P. 143 (Museums): © NYC & Company: Will Steacy (Met Cloisters)

P. 158 (Dining): © NYC & Company: Amy Lombard (Morimoto)

P. 213 (Nightlife): © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella (Harlem streets)

P. 222 (Sports): © NYC & Company: Molly Flores (Gotham Girls Roller Derby)

P. 229 (Services): © NYC & Company: Jen Davis (Paul Molé Barber Shop)

Foldout map: © Walk NYC/City of New York. Subway signs and route symbols® Metropolitan Transportation Authority. Used with permission.

Printed in Canada.

Please recycle this guide.

Index

Index to Topics in this Guide

Index

Refer to the ad page indicated below or simply click on the advertiser's name for a direct link.


#hello HUDSON YARDS

GUGGENHEIM

Subway: 4, 5, 6, or Q to 86th St
Bus: M1, M2, M3, or M4 to 89th St

5th Ave at 89th St | 212 423 3500 | guggenheim.org

NYC Official Visitor Guide

HORNBLOWER®
CRUISES AND EVENTS

SAVE 10%
with code **NYC2020**

Hornblower.com/New-York



*Conditions apply. Offer can be redeemed at Pier 15 for the See NYC Sightseeing Cruise and Pier 78 for the Hop-On, Hop-Off Sightseeing Cruise; all other available cruises must be booked online or by phone. Discount not available on specialty or holiday cruises. Not to be used in conjunction with any other offer. Yacht subject to change. Offer expires 12/31/2020.

NYC Official Visitor Guide

Interactive Experiences & Fun For The Whole Family
500+ Artifacts 200+ Exhibits



234 W. 42nd St. (Between 7th and 8th Ave.) Open 365 days a year
Sunday - Wednesday 10am - 11 pm • Thursday - Saturday 10 am - 1am
Last ticket sold one hour prior to closing

Expires 12/31/20.Cannot be combined with other offers and must be presented at time of purchase. Offer not valid for special events. Offer valid for up to 8 persons, other restrictions may apply. Last ticket sold one hour prior to closing. Seasonal hours may differ, check website for updates. Ripley's Believe It or Not! is a registered trademark of Ripley Entertainment Inc.

NYC Official Visitor Guide

NEED A RIDE?

CALL CARMEL & SAVE $5 OFF

212 666-6666

Car and Limousine Service

1-866-666-6666

One coupon per trip. Coupon good for cash trip only.
Expires: 7/15/20

To Validate Your Coupon, You Must Get Code#

27

NYC Official Visitor Guide

COOPER HEWITT

Smithsonian Design Museum

SAVE $5 OFF ADMISSION*
CODE: NYC2020

Discover America's Design Museum. Home to more than 210,000 design objects spanning 30 centuries.

*Offer valid for up to two people through August 31, 2020. Cannot be combined with other offers.





NEED A RIDE?

CALL CARMEL

$5 OFF See back for details

$5 OFF See back for details

212 666-6666

Car and Limousine Service

1-866-666-6666

www.CarmelLimo.com

LGA	$34
JFK	$52
NWK	$51

Sedan Rates. Tolls and gratuities Not Included. Price subject to change without notice

NYC Official Visitor Guide



NYC Official Visitor Guide

NYC Official Visitor Guide